A Marriage of Convenience—
for PDP and LSI users!

It's a marriage made in heaven— for DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11 owners who would like a low-cost, quick-to-install, high-density data storage system. The union consists of Kennedy's Series 5300 fixed media, Winchester technology disk drives and Kennedy emulation controllers. The controllers, which use standard DEC PDP-11 operating systems and diagnostic software, are embedded inside the computer, allowing the Series 5300 to be easily attached to both PDP-11 and LSI-11 minis in one swift, short ceremony. Series 5300, with its one, two or three platter versions and unformatted data capacity of 70M bytes and track density of 800 TPI, can be joined with the KSC-11 universal disk controller for the PDP-11 and the KSCC-11, for use with the LSI-11. And no software changes or other alterations are required.

Kennedy Series 5300 controllers and your PDP-11 or LSI-11— put them together, plug them in and you have a winning system.

KENNEDY
Stationary Magnetos/Electronics Inc
1609 Starmark Ave. Monrovia, CA 91031
(213) 357-8831 TWX-910-585-2219
There are good investments and bad ones, too. Some pay big dividends, others don't. Our AM/Jacquard J100 multi-function computer system is the best investment you'll ever make when it comes to automating your office. It offers high dividends and solid returns where cutting costs and increasing productivity are concerned. You can bank on it.

The J100 gives you truly impressive efficiency, economy, operational speed and flexibility for handling your most demanding word and data processing needs. And as your needs increase, you simply add to your J100 system. It supports up to 16 satellite work stations, a wide variety of peripherals and can communicate with other minis and mainframes. Add its ease of operation, 320 million bytes of on-line storage plus high-speed throughput and expandable memory and you've got the system for today's office—and tomorrow's, too.

And when it comes to an equipment portfolio, AM Jacquard offers the industry's most complete line of word and data processing equipment. There's the multi-function J500 stand-alone computer, our J425 word processor, the J825 laser-based OCR device, J324 mag card reader and even a power typing station. Stability is another payoff on your AM Jacquard investment. We're a division of AM International, a billion-dollar Fortune 500 corporation that's been providing products for offices around the world for more than 80 years. Doesn't it pay to know we'll be around if you need us?

So add it all up. AM Jacquard guarantees a return on your investment. It's like money in the bank. For more information, contact AM Jacquard Systems, the Informationists, a division of AM International, Inc., Dept. 7777, 3340 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-1243, ext. 7777.
FEATURES

36  IN FOCUS
Merrill Cherlin
Gripping, complaining, grousing—call it what you will, it's a common theme in dp office politics. Surprisingly, career-minded participants can learn from it.

84  ROBOTS TO THE RESCUE
Leopold Froehlich
Productivity lags help cause inflation and unemployment. Robots are well suited to reverse this trend.

118  A HISTORY OF OPERATING SYSTEMS
Norman Welzer
A look at the complex, interwoven process by which OS developed, on through the third generation, with speculation on the fourth.

135  BUSMAN'S HOLIDAY
by Marvin Grosswirth
The world's greatest collection of space and rocketry hardware is on display in Huntsville, Ala. Visitors can play with more than 60 exhibits.

99  VENDORS OF ROBOTS
At the Robots V Exhibition in Dearborn, Mich., 18 companies displayed their wares. We list the vendors, their addresses, and a brief description of each robot.

108  MAKING FRIENDS WITH USER-FRIENDLY
Fred Gruenberger
Users will be politely prevented from incorrect actions and never made to feel abandoned, lost, or disliked with these new programs.

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

47  MAINFRAMES
Hammered in hardware.

48  LOCAL NETWORKS
Strategy behind "Wangnet."

52  COMPANIES
Secret's in the software. Raytheon carved a niche.

56  COMMUNICATIONS
Venture into datacom. Last but not least.

63  MANUFACTURING
Learning from the Japanese.

67  OFFICE AUTOMATION
Advice for Uncle Sam. The changing office.

71  MEETINGS
French stole the show.

76  FUNDS TRANSFER
EFT is alive and well.

76  BENCHMARKS
Memorex drops BSD; Welcome Olivetti OPE; Canova's new company; Dp salaries rising; NCC for kids; Office future bright; Chipping away; Growth through '82.

DEPARTMENTS

8  LOOKING BACK
13  LOOK AHEAD
18  CALENDAR
25  LETTERS
33  EDITOR'S READOUT

148  PEOPLE
155  HARDWARE
175  SOFTWARE & SERVICES
185  SOURCE DATA
189  MARKETPLACE
200  ADVERTISERS' INDEX

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY AL SATTERWHITE
The Associative File Processor.

A Special Purpose Hardware System for Retrieving Textual Information.

Full Text Retrieval. Finds relevant information in large free text files (typically 300 million characters or more) that match queries.

Unrestricted Queries. Unrestricted query vocabulary with boolean AND, OR, NOT and proximity key word logic.

Simple Configuration. AFP® runs on a PDP11 host mini-computer and includes all necessary user software.

Real Time Data Input. New data may be input and searched as it is received, if necessary.

Special Associative Hardware. The processing power is made possible by the special AXP© hardware effectively having the capability of 1200 cpu's.

Affordable. Now you can afford full text retrieval costing only a few pennies per search.

Available in Three Configurations. The AXP100 attaches to an existing PDP11 computer; the AXP200 is self contained with a communication interface to a network or another host computer; the AXP300 is a turn key system including CRT terminals and a line printer.

Application Areas Include:

Military and Intelligence
Law Enforcement
Library Search
Word Processing Support
Abstract Search
Title and Property Search
Trial Transcripts
Patent Search
Ligitation Support
Technical Report Retrieval
Generic Record Keeping
Current Awareness Bulletin
Laboratory Testing and Retrieval
Journal Abstracting and Control
Pharmaceutical Literature Retrieval
Product Bibliographies
Chemical Compound Retrieval
Historical Records and Archives

Call (213) 887-9523 or write for a detailed brochure.

Datafusion Corporation
5115 Douglas Fir Road, Calabasas, California 91302
You don't get the lion's share of the market by pussyfooting around.

You get it by building the most reliable tape and disc controllers available. Our very first production units built in 1975 are still going strong.

Wespercorp controllers work, right from the moment they're installed.

That's because we thoroughly test and document the performance of all of our controllers under actual operating conditions before they leave the factory.

You get it by building one of the best service organizations in the business.

Should you ever need service, we'll be there fast. Anywhere in the world. We even fly our own airplane, so you won't have to wait.

Wespercorp controllers fit DEC (LSI-11, PDP-11) and Data General (NOVA and Eclipse), and Perkin Elmer (Interdata) computers. We can fill orders in 30 days ARO. Sometimes even faster.

Get the complete story on our entire line. Call or write us today.

Wespercorp, King of the Jungle, 14321 Myford Rd., Tustin, CA 92680.
Ph. (714) 730-6250.

Number 1 in controllers.

CIRCLE 7 ON READER CARD
“I’m Bob Sharkey. I’m in Manufacturing Operations at Inmac, and I am not crazy. We’ve built a big business on a very simple premise: Giving you what you need, when you need it.

“Need disks, tapes or floppies? We have them compatible with almost every mini and micro computer made. You need ribbons? We have ribbons compatible with 753 different printers. You need cables and connectors? We have 538 different kinds—in stock, ready to ship.

“We’ll custom build cables to your specs. We’ll give you any length you want. We can help you connect your CPU to virtually any peripheral you choose.

“And those are just a fraction of the more than 1000 computer-related products we stock and sell. I might get an ulcer trying to keep track of all that stuff, but I don’t think I’ll have to.
eat a catalog sandwich.

"Call my bluff. Next time you have a problem getting what you need, call Inmac. We give you a sure-fire guarantee on anything you buy from us. You have 45 days to decide that you're fully satisfied. If you're not, we'll give you a replacement, refund or credit. And no hassle.

"We'll give you fast delivery. We have regional distribution centers, so we can deliver to over 90% of the computer sites in the U.S. within two days—by regular surface transportation. Or if you need it tomorrow, we'll get it to you tomorrow.

"Call us. Ask for our free catalog. Better yet, give us an order. All we need is your company P.O. number. Our hotline numbers are listed below!"
Twenty Years Ago/Ten Years Ago

LOOKING BACK

JANUARY 1961
With each new year, people tend to pause, reflect on the past, and speculate about the future. The computer industry is no different; the January 1961 issue of DATAMATION carried four opinions on “The Path Ahead for Computing,” by well-known industry pundits.

The first selection, by Daniel D. McCracken, was “The Human Side of Computing.” The most obvious trend here, of course, was the explosive number of humans entering computer professions. The problems these people encountered were poor training at entry-level and inadequate training in advanced concepts at the senior level. Another obstacle—still present today, although to a lesser degree—was the lack of education of the public. Both training and education are forms of communication. McCracken believed that poor communication was the root of these problems.

According to Graham Jones, the most significant trends in computer hardware were reliability, lower cost, and greater speed. These three improvements, coinciding with the development of large-volume stores and communication networks, was equipping the industry with the necessary technology to effect real-time applications.

Another selection, by Allen Newell, commented on the unlimited possibilities for the future. Newell predicted that through the continuing stages of technological evolution, such an application could occur.

JANUARY 1971
“IBM came out with all legal cannons firing in its trade secrets suit against the beleaguered Memorex.” The object of this feud was production or use of 3330-like components based on trade secret data. However, the real issue was IBM’s attempt to discourage further defection of key employees and to slow the leak of information on such IBM products as the 3330 and 2319 control units, and the “iceberg” Integrated File Adaptor.

These were breakthrough developments in 1971, but the competition scrambled desperately in an effort to learn enough about the products to be able to create their own versions.

IBM, notorious for secrecy, had (and still does have) a nondisclosure clause in its employee contracts. In relation to the Memorex suit, IBM zeroed in on employee Richard Stock with a trade secret, breach of contract charge. IBM said, in essence, that Stock worked on the 3330 disk development, told his supervisor he was going over to Information Storage Systems, Inc., Cupertino, Calif., to help them with their 3330 disks—and then left with trade secrets and confidential documents. Besides proving document theft, how enforceable was IBM’s nondisclosure clause over the former employee’s knowledge when he moved to another job in the same product area?

—Deborah Sojka
You install word processors to make your staff more productive in creating documents. Printers play a major role in attaining that productivity. And NEC Spinwriter™ character printers are the most productive of all.

Take speed. Most character printers go three times faster than the fastest typist. NEC Spinwriter printers go up to 55 cps—faster than other character printers.

Take print variety. Most WP printers have up to 96 characters on a print element. NEC Spinwriters have up to 128 characters, so you can combine more types of output—OCR, math, multilingual, legal—in one print run.

Take forms. WP printers have several forms handling options that reduce the labor content of handling paper. NEC Spinwriters have 10 forms handlers—far more than other printers. And most NEC forms handlers can be interchanged easily by an operator. The more options, the less time and labor wasted.

Take durability. Printers that work assure greater output. NEC Spinwriter printers have the industry's highest uptime rate. So you get a powerplant when you need it.

Take noise. Noise causes fatigue. Fatigue reduces efficiency. NEC Spinwriters are the quietest of all word processing printers. Quieter printing, more productive staff.

When you decide to pick a word processor, look hard at its printer. If it's an NEC Spinwriter, you've already got a head start on improved productivity. Ask your systems sales representative to give you the best—Spinwriter printers from NEC.

NEC Going after the perfect printer.
The 3805 Supercharger.

Your system races ahead with Intel's Native Mode FAST-3805 semiconductor disk.

Supercharged. That's Intel's new Native Mode option for the FAST-3805, our high performance semiconductor disk. The only one of its kind, Native Mode FAST-3805 offers unmatched speed, reliability and capacity for unleashing IBM 370, 303x, 4300 and compatible CPUs.

**Set new track records.**

FAST-3805's Native Mode revs up your operation by allowing your CPU to work at full potential. With performance up to ten times faster than traditional disks, Intel's semiconductor paging device triples disk traffic—and without adding channel or controller capacity.

Native Mode FAST-3805 improves mainframe performance by reducing by an average of 70 percent the number of CPU instructions required to set up a paging I/O. This reduction greatly extends the life of your present computer by giving you back substantial amounts of your CPU resources.

Native Mode FAST-3805 takes advantage of the inherent characteristics of semiconductor random access memory to achieve a paging rate of up to 530 4k-pages per second per controller. That's almost double the maximum paging rate of a 2305—and triple that of the 3350—while using less than half the CPU cycles.

Native Mode utilizes Fixed Block Architecture—a simple and highly efficient addressing scheme—which further increases the semiconductor disk's already exceptional performance. Data transfer is started with a sequence of only two commands (in contrast to six commands for a rotating disk).

**Boost capacity.**

By putting all storage into productive use with Fixed Block Architecture, Native Mode boosts FAST-3805 storage in most environments by 30 percent and more. There's no loss from interrecord gaps and other formatting inefficiencies associated with rotating disks.

And with storage capacity incrementally expandable from 12 to 72 megabytes, you can increase the paging capacity and, therefore, the work load on your present system without upgrading your CPU, memory, and channel/control devices.

**No pit stops.**

The FAST-3805 utilizes proven state-of-the-art semiconductor technology throughout. To further ensure accuracy and reliability, it has its own computer based on the 8086, Intel's powerful new 16-bit microprocessor. Making the FAST-3805 "self-healing," this on-board computer:

- automatically performs sophisticated error detection and correction functions (including the first commercial application of double-bit ECC),
- records in its own memory, the board and device location of any errors, and
- automatically relocates data to spare storage.

It also maintains diagnostic logs which pinpoint the devices in need of replacement.

**Head for the FAST track.**

Whether your needs require emulating an IBM 2835/2305 or taking a fixed-block approach with Native Mode, you'll be heading in the right direction with Intel's FAST-3805.

To get on the FAST track, clip the coupon below or call 512/258-5171.
BTI 8000 32-bit multiprocessor system

Now you can grow by plugging in resources instead of changing computers

Finally, there’s a computer system that lets you grow by plugging in resources, instead of by changing models — the BTI 8000.

The secret is Variable Resource Architecture (VRA): a flexible mix of hardware resources controlled by a single, self-regulating operating system.

Hardware resources consist of multiple processors, memories, and input-output channels operating in parallel without the complex internal networking normally associated with such arrangements. The result is mainframe performance at substantially lower costs, plus unequalled flexibility.

You can tailor the BTI 8000 to serve over 200 on-line, interactive users. Or to handle large batch loads. Or to do a lot of each.

Furthermore, you can vary processing capability over a tenfold range by merely adding or deleting hardware modules. Differences in configuration are invisible to user software, and no reprogramming or recompilation is required.

Key features of each BTI 8000 system include:
— From one to eight 32-bit CPUs controlled and coordinated by one shared operating system.
— Up to 16 megabytes of main memory.
— Fail soft architecture.
— Secure multi-user operations.
— Demand-paged virtual memory.
— Simultaneous use of ANS COBOL 74, ANS FORTRAN 77, PASCAL/8000, and BASIC/8000.

As for reliability and support, they’re established BTI traditions, proven by over 2,500 other BTI computers operating in the U.S., Canada and Europe. For full details about the BTI 8000, contact the BTI office nearest you.

BTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Corporate Offices: 870 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122 Regional Offices: Piscataway, NJ (201) 457-0600; Palatine, IL (312) 397-9190; Dallas, TX (214) 630-2431; Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122. Sales Offices in major U.S. cities.

In the United Kingdom: Birmingham (021)-477-3846

BTI is a registered trademark of BTI Computer Systems

CIRCLE 12 ON READER CARD
MCI and American Express have joined forces to offer customized services to businessmen. Already approved by the FCC is an Amex discount to cardholders who charge their calls on MCI's long distance Execunet service. Under consideration is a voice/mail service that would provide a national MCI mailbox for businessmen on the road to collect phone messages. Also in the planning stage is a document distribution service which would make it possible for cardholders to use facsimile machines at Amex offices in downtown city locations to transmit business documents. Distribution of documents could include direct transmission to a fax machine at a cardholder's office or a next day Mailgram-type delivery to other locations.

Amex reportedly has eight million business cardholders who frequent cities served by the MCI net. The combination of MCI communications and Amex research and billing may lead to additional innovative services in the future.

Wired-in Washington sources report that Reagan's policy aides have targeted the NTIA in Commerce as an organization that could be vastly trimmed, perhaps even eliminated. "Look for a small senior staff group in the White House," said one prominent Capitol Hill Republican. "Not another OTP -- that was an experiment that failed."

Reports are circulating that NCR is going to try to use the distributor network it picked up with ADDS, the terminal vendor, to move into the small business systems/personal computer niche where Apple, Tandy, and Ohio Scientific have been flourishing.

Custom Terminals Inc. (CTI), a small Raleigh, N.C. terminal vendor, has targeted the IBM 3767 keyboard/printer market with its CTI 1000 crt display, reportedly the first crt offered for the KSR users on async 3767 protocols. Next month, CTI will complement the crt with a "translator module" that will give 2740/3767 KSR users access to 3270-type programs at a remote data center.

Oil giant British Petroleum may come to the rescue of the U.K.'s ailing dp industry. London policymakers suggest that if BP spent just a part of its $5 billion a year investment program on dp activities, it would be a big boon. High-placed sources say this would let the Brits firm up their U.S. connections, perhaps take over some of the star
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>LOOK AHEAD</strong></th>
<th>names (Intel, Wang and Apple are cited and secretly coveted), and maybe tempt back some of the thousands of brighter U.K. dpers now resident in Silicon Valley. Ominously poor results from ICL and out-of-touch management in other companies mean that U.K. strategists are now more desperate than ever to build a viable dp industry, and are casting anxious eyes across the English Channel at companies like St. Gobain and Matra.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WANG EYES OIS ENHANCEMENTS</strong></td>
<td>Wang Labs previewed some advanced and experimental OIS software enhancements at the recent Wang Users Group meeting in Boston, specifically office automation options that could make access to a terminal attractive to people other than Wang's traditional wp operator. Among the more interesting was a tiny &quot;VM System&quot; for storing and indexing, as in a personal Roladex file, allowing the user to develop a data base management application without knowing anything about DBMS. The same package supported a preformatted calendar and an intrasite electronic message system on OIS. Among the wp wonders displayed were a new simplified menu option; a &quot;proportional spaced workstation&quot; which allows display of text as it will actually appear when printed; and a box-graphics option that will allow word wrap-around within an organizational-chart-type display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WORD IN WASHINGTON</strong></td>
<td>For an incoming administration that has been leery about establishing policy in the telecommunications arena, the Reagan team will have to make major decisions quickly -- just in their appointments to the FCC. Reagan may well appoint four commissioners this year -- replacements for chairman Charles Ferris, and commissioners James Quello, Tyrone Brown, and Robert Lee, according to D.C. insiders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A HOME FOR VIEWDATA?</strong></td>
<td>If GTE's ultimate thrust with its Viewdata connection and its license to produce personal computer type terminals is to bring data base services to the home, the company won't say so yet. When pressed, George Conner, vice president, Business/Residence Sector, GTE Service Corp., admitted that home service is a far off consideration. But he emphasized: &quot;It's the offices first. When that curve reaches a point where it reduces terminal costs, the residential market will begin to develop.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SLOT SCANNING SIMPLIFIED</strong></td>
<td>Slot scanning of retailers' OCR A tags soon should be easier in the U.S. We hear that Scantron Inc., (continued on page 45)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How can a Programming Manager go home at 5 o'clock?

These days it's easy.
There's a new version of MARK IV, our famous application development system, designed to get your applications up and running quickly.
You get productivity benefits only a non-procedural tool like MARK IV can offer. It's like adding programmers to your staff.

Sophisticated interfaces for IMS (DL/I) reduce your need for database expertise. And a TP report writing language gets you out from under the backlog of user requests.
MARK IV frees your programmers from routine jobs to work on critical applications. And best of all, it's priced with your budget in mind.

If changes in your company are keeping you busy half the night, take heart.

Complete the coupon, or call and ask about MARK IV.
Once you've tried MARK IV, you'll wonder how you ever went home without it.

Informatics Inc., 21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304
Ron Mullenaux, Product Manager
(213) 887-9121

Send me complete details on MARK IV
Have Sales Rep call me.

Informatics Inc. by Informatics
The Information Management Company.
"With the Tektronix 4027 and TCI software, we've only begun to tap the potential of color in improving man-machine interaction."

[Image of a man using a Tektronix 4027 computer system with a Tektronix 4027 display showing a 3D model of a building, with a smaller image of a man wearing glasses.]
The clearest architectural perspective? With help from Tektronix, ABACUS comes through with flying colors!

Delays, drudgery and guesswork have been all but eliminated from design projects by researchers at Strathclyde University's Architecture and Building Aids Computer Unit. At ABACUS, the aim is to instantly appraise the spatial, functional, environmental and economic impact of any architectural alternative. What could be tedious is swift, participatory and colorful.

The reason: ABACUS is exploiting the interpretative capabilities of color-coding via the Tektronix 4027 color graphics terminal. Programming is built on Tektronix' modular, device independent Interactive Graphics Library (IGL).

"Thanks to the clarity of color," says Research Fellow Bill Gardner, "building users themselves can join in the actual design process."

By hooking IGL's 3-D option into their energy prediction programs, for example, ABACUS can indicate factors such as heat loss or available sunlight for an entire building or cluster of buildings. Not by mathematics, but by color gradations.

With IGL's modularity, ABACUS can add new equipment, and even emulate color on its monochrome terminals, without rewriting code. And with the Library's acclaimed HLS color selection system, the techniques of designing with color are easier to learn and remember than ever before.

"We now have the tools," says Gardner, "for integrated computer design of everything from carpets to working conditions, with a continual grasp on running costs."

Whatever you design, Tektronix can show you a graphic contrast between delays and frustrations and the pleasures of working with the world's leading graphics. Contact your local Tektronix sales engineer, or call toll-free, 1-800-547-1512 (in Oregon, 644-9051 collect).
### JANUARY

**Telecommunications/China '81, January 17-25, Peking.**
The second of its kind, this exhibition is limited entirely to U.S. companies; it introduces American products in China and explains the products' uses. Contact Exponconsul, a Division of Clapp & Poliak, Inc., Princeton-Windsor Office Park, P.O. Box 277, Princeton Junction, NJ 08550, (609) 448-3200.

**P.A.T.H. Conference, January 19-22, Dallas.**
The Bank Administration Institute sponsors this conference on Productivity through Automation, Technology, and Human Resources. Contact Alice M. Moore, Poliak, Inc., Princeton-Windsor Office Park, P.O. Box 277, Princeton-Windsor Office Park, P.O. Box 277, Princeton Junction, NJ 08550, (609) 448-3200.

**HISSG Winter Seminar, January 20-23, Long Beach, California.**
The theme for the Hospital Information Systems Sharing Group's seminar is "Cost Containment—The Legislative and Voluntary Aspects and Their Effect on Hospital Information Systems." Contact W. V. Rosqvist, Hospital Information Systems Sharing Group, 2415 South 2300 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119, (801) 972-6099.

### FEBRUARY

**Financial Information Systems Conference, February 9-11, San Francisco.**
Presented by the National Institute of Management Research, this three-day conference has various sessions and workshops concentrating on financial systems. Contact NMIR Seminars, PR Dept., P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 450-0500.

**International Solid State Circuit Conference, February 18-20, New York City.**
The ISSCC is sponsored by the IEEE and is currently running in its 28th year. Contact Lewis Winner, 201 Almeria Ave., Box 343788, Coral Gables, FL 33134, (305) 446-8193-4.

**COMPCON Spring '81, February 23-26, San Francisco.**
The theme for the spring conference is VSLI and its future effects on design systems. Contact Harry Hayman, IEEE, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

**CSC '81, February 23-26, St. Louis.**
The ACM sponsors this computer science conference. Contact John W. Hamblen, University of Missouri-Rolla, Computer Science Dept., Rolla, MO 65401, (314) 341-4491.

### MARCH

**NEPCON West '81, February 24-26, Anaheim.**
The conference is directed toward all persons involved in manufacturing and testing printed circuits, multilayers, microelectronic circuitry, semiconductors, and other devices. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management, Inc., 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

**PRODUX 2000, March 11-13, New York City.**

**Fourteenth Annual Simulation Symposium, March 18-20, Tampa, Florida.**
Part of Simulation Week, March 16-20, the symposium is sponsored by the IEEE, ACM, SCS, and IMAC. Contact Alexander Kran, IBM, B/300-40E, East Fishkill Facility, Hopewell Junction, NY 12533, (914) 897-2121 X 7142.

**Office Automation Conference, March 23-25, Houston.**
The major conference for users and designers of electronic office equipment, the OAC is produced yearly by AFIPS. Contact AFIPS, 1815 North Lynn St., Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 558-3620.

**Interface '81, March 30-April 2, Las Vegas.**
This is the second largest U.S. computer show and exposition devoted to data communications, distributed data processing, and networking. Contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-4502.

### APRIL

**Ninth Annual Telecommunications Policy Research Conference, April 26-29, Annapolis, Maryland.**
The object of this conference is to provide a forum for the analysis and discussion of telecommunications policy issues. Contact William E. Taylor, Bell Laboratories 2C-258, 600 Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, NJ 07974, (201) 582-2108.
Now you get more extras when you pick the new dot matrix printers by C. Itoh. Choose the Comet 80-column printer and get the extra benefits of four character sizes and paper-saving print compression. Choose the Comet II 136-column printer and receive the added extra of a full-width computer size printer that accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15").

Both the Comet and Comet II also offer the rare combination of low cost and high performance. Both models operate at an efficient 125 cps bidirectional print speed and in a 9 x 7 dot matrix.

C. Itoh’s Comet series has the extra advantage of a unique multilingual capability with a selection of four different alphabets: English, German, Japanese and Swedish. Other special characteristics include a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit) plus self-test diagnostics. For your operator’s convenience, there’s easy bottom or back paper loading, and both Comets use a standard low-cost nylon ribbon. Plus our printers already meet 1981 Class A FCC, UL, and fire safety requirements.

If all that wasn’t enough, Comet and Comet II are plug-compatible with all major printers in the industry meeting standard parallel serial interface specifications. Our printers are backed by C. Itoh’s warranty and a nationwide field service organization.

And as a final, all important extra, when you choose either printer from C. Itoh you get immediate off-the- shelf delivery. So if you want the highest quality at the best price, look into the extras the C. Itoh Comet and Comet II printers offer. You’ll get a lot more than you bargained for. For more information, contact C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., 5301 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066; Tel. (213) 390-7778. Chicago Office: 240 E. Lake Street, Suite 301-A, Addison, IL 60101; Tel. (312) 941-1310. New York Office: 666 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017; Tel. (212) 682-0420. Dallas Office: 17050 Dallas Pkwy., No. 108, TX 75248; Tel. (214) 596-2974.

C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.
One World of Quality
CIRCLE 13 ON READER CARD
"How many 31-year-old engineers do you know who have saved $100,000 in salary?"

A very successful young engineer tells how he accumulated a fat bankroll and took a career shortcut that put him miles ahead of people he graduated with.

At 31 years of age, Mike Erspamer, an electrical engineer with Aramco in Saudi Arabia, has saved $100,000.

Think of it. Thirty-one years old, six years out of college, lives in a well-furnished townhouse, drives a nice car, no big bills hanging over his head, and a hundred thousand saved.

How on earth has he done it?
And Mike is not alone. Many of the young Aramco engineers he works with are doing as well.

**How Mike saved $100,000**

"Aramco pays me a base salary that's competitive with what I could expect in the States. But Aramco also pays employees in Saudi Arabia a 40 percent premium on the first $30,000 of base pay and 20 percent premium on the next $20,000. That amounts to quite a chunk. And the clincher is this: The whole premium is tax-protected. If I want to, I can save it all."

Mike's saving will be even more productive now. After 60 months of service he became vested in Aramco's Savings Plan. Aramco adds 50 percent to the first 6 percent of salary saved. The contribution increases to 100 percent after 10 years of service.

And now new hires make even more. Today, newly hired employees for Aramco in Saudi Arabia receive a lump-sum, fully tax-protected Overseas Employment Bonus of as much as $5,000. A flying start on an already lucrative compensation plan.

**Came for a tryout, decided to stay**

"Obviously, Aramco's compensation package was excellent. Still, I wondered if it was really worth it," says Erspamer. "I had no idea what Saudi Arabia would be like.

"But there was no contract, no long-term commitment. So my wife and I decided to try it. If the life there wasn't to our liking, I could always quit and go home."

"We're still here after six years and planning to stay."

Today it's even easier for families to find out if they'll like Aramco in Saudi Arabia. There's a one-year tryout plan.

If you don't want to move your whole family over at once, come and work for us on "bachelor status" for one year. We'll fly you home three times so you can keep the family informed about your adjustment to life in Saudi Arabia. Then at year's end or sooner all of you can decide whether the life is for you or not.

It's a way to get firsthand experience of life in Saudi Arabia without committing the whole family to a move.

"Aramco put me in the spotlight right away"

When Mike Erspamer landed in Saudi Arabia, he got in on the ground floor of a multibillion-dollar gas gathering project. "The scope of the activity and the expenditures were incredible. Aramco immediately gave me more responsibilities than someone my age would be likely to get in the States."

Aramco has projects that are mind-boggling in size, complexity and cost, ranging from development of the world's largest onshore and offshore oilfields to construction of a vast electrical power system, and to the building of entire communities.

Aramco is simply too busy to waste young talent and give all the important projects to older hands. If you have skill and commitment,
Aramco has assignments to challenge that skill and commitment. "I'm only 31, and I'm far ahead of my classmates," Erspamer says. "Maybe not in job title, but certainly in terms of professional growth. And financially, I'm well ahead of the game."

Vacations that most people can only daydream

Are the Erspammers living a Spartan life so they can pinch pennies? Hardly.

Like all Americans in Saudi Arabia, they get 40 days' paid vacation every year. Plus about 12 paid holidays.

Vacation trips have taken Mike and his wife, Patti, to 15 different countries during their six years with the company. England, most of Europe, Turkey, Greece, including the fabulous Greek islands, and more.

They even get home to the States often. Aramco pays air fare for annual "repatriation" trips. And from Saudi Arabia, Aramco people travel easily to places they used to think of as "halfway around the world." Their idea of an outing for a long weekend is a trip to Egypt.

It's like a small American town in Saudi Arabia

The Erspammers live in Dhahran, an Aramco community. At first glance you could mistake the place for a small town in the U.S. Their townhouse is a carbon copy of a home in Arizona, Texas or California.

Aramco people from a dozen countries. There's plenty of golf, tennis, riding, every kind of water sport. There's even delayed NFL Football on TV.

First-rate schools and medical facilities

Mike and Patti don't have children. But for those who do, Aramco has an excellent school system in Saudi Arabia. Three-quarters of the teachers hold master's degrees. When our SAT scores were compared with a group of U.S. schools, we ranked with the top 25 percent.

The Aramco schools go through ninth grade. For older children, Aramco pays 80 percent of expenses for boarding schools in Europe or the U.S., up to $4,900 per student per year, and pays for trips to visit parents.

If somebody gets sick while in Saudi Arabia, the individual is covered by Aramco for all medical expenses, even prescriptions, which are incurred while in Aramco medical facilities. Our Dhahran hospital is one of only three hospitals outside the U.S. to be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals.

Dental care is excellent but, unlike medical care, it is not free for Aramco employees.
Computer Sciences Corporation believes that

as we make tremendous strides, they can even

make a real difference. The only limitation is the sophistica-

tion of the problem. That's been involved in

one of the world's most difficult problems and

accomplished the most astonishing accomplishments.

The world's largest

information services company, this year, American com-

pany has become one of the leading veterinary

processing firms. As we continue to develop our

processing for the next 50 years, the earth and

exploration will not stop.
By integrating the technologies of software, communications and hardware, we are continuously advancing the techniques of problem-solving.

CSC is developing the capacity of history's most profound tool, the computer, to shape man's relationship with everything he has ever known. It's a great challenge. Maybe you'd like to help us. If you think you're good, and you're not afraid to find out how good you really are, you should be in touch with Computer Sciences Corporation. We're looking for people who are not afraid to try anything.
Meet the first family of compatible computers.

The Prime 50 Series is the first family of 32-bit computers to feature total compatibility. It's a unique feature. And if you intend to grow, you won't want to be without it.

No growing pains. Compatibility is a word we don't use loosely. It applies across the line to every computer system we make.

In fact, all Prime computers use the same operating system, the same file structure, and the same communication system. So no matter what level system you start with, you can easily and economically expand capacity by upgrading your current system or adding another member of the family.

First and foremost, Prime means first. And we've had a lot of them. We were first with a family of compatible 32-bit computers.

First to put mainframe capabilities—like large on-line disk storage and DBMS—on a mini.
First with a single operating system and a common file structure across an entire product line.
First with virtual memory on a mini.
And first to open an X.25 transatlantic communications link.

At Prime, being first has become a habit.
Meet the family. In a time when the relationship between price and performance has become vitally important, you should make it a point to meet our family. In the U.S., write Prime Park, MS 15-60, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. In Europe, write Prime Europe, 6 Lampton Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW3 1JL, England, Tel: 01-570-8555.

PR1ME Computer

CIRCLE 17 ON READER CARD
LETTERS

RELATIONAL DBMS
Re: "Implementing Relational Data Bases" (Oct., p. 161), Major Barnhardt's article was informative and his explanation of relational terminology is basically correct. However, a column down a table cannot be an attribute or a domain as he infers. Rather, it can only be a domain.

An attribute is equivalent to a field or data-item; it can be a column of information. In relational mathematics, a domain is a set of values; for example, an attribute will be the state of residence. The domain then would be the names of the 50 states.

I was also surprised by his erroneous statement about the current lack of commercial DBMS that implement the relational model. Some current relational database systems are Honeywell's MULTICS, which has been used since mid-1970s and supports MDS (Multics Integrated Data Store), a network database using a subset of the CODASYL standard and MRDS (Multics Relational Data Store); Relational Software, Inc.'s ORACLE; National CSS' NOMAD; Condor Computer Corp.'s Relational Data Base Management for Z80 microcomputers; and System R, IBM's relational database system not yet been released as a product.

THOMAS W. BILODEAU
Programmer Analyst
P.R.C.
McLean, Virginia

AND/ORR
Re: "Systems Analysis: Key to the Future" (Oct., p. 145), although an interesting comparison of systems analysis techniques, Mr. Townsend's article completely misses what some consider the critical methodology for the '80s, that of data structured analysis. Possibly this assumption that "we will address here only the most popular techniques" leads him to leave out the work of Warnier, Orr, and Jackson. But popular where? Warnier's "logical construction of systems" may not be "popular" (yet) in the U.S., but his work is a major force in France, Italy, Spain, French-speaking Africa, portions of South America, Japan, and other portions of Asia. Possibly more analysts worldwide have been trained in this methodology than any other. Some of the basic problems with the data flow techniques mentioned in the article (i.e., control decisions) are explicitly addressed by Ken Orr's recent work. One real problem, from a practitioner's viewpoint, is that with most data flow approaches, the objectives or "output" from the analysis effort is unspecific. One cannot answer the question "when are we through?" Here again, Warnier and Orr seem to have better answers—not all the answers of course, but better answers.

JIM HIGHSIMTH
Systems and Programming Manager
Oglethorpe Power Corp.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dwight Townsend replies: According to the criteria published on p. 148, col. 3, you qualify as a "well-read systems analyst" since you are familiar with the work of Warnier, Orr, and Jackson. I appreciate your letter since it gives me the opportunity to comment once again on the state of systems analysis techniques. Some concentrate on the process to the exclusion of data. Others concentrate on data almost to the exclusion of process. None of them adequately treat the externals to the automated processes such as organization, controls, decision making, and cost accounting. The purpose of the article was to indicate this unbalance. I have the names of about 100 authors in systems analysts, all of whom are unbalanced in one way or another.

MAKING PAYMENTS
Re: "Going Global" (Sept., p. 130), I believe there was an error in the short discussion of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. This act does not prohibit "facilitating" payments. These are payments which, in effect, expedite execution of an already approved action by the foreign government. In the example of the customs clearance cited in the article, a payment to the official to speed the removal of a cargo from a port would be a facilitating payment.

The act is aimed at preventing illegal payments to government officials in order to influence their decisions, in the payer's favor, concerning the allocation of national resources. Clearly facilitating payments which have only the effects of causing low ranking employees to do their appointed duties do not meet the criteria of the act; they do not cause the allocation of budgetary or other resources.

The other area of concern in illegal payments situations are the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission for disclosure. In cases similar to that cited, it is highly improbable that such a "bribe" would be sufficiently material as to warrant disclosure in a publicly held firm's financial statements. On the other hand, failure to make a facilitating payment could result in a material loss to the firm.

RICHARD G. ROBINSON
International Management Consultants
Colorado Springs, Colorado

We were correct in saying that payoffs, that is bribes, are illegal under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). We were not talking about "facilitating payments" referred to by Mr. Robinson.—Ed.

CLARIFICATION
Re: "Amdahl Plus Amdahl," (News in Perspective, Oct., p.67), the headline and important omissions have caused readers to think that I am an employee of ACSYS.

The fact is that I am an executive vice president of Advanced Technology and Development, a member of the board of directors, and one of the founders of Magnuson Computer Systems.

Furthermore, I have recently renewed my employment contract, reaffirming my commitment to Magnuson. My association with ACSYS is as a director and consultant with Magnuson's approval.

I was part of the team which devised our strategic architecture concept, a unique, modular computer technology that enabled Magnuson Systems to be fully hardware and software compatible with IBM, field upgradable, and the leading competitor in the 4300 marketplace.

CARL AMDAHL
Magnuson Computer Systems
San Jose, California

BOTTOMS UP
Re: "The Architects of Systems Design" and "Probing Productivity" (Sept., pp. 201, 207), Dr. Tsichritzis makes a start in the right direction, but he doesn't go far enough. He's certainly correct about taking an architectural view, but it still comes out
more of a bottoms-up technologist’s approach. You can look at systems either with a top-down architectural view or a bottoms-up technologist’s view. Our educational systems, unfortunately, concentrate on the bottoms-up approach because it makes teaching easier. Also, unfortunately, it leads to ineffective, unnecessarily complex kludges called systems. It leads to statements like Dr. Tschihrizis made, “One of the first steps the architect has to consider is the acquisition of the basic hardware….” Too few comprehend how this premature look at hardware unnecessarily constrains effective systems designs. A great deal of homework must be completed before any type of hardware or software alternatives are considered.

All systems are comprised of two basic elements: functions and structure. Functions are basically what must be accomplished and structure is how the functions will be carried out. Hardware (or software) technologists emerging from our educational systems with the typical bottoms-up orientation have never been taught the difference, cannot believe that a whole system can be designed end-to-end without ever once considering the structure (hardware or software), and are so impatient to get to the physical system aspects that they gloss over the front-end system analysis where the die is really cast.

Robert L. Patrick is definitively on the right track. Any organization is fundamentally as much of a system as a computer system when both are viewed as totally integrated systems. Both contain the same basic elements; only the emphasis shifts, depending on the system under scrutiny. When you really dig into any ongoing organization, you find it is characteristically a bottoms-up implementation that has grown like Topsy through a series of patch jobs, add-ons, reorganizations, etc. I have yet to see one organization that has purposely set forth a set of social objectives which greatly influence organizational system design.

Raising productivity is simple if the management and organizational design support it. As Alvin Toffler said, in the same issue, you won’t achieve it with “more of the same” of the second wave philosophies. The means are readily available now, but require a change in attitude and an objective look at the ineffective outcome of today’s vested interests.

WARREN EBERSPACHER
Von Eberspacher Associates
Durango, Colorado

ARWRITERSGOOF
Re: “No Clean Desks” (Sept., p. 224), a small point of correction is necessary in the interpretation of the term “Witwatersrand”. As explained by a local geologist, the term means the “white watershed” in Afrikaans, and is derived from the whiteness lent to the ridge by the white quartzite rocks. Far from being a gold reef off South Africa’s shores, the Witwatersrand is several hundred miles from the sea and several thousand feet above sea level.

CLAIRE M. WALKER
Librarian
Gold Fields of South Africa, Ltd.
Johannesburg, Republic of South Africa

DISTRIBUTED PAYOFFS
Re: “Does Distributed Processing Pay Off?” (Sept., p. 192), the article is of service in that it points out the necessity for clear and comprehensive planning and cost benefit analysis; however, it is extremely skewed against a distributed processing alternative both in tone and content. It is not surprising that representatives of service bureaus and others who are shackled with extremely large, complex, and costly computer systems must overstate their case against “mini” or distributed solutions. Certainly an analysis which compares the sum of purchase price and hardware maintenance to the fully burdened cost of a central computer facility is ridiculously inadequate; however, the scenario and the cost outlined in the article paint a most dismal picture. Some examples:

1. The cost is for a relatively expensive IBM 4331 with some 3370 disks. Talk follows of a programmer who is inexperienced with mini—“hasn’t had much experience at anything.” You get what you pay for! A large central computer facility must also pay for inexperienced staff, the continuous training of its staff, and those costs related to turnover. Also, is the 4331 a “mini”—I am managing a client engagement which included the installation of a 4331 as a central solution. Staff retraining was not a significant cost. Applications programmers needed virtually no retraining.

2. “The central facility has absolutely no interest in the project’s success.” A data processing or information resources department manager who cannot fully support (on a reimbursed basis) both central solutions and individual or distributed solutions should keep a fresh resume handy lest his boss uncover this gross inadequacy. Local management should be able to turn to the dp department and “buy” whatever project management and programming talents it needs. If the dp department is at capacity, experienced consultants abound.

3. “No operators?” It is rather extreme to assume that the need for operators, if any, would go unnoticed until installation. Certainly the cost of required operators is part of the analysis, but to burden “local highly salaried personnel” is hardly justified.

4. No properly managed project and no adequate manager will desperately elect to order “a hodgepodge of additional equipment.” Cost is always an object.

5. The numbers used in the complete analysis tend toward the high side. Rather than dwell on their accuracy let us look at other specifics: (A) What of the tax benefit from investment tax credit and depreciation? (B) Is a five-year useful life accurate in general, and specifically for modifications to building? (C) What other applications taking advantage of this significant computer resource? .

6. In the block labeled “Counting the cost,” an open-ended question is raised: what size for the “typical business application”? That is like asking how long should a ladder be; it depends on the application(s). The sort of limitations of certain configurations are well taken, but then this, too, becomes a selection and design criterion. Are we trying to combine the capabilities of the TRS-80 with the costs of a 4331?

“Sorry, J.B., I didn’t mean to bite your head off.”

@DATAMATION
Dear Ma:

With this all-star line up of 1200 bps Full Duplex Modems, it's no wonder that Racal-Vadic delivers more than anyone!

Without a doubt, Ma, Racal-Vadic offers the industry's broadest, most versatile line of 1200 bps full duplex modems. No wonder Racal-Vadic invented 1200 bps full duplex in 1973, years ahead of the rest. And they've been widening their lead ever since. Over 100,000 VA3400 type modems have been delivered to date.

Take a close look at this star studded line up, Ma, and see why.

1. VA3467 Triple Modems: A direct connect triple modem for central computer sites, which automatically changes into a VA3400, a 212A or a 103 type modem. Up to 48 can be mounted in a single 7-foot high rack cabinet.

2. VA3450 Triple Modems: A direct connect triple modem for remote terminal users. Housed in a sleek desk top package, this modem provides originate/answer VA3400, 212A and 103 operation.

3. OEM Triple Modem Cards: Racal-Vadic is designing integrated full duplex 1200 bps modems on compact PC cards for major terminal manufacturers per their packaging and performance specifications.

4. VA3413 Dual Acoustic Coupler: The first acoustic coupler to provide full duplex 1200 bps and 0-300 bps operation. It's the only coupler fully compatible with the Racal-Vadic VA3400 series and Bell 103/113 type modems.

5. V11222 V22 Compatible Modem: A CCITT compatible 1200 bps full duplex modem that is fully compliant to alternatives A, B and C.

For more info contact the nearest Racal-Vadic stocking rep or phone 800-543-3000, OPERATOR 502 today.

Your independent thinking son,

[Signature]

Racal-Vadic
Member IDMA

222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297

Racal-Vadic Regional Offices: West: (408) 744-0810 • East: (301) 459-7430
Central: (312) 932-9268 • Northeast: (617) 245-8790 • Southwest: (817) 277-2246

Available from these stocking reps...

Alabama: (800) 327-6600 • Alaska: (907) 344-1141 • Arizona: (602) 947-7841 • California: S.F. (408) 727-6491, L.A. (714) 635-7600, S.D. (714) 578-5760 • Colorado: (303) 779-3600
Connecticut: (203) 206-0420 • District of Columbia: (202) 232-3253 • Florida: Fort Lauderdale (800) 432-4400, Orlando (407) 423-7635, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4400 • Georgia: (800) 327-6600 • Illinois: (312) 225-4820 • Indiana: (317) 846-2591 • Kansas: (913) 362-2366 • Maryland: (301) 649-6000 • Massachusetts: (617) 342-2800 • Michigan: (313) 973-1153 • Minnesota: (612) 944-3519 • Mississippi: (601) 432-4400 • Missouri: (314) 821-3742 • Nevada: (800) 422-4951 • New Jersey: (201) 445-5210 • New York: (609) 779-0200 • New Mexico: (505) 599-6533 • New York: Binghamton (607) 765-8959, N.Y.C. (212) 625-8988, Rochester (716) 478-3783, Syracuse (315) 437-6656 • North Carolina: (800) 327-6600 • Ohio: Confederate (216) 335-8075, Dayton (513) 859-3040 • Oregon: (503) 224-3445 • Pennsylvania: East (609) 779-0200, West (313) 973-1173 • South Carolina: (803) 327-6600 • Tennessee: (615) 268-3726 • Texas: Austin: (512) 451-0217, Dallas (214) 231-2573, Houston (713) 688-8927 • Utah: (801) 494-4496 • Virginia: (304) 649-6000 • Washington: (206) 364-8830 • Wisconsin: (414) 347-6637 • Canada: Calgary (403) 243-2200, Montreal (514) 849-9491, Toronto (416) 675-7500, Vancouver (604) 681-8363
A solution to a human problem in information management.

The Bell System knows that information management works best when it's people oriented. After all, that's been the basis of our business for years. So our Dataspeed® 4540 data communications terminal is human engineered.

It has a display unit with a tilting screen to eliminate glare and eye fatigue. Plus simplified controls on the console. And you get a choice of keyboards with numeric cluster arrangement.

Of course, the terminal is every inch an information management problem-solver. It transmits at speeds from 2400 to 9600 bps efficiently, has built-in diagnostics, greater hardware flexibility and 3270 compatibility.

Its microprocessor-based controller interconnects with up to 32 devices. Eight of them can be printers which can be located up to 2000 feet away from the controller. Keyboard displays can be up to a mile away.

The Dataspeed 4540 data communications terminal. You can expect it to add efficiency and economy to business applications involving inquiry response, data entry and retrieval.

With our knowledge, our advanced communications technology, our thousands of experienced information management specialists, we can help your business. A call to your Bell Account Executive will put our knowledge to work for you.

The knowledge business
We make all types of terminals so you don't have to deal with all types of companies.

We don't have a lot of axes to grind.

If you need daisy wheel printer terminals, we won't try to force dot matrix printers on you. Or vice versa.

That also holds true if you need quiet thermal printers. Or CRT displays. Or APL.

We've got them all.

Together with media storage devices and the widest range of acoustic data couplers and modems available.

You don't have to call "X" company for this and "Y" company for that. Suppose you communicate at low speed—110, 300, or 450 bps. Fine. We won't try to sell you more terminal than you need.

But if you want to take advantage of 1200 bps, we can certainly accommodate you.

Another thing. We won't sell you a terminal and forget you. Because we also lease, install, and service all the products that bear our name. So you won't have to deal with even more companies every time you need maintenance. When you deal with AJ, you deal with the source. Doesn't that make sense? Of course.

Call our regional office nearest you for details:
San Jose, CA (408) 946-2900; Rosemont, IL (312) 671-7155; Hackensack, NJ (201) 488-2525. Or write Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.

The source. Of course.
"We match bushels of orders with acres of inventory. Think we'd trust that job to anything less than Scotch® Brand Computer Tape?"

Bob Scully, Marketing Manager
Glorietta Foods, San Jose, CA

Glorietta Foods annually cans over 12 million cases of fruits and vegetables for food distributors across the U.S. Orders are taken, cans labeled, and products shipped to grocers' shelves. The complex order inventory process is put on Scotch 700 Black Watch® Computer Tape.

"Glorietta's never had a single problem with their tape, never had a read error." One reason: Black Watch computer tape is made with a textured substrate that prevents common types of physical damage. This unique textured backing is a major technical advantage. There is less physical damage to the tape and thus fewer read errors than with ordinary tape. So, you get more reliable, longer-lasting computer tape.

These are the reasons Black Watch computer tape has been used in thousands of data processing installations all over the world for years. It can be used dependably in yours.


If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.
INTRODUCING FORMATION 4000. The minicomputer that thinks it’s an IBM 370.

Now you can run IBM 370 software on a minicomputer system—without reprogramming. Formation 4000 is not a plug-compatible processor. It's a low-cost, 32-bit minicomputer system, including a processor, controllers, and peripherals, that runs IBM 370 software.

With the Formation 4000 system, you can offer your customers this vast array of mainframe software at minicomputer prices. The F/4000 accommodates DOS/VS, OS/VS1, and VM 370 operating systems. You can also extend VM 370 capabilities with Formation's Transaction Management System. This software package simplifies the development of on-line/data base-oriented applications.

Formation 4000 virtually eliminates downtime through an economical redundancy feature. The redundancy design allows any or all system elements to be duplicated. Each component is fully functional and adds to the capability of the system under normal conditions, but serves as backup equipment when needed.

No need to worry about hardware. Formation installs and supports the total system.

So if you market software, customized computer systems, or data processing services, you can use Formation 4000 to expand your customer base and keep costs down. To find out more, write Formation, 823 East Gate Drive, Mt. Laurel, New Jersey 08054. Or call us at 609-234-5020.
Like the man who came to dinner, IBM's operating systems have been with us far too long.

When os/360 and dos/360 were introduced nearly two decades ago, they were well-intentioned and relatively simple chunks of software that ran the machines and left a modicum of memory for an application or two.

But as the years went by and the programmers worked their perverse magic, the systems began to accrete layers like a coral reef. Unlike the reef, the systems did not become things of beauty, but rather, in the words of one of our advisors, they turned into "a bloated monster." In fact, we are reaching the point where the cost of renting various pieces of unbundled systems software designed to make the machine run faster can exceed the machine rental itself.

The keepers of this beast, the collective siblings of os/360, are the systems programmers, a separate elite anointed with higher pay scales than applications programmers and possessing an arcane knowledge bordering on the metaphysical.

As these keepers of the flame added each new bell and whistle to the operating systems, we began to see a curious and deadening phenomenon that has afflicted other industries in this country. Take the automobile industry, for example. Early on we opted for the internal combustion engine, and not long afterward for the chromed, overweight gas guzzler that reached its apogee of dubious splendor in the early '60s, when fins sprouted like pterodactyl wings and ornamentation bloomed like metal fungus over every available inch. Today we are living to rue those decisions.

The Germans and the Japanese had the good fortune to lose the war and re-launch many of their industries stripped clean of the ancient structures that plague our auto and steel factories. But neither they nor any other country involved in using or building computers has escaped the dinosaurs' evolution of the operating system.

Billions of dollars are invested in these systems by corporations all over the world. The idea of a massive conversion—traumatic enough in the simpler days when the 360 was introduced—is viewed by users with the same fondness they reserve for the bubonic plague or Con Edison brownouts. Superficially, it would appear that we are forever stuck with os/360 as it wends its bloated way, trailing initials in its path.

But, not so. We have, as one of our advisors so ebulliently put it, "the chance of the century" to fix this mess. He postulates that there is a trend among IBM and other major vendors toward finding ways to decompose these convoluted operating systems and to put the liberated chunks into microcode. This conversion, this taming of the monster by creative dismemberment, will be happening over the next five to eight years.

During this time, those of us in the computer industry will have the opportunity, if we act in a concerted way, to standardize these modules ... the COBOL, FORTRAN, and back-end processors, the various security levels, operator interface languages, and the like. And, in fact, the Bureau of Standards is already investigating this possibility.

To help matters along, in the near future we plan to assemble a panel of experts from our executive user panel and have them chew mightily on this issue. We'll publish the results of their discussions and invite comment from all our readers.

We also propose that a national conference be called to thoroughly air the topic in papers and panel discussions. Although it is outside our purview to organize such a conference, we would certainly support it in the pages of this magazine.

A conference such as this could provide the impetus to lead us out of a 16-year rut. It could be a first step, a call to action.

For after all, antiquated operating systems, like house guests that have worn out their welcome, must eventually pack their bags and be on their way. Or to quote a bit of early 20th century doggerel, "Thrice blessed are our friends: they come, they stay, and presently they go away." It is time for os/360, and all its kith and kin, to be gone.
IBM need no longer hold total control over your distributed data processing (DDP) system. Now you have a choice. Sperry Univac V77 minicomputers with our PRONTO operating system tie in your terminals, additional remote minis and IBM host so you can communicate throughout your system with no software modifications. Your remotes can even talk among themselves through as many terminals as you want and remain fully functional when your host is down.

Not only do we offer faster delivery on a better product at a lower price, we make sure your system keeps working after it's
installed. That's why we have over 10,000 technicians worldwide, servicing equipment wherever it needs attention.

Our system takes the risk out of DDP, because it works. Would you expect anything less of a division of the $4 billion Sperry Corporation? After all, we were first in the computer business. And we have a reputation to uphold.

We're off-loading Sperry Univac and IBM mainframes in distributed data environments all over the country. Our V77s work well with IBM. They're totally compatible.

So, if you're considering enhancing your DDP system or building a brand new one, call us at Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, we listen. And while we may not be IBM's sole means of support, we sure are helping them carry their load.

For more information, write to us at Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, 17900 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Or call (714) 754-6900, Marketing Communications.


In Canada, write Headquarters, Mini-Computer Operations, 55 City Centre Drive, Mississauga, Ontario, L5B, 1M4.

SPERRY*UNIVAC

The computer people who listen.
OFFICE POLITICS

Paying attention to gossip and trivia can help people in the career climb.

Bitch, bitch, bitch. That’s one of the major activities of people who work.

Complaints range from the question of who gets to sit near a window to who gets the most creative assignments. Some grievances are justifiable, and involve things over which the staff has no control. Some are the grumblings of envy over the perceived favoritism bestowed upon others. Most situations combine a bit of both.

Hal, who runs a West Coast systems software house that does “‘dp programming, consulting, and occasionally, floors and windows,” says, “Who gets assigned to maintenance jobs versus who gets to do new development work is a hot, touchy question. Also, what happens when management brings in contract programmers and they get the plum assignments, while the regular staff gets the crud jobs? That also involves the pay scale. When they hear that the contractors are getting $30 an hour, which is over $60,000 a year, what happens to the organization’s morale?”

A disgruntled programmer says, “There’s a sharp division between programmers using the application languages, like COBOL, versus systems programmers. The systems programmers think of themselves as being on a higher level. Their title sounds better, and they get to do more interesting work. As a result, there’s often a polarization within the installation, where these two groups don’t really talk to each other.”

The effect a company decision might have on staffers’ careers is also a pertinent consideration. For example, as Hal says, “The choice of equipment is important when most of the people are looking at is their career paths. Often that path doesn’t necessarily involve the current employer.

“What the programming staff looks at is how marketable they’re going to be as a result of the work they’re currently doing. So if management decides they’re going to bring in non-IBM, strange-manufactured compatible minis and put them in every user department—as happened at the Bank of America out here, when it brought in Computer Automation minis in little clusters—people get uptight because they think they’re losing their marketability. They feel that their career paths are shortened significantly because nobody in the real world will give a damn that they were using a peculiar little machine.

“Or for that matter, an internal language. Standard Oil of California has developed its own P/J derivative. As a result of that management decision, while the productivity of the individual is significantly enhanced, they have about 200 man-years of work that they can’t get to because they have no additional source they can call upon. The programmers don’t flock there because they have to learn a specialized approach to a not-too-widely-used language. They feel, ‘Gee, so what—now that I have this and I’m not going to become president of Standard Oil, what am I going to do?’ In that sense, there’s a direct effect on the staff, based upon what management chooses for language, technique, and machine selection.”

A manager at a Midwest insurance dp installation brings up another upsetting career hurdle for programmers, saying, “Programmers sometimes feel frustrated when they’re looked upon as coders or computer experts when often they have a much broader range of skills than that. They might consider themselves professional business problem-solvers, able to apply technology or a systems solution to a systems problem. But if you ask users what a programmer is, they’ll say, ‘The person that codes instructions to make the computer work.’ There’s a tremendous difference between those two things. That’s a problem.

“The result of that distinction is that the job opportunities programmers want might not be open to them. Very often, I think, they would like to get experience in other parts of the company and then get back into the systems function or perhaps move up in the operational areas of the company. But they’re never considered for opportunities outside of systems. They usually have a unique view of how the systems and functions of a company all fit together, because often they’re responsible for integrating those functions. But that’s not capitalized on.”

A rather frightening source of trouble to a person’s future, usually a person in management, comes from vendor influence in companies that use their equipment. Though sources fell all over themselves ascertaining anonymity for their comments on this subject, they stated firmly that it happens. One independent consultant says, “It goes without saying that vendor influence exists on a very high level. It depends upon how strong the dp person is in that organization. Traditionally, he hasn’t been all that strong. If the dp person is high placed in the organization, I think he can dismiss vendor interference with a wave of his hand. If not, it can be a nightmare. IBM has a track record of being ruthless. I think you’ll see Univac acting that way—it doesn’t lobby

Everyone has his own bit of turf, and heaven help those who try to take it away.
behind the scenes, but it spends a lot of time and money in it . . . account purchasers, if you will. IBM is the one that’s famous for interference because its corporate philosophy is to deal with the top echelons of the corporation. Most of the scare stories are, for example, when some vp decides IBM isn’t quite the right machine for them and unhooks it. We’ve seen IBM go to work and displace people."

Perhaps the one area that’s most sensitive to installation politics is territory. Everyone has his own bit of turf and heaven help those who try to take it away. Bob, a consultant who’s come through the ranks of large installations around the country, says, “When I worked at General Motors 25 years ago, I had more vigor than I had things to keep me busy. So I frequently did things that needed to be done—and found myself in trouble because I’d violated some territorial imperative that I was insensitive to, and in so doing, had embarrassed the owner of the territory. Here I’d discovered a latent job and I had inadvertently shown him up.”

An observer of the computer industry in the Pacific Northwest tells about another violation of territory. “What I’ve seen consistently in the larger dp environments is a trend toward having minis come in for discrete applications—a lot of dp people are really fighting that tooth and nail, and doing some hard lobbying to keep requests for any kind of dp equipment coming through their department so they can kill this sort of thing. They’re against it because it’s harmful to their own budgets. If they can keep all that stuff coming through them, then they have budget clout.

"Sir, I don’t think I can take much more of this interoffice rivalry."
Datacorp's total COM service saves you paper money

The dollars you're spending for paper printout reports are eating away at your profit margins and your productivity. In today's business climate, you need timely information at the lowest possible cost.

The solution? COM, Computer Output Microfilm, from Datacorp. We're the nation's leading COM service organization, last year producing 12 billion pages of computer data on microfilm in 41 service centers across the country. Over 2,000 customers depend on us for reliable, high quality service, fast turnaround and competitive prices.

In addition to COM service, Datacorp is a major supplier of in-house COM systems. We offer complete solutions—from site analysis through installation and ongoing system support.

Whether you use Datacorp service, or produce your own COM, you can take advantage of our volume purchasing power to save on COM equipment and supplies as well. Readers, duplicators, film, chemistry and more, all at highly competitive prices.

Consider the facts in dollars and you'll see COM makes sense for you. Compared to paper printout, COM offers savings of 50-80%. Paper costs are eliminated. Decollating and binding costs disappear. You can duplicate, mail and store data less expensively. With COM, information retrieval is easy and fast. Using the 72x format developed by Datacorp, you can store 690 pages of printout on a single 4x6-inch microfiche.

So let Datacorp help your company realize the cost and productivity advantages of COM. Give us a call— together we'll find the COM solution that will save you lots of paper money.

Datacorp
5075 S. W. Griffith Drive, P.O. Box 2000
Beaverton, Oregon 97075 (503) 641-7400
and it's a waste of time. There are people who do or don't do things because of something they think I said or think I thought. People take dimly seen actions, and develop an elaborate motivational theory to account for that action, and then apply that theory to a new event—and they almost always miss."

Some managers put down the petty jealousies over who gets the best parking space and the sharpest pencils. One says, "It's like a hangnail. It's really trivial in the overall scheme of things. You ought to be driving a car and not worrying about your hangnail, but once you discover it, you're obsessed, and you don't see someone cross the street in front of your car. You slam your brakes and someone hits your car in the rear, all because you could not separate the trivial from the important. That happens in office politics all the time."

Another manager says disdainfully, "There's a certain sort of person who reads a tremendous amount of significance into superficial things. The people who get things done don't pay any attention to all that baloney. Those that do, don't deserve to be listened to."

Wrong! First, the above person could not have risen to his current position without engaging in quite a bit of politicking himself. Second, paying attention to all that baloney, and baloney of greater import, actually helps you in the career climb, if you know how to use your observations constructively. A sage dper we know explains: "There are stages of growth in every organism. The world is as complex today as it will be in 25 years."

"At first, a kid out of college goes to work in industry and is a babe in the woods as far as office politics go. You've got good health, you don't care about retirement plans or pensions. You go to work to get the bread to support your lifestyle."

"Sometime after you've worked maybe seven or eight years, you observe that two people who seem to be evenly matched in most of the important job characteristics are unevenly promoted—one tends to pull ahead of the other one. He gets promotions or better assignments or goes on company trips or whatever. That's your awakening to office politics."

"At that time you discover you can't just do good work, you have to present it well. Or you've got to find a mentor above you to help you over the rough spots because you blunder from time to time. Or you alienate somebody by accident. And you start to learn that there's something more than your technical contribution that's important to your progress."

"There are people who never achieve that state of awareness and these people blunder through life. They're called technicians. And we call them technicians disparagingly. Especially if they're 40 rather than 20."

"The second thing you do is turn yourself into an observer. You don't do anything, you watch. After you watch, you find that the guys who dress in three-piece suits and act conservatively may get the breaks. After these superficialities, you find the more in-depth causes. You find that some people can write differently or express themselves differently or handle themselves differently in group sessions. Or at a department meeting you'll see that some people never speak and others always speak even if they have nothing to say."

"The third level is where you start trying to condition your own behavior to achieve. What you would not achieve as a technician but as a political animal is within your grasp. You actually start trying to react to the environment. You intelligently adapt to the environment."

"Finally, you become skilled at it. That's the age of the mature manager. You can assess office politics, you do your homework to find out what a senior manager's natural position is on a given subject.

General Electric Professional Large Screen TV Projection

It earns your interest

Whether you’re trading government securities or presenting financial reports, General Electric Professional Large Screen Television Projectors provide a good return on your investment: big, bright, clear television pictures—available in either monochrome or full color—up to 25 feet wide, in either front or rear screen projection.

At Mellon Bank, N.A., Pittsburgh (above left), easily produced video presentations provide visibility to the entire board. At Merrill Lynch, New York, (above right), real time securities data is projected far faster than wall board displays. In virtually any application, General Electric Professional Large Screen Television Projectors bring new dimensions of effectiveness and efficiency to modern commercial and business information display.

Get the video system that earns your interest—General Electric Professional Large Screen Television Projectors. Call J.P. Gundersen at (315) 456-2152 today. Or write General Electric Company (VIDEO) Electronics Park 6-206, Syracuse, N.Y. 13221.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CIRCLE 28 ON READER CARD
The Future. And More.

SAS/ETS is a software system for forecasting, modeling and reporting designed in the SAS tradition. It's versatile. It saves you time.

ETS is the SAS Econometrics and Time Series library. Here are some of the procedures:

**Time Series:**
- Automated univariate forecasts
- Univariate Box-Jenkins ARIMA forecasts
- Multivariate state-space analysis and forecasts
- Spectral analysis
- X11 seasonal adjustment
- Regression with autoregressive errors

**Simultaneous Systems:**
- Estimation and simulation for econometric and financial models

**Reporting:**
- Spread sheet financial reports
- Picture formats
- Financial functions

And best of all, SAS/ETS is integrated into SAS, so you get the benefits of the total SAS system — a system now saving time in report writing, statistical analysis, data management and as a higher-level programming language at more than 2,000 OS, OS/VS, and VM/CMS sites.

For forecasting, for modeling, for reporting, SAS/ETS is a time-saver and a problem solver. Call or write today. SAS Institute, The Centre, 68 High Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8BL, UK. Telephone 0932-55855.
How a 100-year-old helps your business stay healthy and safe.

This 100-year-old is the American Red Cross. That's right. And Red Cross is helping businesses like yours stay healthy and safe with CPR—cardiopulmonary resuscitation—a first aid method for sustaining life when a heart stops beating and breathing stops. And it happens every day. If it happened to an employee on the job, would you...would anyone know what to do until help arrived? Permanent brain damage or death can result in a matter of minutes...unless someone there knows CPR.

You'll breathe a lot easier knowing your business has CPR-trained people on hand—maybe one for every 50 people. You already have the manpower, and training doesn't take much time. Red Cross can train one of your employees to become an instructor certified to teach CPR classes in your company.

Find out more about CPR training. Call your local Red Cross chapter today. Red Cross: Ready for a new century.

IN FOCUS
You direct your proposals and your presentations, and your conduct and sometimes your demeanor.

“For example, I did some work for the president of American Express. He’s a graduate mechanical engineer. I’m a graduate mechanical engineer. When he and I start working together I can use analogies out of our common experience to explain phenomena to him I want to discuss. That’s not politicking; that’s intellectual coupling on a level to get the maximum communication in the shortest period of time.

“Office politics has its seamy, seedy, deleterious side, where people of no talent are vying for position or favor. But you just don’t go in to a comptroller at month-end, when he’s trying to find out the status of the books, with some great idea and insist that he drop what he’s doing right now and listen to it. Comptrollers don’t listen to great ideas the first 10 days of the month because they’re closing the previous month’s books. That’s more important than any great idea, and if you’re insensitive to that, I guarantee you’ll never sell an idea to a comptroller. That’s an example of the fourth stage of awareness.

“Now some readers may learn from this advice by saying, ‘Hey, I come across as a crybaby because I’m always bitching,’ or ‘Those other guys are moving up because they’ve altered their personalities at work to best fit the environment. That’s not bad, that’s not negative, that’s the way to help the company progress. Everybody’s not going to change to meet my requirements. I’m a little cog and these big wheels aren’t going to change to fit me. If I’m going to get my good ideas accepted, I’ve got to fit in.’

“They’ve got to change the gripes from petty complaints into constructive tools.”

—Merrill Cherlin

PROGRAMMERS
The Right Opportunities Are With Ford Aerospace in Houston, Today!

THE RIGHT COMPANY: Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation is a leader in space information systems. We were the principal company responsible for the development, design, manufacture of equipment, installation, and continued maintenance and operation of the Mission Control Center.

THE RIGHT PROJECTS: We are involved in some of the most challenging projects of our time including the Space Shuttle and NASA’s Space Telescope.

THE RIGHT LOCATION: We’re just 25 miles southeast of downtown Houston, a city with a vibrant economy, and we’re minutes from beautiful lakes and the Gulf. And in Texas, there is no state income tax. Currently we have opportunities for the following programmers.

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
Space Information Systems Operation
We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f.
IBM 3276-2 CONTROL UNIT
DISPLAY STATION COMPATIBLE
DM3270 only $2395!

COSTS 40% LESS than a comparable IBM unit, therefore, significantly contributing to an overall lower cost of ownership.

ECONOMICAL COMPUTER POWER available at locations never before possible. The DM3270 is designed to satisfy requirements for single station stand-alone applications.

COMPACT — 30% SMALLER than the IBM 3270 display station. However, the esthetically designed package maintains a large anti-glare display screen.

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS via INCREASED THROUGHPUT. The DM3270 offers concurrent keyboard/display and printer operation. A unique double buffering scheme is utilized by the terminal which ensures continuous page printing.

ENHANCED PRINTER SUPPORT. The printer is viewed by the mainframe as an IBM 3287, however, the DM3270 provides the system interface allowing utilization of a low cost non-buffered serial printer.

BINARY SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS (BSC). The unit supports all procedures and concepts with EBCDIC codes and data link communications applicable to the IBM 3276-2.

EXTENDED ATTRIBUTES IBM 3279 compatible — reverse video, field blink and underline.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES include line drawing capability, self diagnostics, a line monitor mode, and 12 key numeric pad.

PROVEN WORLDWIDE. The DM3270 is the newest addition to the industry standard DM series of smart terminals.

Call today for demonstration scheduling TOLL FREE in USA (800) 453-9454

BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL
“A proven competitive manufacturer of smart terminals”

CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa (714) 540-8404 • Sunnyvale (408) 738-1560 FLORIDA Altamonte Springs (305) 830-4666

ILLINOIS Arlington Heights (312) 593-1565 MASSACHUSETTS Woburn (617) 933-0202 NEW YORK New York (212) 682-2760 UTAH Salt Lake City (801) 355-6000 WASHINGTON, D.C. (VA) Falls Church (703) 356-5133

EUROPE The Netherlands Phone 020-451522

CIRCLE 31 ON READER CARD
ANNOUNCING

MEGAMUX™

A technological revolution in multiplexing!

GDC's new TDM moves more data faster with greater cost savings.

- Real-time bit synchronous multiplexer with the least transmission delay on the market.
- Transporting data at rates from DC to 2 MEGA-bits.
- Transmission efficiency to 99%.
- Mix and match up to 54 synchronous, asynchronous and isochronous channels with absolutely no restrictions.
- Mix data, graphics and voice channels simultaneously.

- Automatic System Configuration on site, at will, without traffic interruption.
- Automatic Service Restoration through redundancy for immediate failure recovery without traffic interference.
- Interactive Network Supervision gives immediate access to system status and configuration. And end-to-end operator communications.

It all adds up to the most cost effective use of your transmission media. MEGAMUX. It's our hottest new system product. And, your data communications network can't afford to be without it.

For more information contact the experts at:

General DataComm Industries (Canada) Ltd.
104-1220 Innes Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V3
(613) 745-9174

General DataComm Industries, Inc.
One Kennedy Avenue
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 797-0711
CIRCLE 32 ON READER CARD

General DataComm (UK) Ltd.
Toutley Road
Wokingham, Berkshire
RG11 5QN, England
44 734 791444
**LOOK AHEAD**

(continued from page 14)

which has been offering an omni-directional OCR A slot scanner for up to 42 characters in Europe, will bring the product to this country.

**ERGONOMICALLY YOURS**

Government studies linking CRTs to eyestrain, migraine headaches, nausea and back pain have produced the new buzzword "ergonomics," meaning "work economics," or "biotechnology."

"The 1980s will see important advances in the human factors aspects of working with computers," says Matthew Sanders, manager of product design with Convergent Technologies, Santa Clara, Calif. Lear Siegler observed a 15% increase in sales of a terminal whose crt could be tilted forward and backward 12 degrees to adapt to glare. Other "ergonomic" advances: cmts with amber-colored characters to reduce eyestrain; detachable keyboards that allow users to change positions while working at a cmt all day; and glare reduction devices.

One supplier of glare reduction devices that can be placed on the screen of an IBM 5251 terminal, Cass Marketing Services of Glendale, Calif., offers a free lapel button with its devices that reads, "Cass Can When IBM Won't."

**EIGHTEEN MONTHS AWAY**

IBM will introduce two new H processors in 18 months, says a soon-to-be-released report from Strategic Business Services. The new machines, predicts SBS, are the H-2 uniprocessor at about 8 MIPS and the H-4 dyadic processor based on the H-2 with a performance of 14 to 16 MIPS. According to the report, the H-1 uniprocessor at 5.6 MIPS will also be introduced. IBM's new 3081, the H-3, is composed of two H-1s. SBS further expects MVS/SP to be expanded through Release 4 to begin to use the H functions in particular. "These announcements will signal the end of the 303X series," the report proclaims.

**ON THE ROAD TO RECOVERY**

David Brown isn't telling us exactly how he's doing it, but for three years he's been actually recovering data from badly damaged disk packs. He can't talk about his customers either, but claims big names among them. He started development of his recovery procedure while he was chief field engineer for Memorex. Brown said "peer pressure" has made him decide to tell the world what he has done -- 66 out of 67 data recovery attempts were successful -- and to make his services available through Data Maintenance, Inc. He's also acting as a consultant to companies who would like to call him in early enough to make his recovery services unnecessary.
Every Samsonite has to earn its name

Samsonite introduces the perfect match for the electronic office: the 6100 Series of Information Support Systems. In 24 sizes and configurations to take on any job. Its contemporary flair and rugged durability earn it the toughest name in the business.

Samsonite®
CONTRACT FURNITURE

SAMONITE CONTRACT FURNITURE, 11200 EAST 35TH AVENUE, DENVER, COLORADO 80239 * 303/344-6264

CIRCLE 33 ON READER CARD
HAMMERED IN HARDWARE

Sources claim IBM pitched its 3081 processor too low.

IBM's newly announced 3081, dubbed the first H Series machine by many analysts, is the legacy of a major strategic error that the company made four years ago.

Sources close to IBM reveal that the 3081's processor, a 5.5 MIP configuration (variously called Lookout 1 or Catalin within IBM) was conceived as the heart of a new series after the company’s ill-fated Future System was killed off six years ago.

When plans were given more substance in 1976, the processor was designed for use with six or seven new models, and development began in earnest, sources explain. “But by 1978, one glance at the growing PCM competition convinced IBM that it had pitched its original processor ceiling way too low,” said one source.

IBM immediately switched its focus for the H family to a bigger processor, this time 8 MIPS (Lookout 2), and decided that the smaller processor—now operational—should more properly be used as a bridge to the bigger models.

Information from within IBM suggests that its attempts to complete the 8 MIPS processor are constantly being frustrated. Yields from the advanced semiconductor process that the company is using are still far too low. Talk also centers on the amount of heat generated by the new chips—believed by some to be as high as 3 to 4 watts per chip, compared to about 1.5 watts on the 3081's processor. Experts describe 3 to 4 watts as very high indeed.

Because of these problems, IBM manufacturing is thought to be refusing to sign off on the processors. Rumors from within IBM's competition are that IBM won't achieve any great volume until the end of 1982.

A snap poll of leading IBM users in Europe suggests that many of them are “on hold” for a larger processor than the 3081, and that they were expecting IBM to announce a more powerful system. A clue to just when this system might have been available can probably be gauged by the moves by IBM’s major PCM competitor at the high end, Amdahl. That company has revealed that it will deliver in the spring of 1982 an even more powerful machine than IBM is developing. The new machine is a 12.5 MIPS uniprocessor, the 580. It will be followed by a dual version (23 MIPS) in 1983, the company says.

The 580, in two models, ranges in price from $3.8 million (the 5860) to $7.5 million (the 5880). The 580 offers up to 34 channels and 32 megabytes of main storage, the company says.

Amdahl insiders have said they were expecting a big uniprocessor and a dual version of it from IBM by now. Is the 3081 it? “No,” said the company. “But it’s the best they can do right now.”

So why has Amdahl fired this bullet when it seemingly didn’t need to? “Because our customers need to be able to plan ahead,” said Amdahl’s head of corporate policy, David Anderson. “Our users, like IBM’s, can’t just be led by the nose. They’ve become more experienced and know what they’re looking for.”

One of the latest to join the Amdahl

---

IBM'S SHIFTING REVENUE SOURCES

1978—$10 BILLION TOTAL

- PERIPHERALS 30%
- CPU & MEMORY 44%
- MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES 15%
- SOFTWARE & SE SERVICES 11%

1982—$17.6 BILLION TOTAL

- PERIPHERALS 31%
- CPU & MEMORY 30%
- MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES 16%
- SOFTWARE & SE SERVICES 23%
- SHIPMENTS, FEES, AND SERVICES ON "IF-SOLD BASIS"

Source: Strategic Business Services, Inc.

---

JANUARY 1981 47
NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

fold by taking a machine is one of IBM's most important customers, Barclays international banking group. Observers say that this trend will continue as long as IBM holds back on revealing its H series hand and continues to offer its big users only a fuzzy future scenario.

"IBM simply can't use pressing and emotional blackmail as a tactic anymore," said one top industry consultant. "Users have wised up."

But according to one large industrial European user, there are signs that IBM is being as devious as ever with the new 3081. "You never know what IBM hasn't told you," said the user. "They're playing a very devious game." The source added that half the things under the covers of the 3081 haven't been announced. "They'll all be brought to life with new releases of software."

A snap poll of leading IBM users in Europe suggests that many of them were expecting IBM to announce a more powerful system.

It is clear from sources that IBM intends to sell off its new 3033s as soon as possible. More price cuts are expected from the company within the next six months, they say. "With purchase to lease ratios ranging from 17:1 to 25:1, IBM is hoping to get lessors of its machines to buy them outright within the next year, said one user. Until they do, IBM can do little to enhance its 3081 and will go into overdrive to finish the new processor.

Sources predict that perhaps nine to 12 months from now, IBM will announce its 8 MIPS uniprocessor and a 14 MIPS dual-processor version (known internally as Marcy). Late 1982 and 1983 are the probable first delivery dates.

At the time of this announcement, IBM is expected to reveal to the world that latent within the 3081 is a 31-bit addressing capability, sources say. This will effectively sever the machine from IBM's 370 and 303X lines (25-bit addressing and below), at the same time crushing residual values on these machines. For example, a top-end 3033 now worth $3.5 million could be worth as little as $800,000 in two years, according to one forecaster.

This 31-bit capability is perhaps the most awesome of the "goodies" that one U.K. insurance user says will make many big IBM users order the 3081 "almost as a reflex."

When asked to comment, one expert said that if IBM does this, "the 3081's real memory will soar from 32 megabytes to 64 megabytes." But sources explain that IBM is also intent on off-loading more functions to the I/O processors with the move.

IBM is also expected to announce the Lookout I (Catalin) uniprocessor on its own with that capability, but with 3 to 5 MIPS power and costing as low as $1 million in smaller configurations.

What will Amdahl do? According to policy planner Anderson, the company has prepared for even this eventuality. "We have the 31-bit capability in our 34-channel 580," he said. "But unlike IBM with its 370 architecture, we can go back in the field and retrofit our 470s as well," he claimed.

The expert opinion is that IBM's 370 and 303X users cannot be retrofit in this way.

An Amdahl spokesman reminded everyone that that company, and other PCMs, have proved in the past that they could rebound from tough IBM actions notably with the 4300 series. He said that the competition used to shudder when IBM announced a new mainframe. "But on the day the 3081 was announced, Amdahl's stock rose about 15%," said the spokesman.

Other PCMs have pointed out that since IBM guaranteed software compatibility up into H Series (to protect its users' software investment), there was little that IBM could do to "surprise" the competition. But IBM's attempts to disguise its handwriting by shifting more of its operating system into microcode has at least kept the PCMs wary, and has been used by IBM as a potent pressing weapon.

"There are two good reasons for using microcode," said Amdahl's Anderson. "One is to build high-speed instruction sets for controlling the dataflow of the machine. The other is to move software behind a hardware interface, where it is less accessible to the user—and to the PCMs."

For this reason, Amdahl is now taking its first steps into microcoding after decrying its need for many years. The company has announced the concept of Macrocode on the 580. "It's a kind of microcode that cuts out the element of surprise when IBM buries and disguises its interfaces."

This level of preparedness, and the ease with which Amdahl and others can anticipate IBM's moves, has led many experts to now believe that IBM is in a no-win situation in a hardware race.

Said one source: "From a lower processor base [8 MIPS], IBM can go up through a sequence: 8 MIPS (Lookout 2), 14 MIPS (Marcy), 21 MIPS [known within IBM as Baldwin and comprising the former two systems coupled], and 28 MIPS [Sentinel, or two dual systems coupled]." Amdahl's sequence, on the other hand, would appear to run: 12.5 MIPS, 23 MIPS, 31 MIPS and, if necessary, 40 MIPS, he pointed out.

"For this reason, H stands only for 'theadache' within IBM," explained one consultant. "And the company has decided that it better change the nature of the game."

According to some experts, IBM has decided that if it can't crush the opposition with mainframe technology, it will use its power in some other way. They explain that the key to this move is to be found in its users' buying patterns and in the particulars of the 3081 announcement.

Many analysts have said that if the 3081 configuration (as announced) was predictable, IBM's decision to make trend-setting cuts in the cost of software and maintenance to its users was anything but predictable.

One company, Strategic Business Services, has estimated that IBM's revenues from software and services will shift from 11% of its revenues in 1978 to 23% in 1982. By 1988-89, the California consultants claim, IBM's hardware and software revenues will be about equal.

Such a comparable shift must also take place in the buying patterns of PCM users as well, experts stress. The question of whether Amdahl and the others—essentially PCM companies—can channel their hard-earned profits into a big push in the field will become uppermost in the minds of users and IBM watchers alike as the decade progresses.

But many observers are beginning to think that IBM, as slippery as ever, will be able to cover its strategic blunders in hardware with an alluring veil of bargain-priced support.

If that comes to pass, then "Lookout 3!" could, instead, be something that we all begin to shout at IBM's competition.

—Ralph Emmett

LOCAL NETWORKS

STRATEGY BEHIND 'WANGNET'

Wang has made a quiet promise to confront Xerox's baseband Ethernet with a broadband local area network within two years.

Wang's recent commitment to SNA and X.25 support—and the flashy announcement of a $7,500 Wangwriter wp system—were obviously parry and riposte to IBM's more aggressive challenges in the office automation system: The Displaywriter, OS/6, System 38, et al.

But for all the smoke, sparks, and swordplay in that quarter, there may be considerably more import to Wang's quiet promise to confront Xerox's baseband Ethernet with a broadband local area network within the next two years.
Financial software so advanced that Marriott wants to keep it a secret.

Marriott. And over 1,000 McCormack & Dodge users. Their software is so far ahead they’d prefer we kept the subject under wraps.

So let’s just say that Marriott uses their McCormack & Dodge fixed asset package to control a worldwide asset base, to simplify tax processing under the complex Asset Depreciation Range regulation, and to pinpoint the most profitable combination of depreciation method and IRS regulation.

The rest of the story is public record.

In McCormack & Dodge, Marriott found a software vendor with proven success in the highest echelons of the hotel and resort industry. Whose client list includes no less than 100 of the Fortune 500. Plus over 900 other leading companies, ranging from the oldest and biggest to the youngest and fastest growing.

McCormack & Dodge. Where we’ve never known second place in the Datapro ratings. Where F/A Plus has won world acclaim as the ultimate fixed asset system. Where only specialists in fixed asset accounting are authorized to present and sell the F/A Plus package.

And where, in seven out of ten cases, prospects who sit down and talk do more than just talk. They become customers.

We’d like to show you why.

Please send schedule of free seminars, plus information on:

☐ General Ledger,
☐ Purchase Order, ☐ Accounts Payable,
☐ Fixed Assets, ☐ Capital Project Analysis

Name______________________________

Company_________________________Title___________________________

Address____________________________

City_________________________State______Zip______________________

Phone_________________________Computer Model__________________

McCormack & Dodge
The best financial software. The best financial people.
An Wang, president of the Lowell, Mass., minicomputer vendor, has been all but publicly scornful of the passive Ethernet construct—despite its splash in the trade press and Xerox’s market ties with Intel and Digital Equipment—and has himself become directly involved in Wang’s network development, according to company sources. A sketchy outline of the broadband network approach was offered as a “statement of direction”—and independence—when Wang officials last month announced their plan to support IBM’s SNA protocol.

Wang executives claimed their design, predictably dubbed “Wangnet” inside the company, would be able to handle as many as 5,000 interconnected devices over a high-speed, high-volume CATV broadband cable link that would carry data, text, voice, and video images for processing. Design details were simply not available, said company spokesmen; this was a declaration of intent, not an invoice.

Reportedly, a major contribution to the Wangnet design effort came from an unexpected source. “When we acquired Graphic System’s Typesetting Division two years ago, we picked up a brand-new technology and expertise that we didn’t even realize we were getting,” explained a Wang executive. “They had a voice-box communications group there that was doing lots of interesting things with broadband communications . . . and that’s where most of this is being driven from.” Last year, Wang integrated the GS division into the general corporation.

Wang’s previous networking product, the Wang Inter-System Exchange (WISE), only now being shipped a year and a half after announcement, was once the focus of Wang’s local network plans. Today, WISE is described as nothing more than an inexpensive box for managing shared peripherals—for Wang, a learning experience in networking. “It was a stab in the dark based on certain requirements as we saw them a year or so ago,” wryly explained Fred Wang, the company’s vice president for market planning and development. “Producing it, we learned a lot about the basic concepts of linking together various systems—and the interactions of various users on different systems.”

For the WISE development, “the original plan was that we would be able to put together a chain of OIS systems, and then hang one image printer off of one of them and have all the other OIS systems access it,” said Wang. “And I guess we threw a few assumptions up into the wind in developing the device, and . . . some of them have been confirmed, and some of them have been found wrong.” (OIS is Wang

Wang considers local networks the “key skeletal element” in system design for the next decade.

(FREDERICK A. WANG: “The difficult thing in a fast-moving industry is that you always tend to just slightly lead what a customer really wants and needs.”

Laboratories’ designation for the family of processors they call the Office Information System.) “It was a learning experience,” he added ruefully.

Wang said his firm would be committing major resources to local network design and development because local networks had become the “key skeletal element” in system design for the next decade. Today users are being vendor-guided in their preliminary choices of network designs (PBX vs. cable, loop vs. daturbus, broadband vs. baseband), but he said no clear trends will develop in the market until there is some significant user experience and feedback.

“The difficult thing in a fast-moving industry is that you always tend to just slightly lead what a customer really wants and needs,” said Wang, 30, son of the firm’s founder and an increasingly important decision-maker within the corporation. “Your systems people can design up a storm, but there is always the fear that you’ve designed something that’s very practical for the people who designed it—but not too practical for the rest of the world. Or, worse, you designed something that is impractical for everyone—but is a real piece of art!

“That’s where the necessity of getting the customers, the users, to try things out develops,” he said. “Until people really start getting some usage on these things, all you’ll see is a lot of different experiments, all with these really good logical assumptions behind them. . . .

“But you give each design a year with people using it and seeing what they really want—and then you’ll probably find the following generation being much more specific as to what the real world’s needs are.”

(The Wangnet prototypes will go into test sites in 1982, according to other corporate officials.)

Although the network planners at Wang, as elsewhere, have developed their own working list of “logical assumptions,” he added, Wang’s approach will be “to try a few things,” invest, “but don’t make any commitments until you find out what is going to be most amenable to the structure of the system and the applications it is going to be used for.” It is too early for any vendor to lock itself in, he said; the market is just developing. “It’s too early to extrapolate out any trend other than to say that if you don’t have some really useful networking capability on a system you announce in, say, 1985, then I don’t see how it will be useful except as a onesy system.”

Today, he said, all the options, all the design choices, have their trade-offs. PBXs are cheap, but being low bandwidth can restrict data transfer. “When you get into high-speed, high-volume data transfers, your standard voice grade lines tend not to be able to handle the traffic. So you end up having to batch things, and that brings in high overhead to control who gets the line and how long they have it.” The proper design choice, he declared, “really depends on what you plan to do with it!”

Whether you want a loop or a straight line system, or a contention system like the Ethernet, really depends on how much volume you have and how much expense you want to put into controlling the system,” he explained. “On an Ethernet system, you have no controller in the system so you have no expense there—but your expenses now get passed through in terms of the time spent handling the contention system. There are always efficiency trade-offs, and you have to play those trade-offs.

“There is no single good answer!”

The application will define the proper design eventually, he said. “Let’s look at the integrated system approach,” he explained. “If we have just two of these systems on different floors and I want to ship something between them, do I take my document and ship the whole document to the other system and process it there, or do I just take the processor capability on the other system and ship pieces of the document as I need it?”

“What do you say? You say, well, that depends on what it does and how fast I can get across between them. If I have a very fast, high-speed cable, wide bandpath, it might be easier to keep the document here and ship over portions as I need them. Or, if that really slows down everybody else on the system, you’ll ship the document
This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

New Issue

1,400,000 Shares

TANDEM

Tandem Computers Incorporated

Common Stock

Price $66.50 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained in any State in which this announcement is circulated only from such of the undersigned as may legally offer these securities in such State.

L. F. ROTHSCCHILD, UNTERBERG, TOWBIN

BACHE HALSEY STUART SHIELDS

THE FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION

BEAR, STEARNS & CO.

BLYTH EASTMAN PAINE WEBBER

DILLON, READ & CO. INC.

DONALDSON, LUFTIN & JENrette

DREXEL BURNHAM LAMBERT

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

E. F. HUTTON & COMPANY INC.

KIDDER, PEABODY & CO.

LAZARD FRERES & CO.

LEHMAN BROTHERS KUHN LOEB

MERRILL LYNCH WHITE WELD CAPITAL MARKETS GROUP

NEW COURT SECURITIES CORPORATION

SALOMON BROTHERS

SMITH BARNEY, HARRIS UPHAM & CO.

WARBURG PARIBAS BECKER

WERTHEIM & CO., INC.

DEAN WITTER REYNOLDS INC.

HAMBRECHT & QUIST

ROBERTSON, COLMAN, STEPHENS & WOODMAN

ATLANTIC CAPITAL

BASLE SECURITIES CORPORATION

ALEX. BROWN & SONS

F. EBERSTADT & CO., INC.

A. G. EDWARDS & SONS, INC.

MOSELEY, HALLGARTEN, ESTABROOK & WEEDEN INC.

OPPENHEIMER & CO., INC.

PIPER, JAFFRAY & HOPWOOD

ROTAN MOSE INC.

TUCKER, ANTHONY & R. L. DAY, INC.

ADVEST, INC.

ALLEN & COMPANY

ARNHOLD AND S. BLEICHROEDER, INC.

BACON, WHIPPLE & CO.

BATEMAN EICHLER, HILL RICHARDS

WILLIAM BLAIR & COMPANY

BLUNT ELLIS & LOEWI

BOETTCHER & COMPANY

J. C. BRADFORD & CO.

THE CHICAGO CORPORATION

CROWELL, WOODEN & CO.

DAIN BOSWORTH

FOSTER & MARSHALL INC.

FURMAN SELZ MAGER DIETZ & BIRNEY

GRUNTL & CO.

LADENBURG, THALMANN & CO. INC.

LEGG MASON WOOD WALKER

McDONALD & COMPANY

MONTGOMERY SECURITIES

NEUBERGER & BERMAN

PRESCOTT, BALL & TURBEN

RAUSCHER PIERCE REFSNES, INC.

THE ROBINSON-HUMPHREY COMPANY, INC.

STEPHENS INC.

SUTRO & CO.

ULTRAFIN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

WHEAT, FIRST SECURITIES, INC.
Wang does not seem too concerned with Xerox’s push to establish an industry standard around Ethernet.

Admitting that all you have is “a shot in the dark” might be the respectful way to approach the market, he said, “I mean, we’ll do it ourselves. Try something new. Put a little feature on a product and then find out. Do people like it? Do they not like it? And if they like it, what are they doing with it? And are they doing what we thought they’d do with it, or are they doing something entirely different that they figure they can do with it? . . . And where do we go with that?”

In this dynamic market context, Wang does not seem too concerned with Xerox’s push to establish an industry standard around Ethernet. “I really don’t know,” ventured Fred Wang. “In the past, it was very difficult to get vendors to champion any standard like this—because it’s obviously written around a particular vendor. Standards committees have a tendency to make a standard written either around everybody or nobody, so that everybody starts and stops on an equal footing.”

In his personal view, said Wang, the importance of the Ethernet announcement—and the flurry of politics that followed—is that it brought a lot of attention to a subject that had previously only been looked at by a handful of customers. Ethernet was important because it “drew attention to the importance of local networks,” he said, rather than because it identified the contention or any other single system design as “the local network.”

Yet, he said, the importance of local networking is undeniable—not only in terms of allowing users to leverage their system investment by sharing devices, but also to more fully exploit the flexibility of the technology. “There has always been a natural tendency away from centralization of any sort of resources,” Wang declared, because centralization tends to be less than specific to the needs of any single group. “A local network gives us the opportunity to tailor a system or a set of systems to the personalities and needs of a particular group, department, division, or whatever.”

Wang views local networks as nets within a building, perhaps even on one floor of a building, so system architecture models organizational structure.

This sort of concept will not only allow a user to have his interdependent personnel tied together and working over a high-bandwidth, high-speed network, he added, but it also has all the other obvious network advantages.

“Where I’m looking to spread out workstations to all the key individuals on my floor,” reasoned Wang, “I would like to put in as inexpensive a system as I can usefully offer for everybody’s desk.” Rather than put telecommunications ability on everybody’s desk, or to give everyone a costly peripheral, a user can have a group of people share an expensive resource on a local network. Suppose you need a superfast processor box to do a certain thing, say a dictionary function.

The question is, said Fred Wang, “do you really need to duplicate it at every workstation, or do you really just need to give everybody access to it?”

The answer is, maybe, Wangnet. But maybe that’s one more of those logical but fallible “assumptions.”

-Vin McLellan
by the user, it will be software that goes as firmware. Mikesell sees Tek tailoring products to applications through software and firmware but not developing, say, a turnkey CAD/CAM system that carries design from its initial conceptualization to an integrated and automated manufacturing process.

Development of turnkey systems, integrating Tek’s hardware with applications programs developed in-house, may have to come soon. Around the industry, terminals makers by the droves are evolving into systems builders, first adding some intelligence to their terminals, later integrating some sort of input device like a digitizer, perhaps also a hardcopy output device, and then their own application software. And, of course, it’s the latter that adds value to the system. While it’s the type of activity that Tek had earlier abandoned, it would seem to be a natural direction, especially for a vendor that already counts among its customers some 85% of the country’s 500 largest corporations.

But the firm, by staking its claim in the computer graphics marketplace, is at least traveling with a fast bunch. It is a market that in the last five years has been growing

Howard K. Mikesell: “You’ll probably see us doing more application-oriented types of products.”

marketing group responsible for developing applications programs, performing some integration of Tek hardware, and selling systems to end users. The latter effort, which never went over well with the oem community, bombed after some 3½ years.

Behind this failure, says Howard W. Mikesell, general manager of the IDD since 75, “was our inability to get up and running, if you will, with applications software, not understanding as a company how complex it was, not understanding that it was a total system responsibility, not understanding the degree of documentation required, the degree of handholding both before and after the sale.”

It was a period when Tektronix was still a totally hardware-oriented company, strong in that technology and known for it in the technical markets it served. They found the systems business was much more difficult than anticipated, that the field didn’t

Tek’s Information Display Division has been becoming a larger piece of the total corporate pie.

know how to sell it or service it. As a result, Tek never entered the lucrative and growing CAD/CAM turnkey systems business.

But Mikesell says this is not to rule out Tek’s ever entering into the realm of users’ applications. He says it’s important for Tek to understand users’ needs and wishes, and when the company gains this understanding, “you’ll probably see us doing more application-oriented types of products. . . .” The company has been increasing its investment in software, he adds. “I think a few years from now, maybe five but certainly within 10, the most important thing we’ll be selling to customers will be the software.” If it’s not software loaded

## TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

### PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PURCHASE PRICE</th>
<th>PER MONTH 12 MOS.</th>
<th>24 MOS.</th>
<th>36 MOS.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA36 DECwriter II</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA34 DECwriter IV</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.</td>
<td>1,295</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA120 DECwriter III KSR</td>
<td>2,495</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA120 DECwriter III RO</td>
<td>2,295</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT180 CRT DECscope</td>
<td>1,895</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT132 CRT DECscope</td>
<td>2,295</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI745 Portable Terminal</td>
<td>1,595</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal</td>
<td>2,095</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI783 Portable KSR, 120 CPS</td>
<td>1,745</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS</td>
<td>2,395</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI810 RO Printer</td>
<td>1,895</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI820 KSR Printer</td>
<td>2,195</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730 Desk Top Printer</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737 W/P Desk Top Printer</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704 RS232-C Printer</td>
<td>1,795</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6061 High Speed Band Printer</td>
<td>5,495</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT80/1 CRT Terminal</td>
<td>1,795</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT80/1L 15” Screen CRT</td>
<td>2,295</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT80/5 APL CRT</td>
<td>2,095</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT80/SL APL 15” CRT</td>
<td>2,595</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM3A CRT Terminal</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM31CRT Terminal</td>
<td>1,450</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM42 CRT Terminal</td>
<td>2,195</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420 CRT Terminal</td>
<td>945</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500 CRT Terminal</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552 CRT Terminal</td>
<td>1,295</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAR SIEGEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZELTINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td>1,495</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,650</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

OTHER POPULAR TERMINALS, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND COMPUTERS AVAILABLE.

**TRANSNET CORPORATION**

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800

TWX 710-985-5485

CIRCLE 36 ON READER CARD
THE FIRST COMPUTER

OF BEING

A

FOR

SOLELY

DESIGNED

FIRST

COMPUTER.

COMPUTER.
INTRODUCING DATA GENERAL'S NEW CS/10.

It has been gleefully estimated by all industry pundits that during the next twelve months somewhere in the neighborhood of 500,000 small businessmen will purchase their very first computer.

Isn't it ironic that, until now, there was no computer perfectly suited to this emerging market? In fact, the choice narrowed down to computers that were either too much, or too little, or weren't capable of expanding to accommodate any but the most stagnant of businesses.

Which is precisely why we at Data General engineered the new CS/10. While the CS/10 is eminently affordable (actually it's the lowest priced—$10,950 list—serious multi-terminal computer in America and features one of the most aggressive discount policies for industry suppliers and volume purchasers), it is designed to provide a surprisingly wide range of sophisticated functions with enormous possibilities for expansion.

Its technical specifications? A master-control console with a powerful 16-bit microcomputer, a large easy-to-read display screen, an alphanumeric keyboard (with a wide range of keyboards and printers available as options), two integral diskette systems with up to 2.4 million bytes of on-line data storage (the CS/10 has the ability to be upgraded to Winchester-type technology and 50 million bytes of on-line data storage) and interactive COBOL (ANSI 1974, level I specifications with some level II features implemented) which, aside from being the most widely used programming language, is also among the easiest to use—even for a comparative neophyte.

But beyond these features—which, we'd like to remind you, is where few small computers ever go—the CS/10 truly excels.

It is expandable to four interactive DASHER™ display terminals. Such innovative software tools as the Proxi™ program generator can be added to help you customize programming for practically peanuts and there's even an optional remote unit that enables you to diagnose problems from your desk or wherever you happen to be.

And perhaps the most significant competitive aspect of the CS/10 is that it isn't just one lonely machine. It is part of an entire family (CS/10 through 70) of program and data-compatible systems, which of course means that one modest CS/10 installation can easily burgeon into a 17-terminal CS/70 system (with an impressive number of peripherals).

And the software you develop for the CS/10 can be used in any further CS system you may grow into, up to the CS/70, so businesses needn't suffer undue financial hardships if they should become successful and grow.

If you'd care to know more about the new Data General CS/10—and, believe it or not, there's more to tell—simply fill out the coupon below and we'll be happy to inundate you with information.

Data General

Mail to: Data General Corporation 
4400 Computer Drive, MS C228, Westboro, MA 01580
Attention: Marketing Communications Department
Please send me free information on Data General computers.
I'm in a rush. Please have a sales representative call on me.

Name__________________________________________________________
Title__________________________________________________________
Company_________________________Tel.__________________________
Address__________________________City________State____Zip________

CIRCLE 37 ON READER CARD
Raytheon
CARVED A
NICHE

Despite the risks of being a PC vendor, RDS has managed to make a viable business out of IBM look-alike keyboard display subsystems.

There is always an element of risk in being a plug-compatible equipment vendor. Such companies operate within a world dominated by IBM, where one product announcement by the industry leader can drastically alter market opportunities.

Despite the shadow of impending change, some independent suppliers have carved out a unique identity in the plug-compatible environment. Such a firm is Raytheon Data Systems Co. (RDS), which operates in the 3270 CRT terminal area and has managed to make a viable business out of IBM look-alike keyboard display subsystems.

The key to Raytheon's approach lies in the marketing of complete subsystems rather than individual CRTs, says Alphonse M. Lucchese, national director of field sales in the RDS intelligent terminal division.

The RDS Programmable Terminal System (PTS) family began in the early 1970s with the PTS-100, which was later upgraded with the PTS-1200 line. Early in 1980, the company introduced the microprocessor-based PTS-2000, which Lucchese sees as the springboard that will propel RDS into a new environment of multifunction, integrated systems.

The PTS terminals follow the standard plug-compatible approach of offering users more features at lower cost with generally faster delivery than is available from IBM. The typical user can begin with a terminal subsystem that utilizes Binary Synchronous Communications and later upgrade to a system compatible with IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) using Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC).

According to Lucchese, many users acquire PTS subsystems to replace the IBM 3276, which is the small CRT cluster of one to eight displays. Early this year RDS will begin shipping 3274-type clusters that can be configured with up to 32 displays. A user can begin with a 3276 small cluster and then upgrade to a larger 3274 by installing an expansion feature device, which is quite a bit simpler than having to replace IBM controllers, Lucchese says.

A terminal subsystem from RDS on a two-year lease is typically 20% to 25% less than a comparable all-IBM configuration under the Extended Term Plan, he estimated, and purchase savings can be even more dramatic, averaging up to 35%. In addition to offering greater upgrade flexibility, pricing of the RDS controller can be as much as 40% below similar IBM devices.

The PTS-100 controller has a local format storage feature, which means that users can store a certain amount of format data in the controller. The ability to access certain information at the terminal controller eliminates the need to fetch formats from the mainframe. This instant retrieval helps to improve response time and also cuts down on network traffic, he explained.

Even with the ability to write special software or configure specialized hardware features such as custom function keys, a user often can get delivery of an RDS terminal subsystem in less than 60 days. Another advantage is SNA/SDLC capability, although users have only begun to accept this mode within the last year, Lucchese pointed out.

RDS has always been on the leading edge of the latest network capabilities—sometimes with mixed results. Two years ago, when SNA/SDLC compatibility was announced, users were not yet ready to abandon their Binary Synchronous protocol. In 1976 RDS demonstrated a working X.25 feature for the PTS line but "shelved it because no one really asked for it." Asked if X.25 might be brought back, Lucchese indicated such a move would depend on user demand.

So with more than 150,000 terminals installed worldwide at airlines, insurance companies, banks, governmental agencies, etc., are any changes contemplated? In the plug-compatible terminal area, Lucchese sees RDS competing effectively with IBM and holding its own against companies such as AT&T, Telex, Memorex, and Four-Phase. Some of these place displays in place instead of offering complete subsystems with full support. And without naming other competitors, he said RDS has delivered more SNA/SDLC 3274-type terminal systems than any vendor except IBM.

But after making his case for RDS in the plug-compatible area, Lucchese said the PTS-2000 is really the "forerunner of a whole series of upgraded products." Within the next year, RDS will attach floppy disk storage and Winchester disk drives to the 2000, plus other peripherals that will turn it into a distributed processing system.

The microprocessor-based PTS-2000 will be interfaced with word processing equipment from Raytheon's Lextron division so users can begin to have integrated networks with multifunction capabilities.

By the mid-1980s, Lucchese sees RDS multifunction systems also being interfaced with specialized processors from the company's minicomputer division; Raynet line along with specialized software for such applications as electronic mail.

Eventually these multifunction systems will be interfaced with corporate dp centers, he predicted, with the data processing staffs presiding over the integrated networks. But this evolution will occur gradually, and RDS is determined to provide a smooth migration path for its customers without obsoleting existing installed systems, Lucchese concluded.

Ronald A. Frank

COMMUNICATIONS

VENTURE INTO DATACOM

Honeywell and its French partner are after a share of the international data communications market.

Honeywell has made a French connection to the packet switching network market. The result: 51% of SESA-Honeywell Communications, Inc., Herndon, Va., is owned by Société d'Etudes des Systemes d'Automatisation (SESA) and 49% by Honeywell.

In 1980, the company introduced the microprocessor-based PTS-2000, which Lucchese sees as the springboard that will propel RDS into a new environment of multifunction, integrated systems.

The PTS terminals follow the standard plug-compatible approach of offering users more features at lower cost with generally faster delivery than is available from IBM. The typical user can begin with a terminal subsystem that utilizes Binary Synchronous Communications and later upgrade to a system compatible with IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) using Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC).

According to Lucchese, many users acquire PTS subsystems to replace the IBM 3276, which is the small CRT cluster of one to eight displays. Early this year RDS will begin shipping 3274-type clusters that can be configured with up to 32 displays. A user can begin with a 3276 small cluster and then upgrade to a larger 3274 by installing an expansion feature device, which is quite a bit simpler than having to replace IBM controllers, Lucchese says.

A terminal subsystem from RDS on a two-year lease is typically 20% to 25% less than a comparable all-IBM configuration under the Extended Term Plan, he estimated, and purchase savings can be even more dramatic, averaging up to 35%. In addition to offering greater upgrade flexibility, pricing of the RDS controller can be as much as 40% below similar IBM devices.

The PTS-100 controller has a local format storage feature, which means that users can store a certain amount of format data in the controller. The ability to access certain information at the terminal controller eliminates the need to fetch formats from the mainframe. This instant retrieval helps to improve response time and also cuts down on network traffic, he explained.

Even with the ability to write special software or configure specialized hardware features such as custom function keys, a user often can get delivery of an RDS terminal subsystem in less than 60 days. Another advantage is SNA/SDLC capability, although users have only begun to accept this mode within the last year, Lucchese pointed out.

RDS has always been on the leading edge of the latest network capabilities—sometimes with mixed results. Two years ago, when SNA/SDLC compatibility was announced, users were not yet ready to abandon their Binary Synchronous protocol. In 1976 RDS demonstrated a working X.25 feature for the PTS line but "shelved it because no one really asked for it." Asked if X.25 might be brought back, Lucchese indicated such a move would depend on user demand.

So with more than 150,000 terminals installed worldwide at airlines, insurance companies, banks, governmental agencies, etc., are any changes contemplated? In the plug-compatible terminal area, Lucchese sees RDS competing effectively with IBM and holding its own against companies such as AT&T, Telex, Memorex, and Four-Phase. Some of these place displays in place instead of offering complete subsystems with full support. And without naming other competitors, he said RDS has delivered more SNA/SDLC 3274-type terminal systems than any vendor except IBM.

But after making his case for RDS in the plug-compatible area, Lucchese said the PTS-2000 is really the "forerunner of a whole series of upgraded products." Within the next year, RDS will attach floppy disk storage and Winchester disk drives to the 2000, plus other peripherals that will turn it into a distributed processing system.

The microprocessor-based PTS-2000 will be interfaced with word processing equipment from Raytheon's Lextron division so users can begin to have integrated networks with multifunction capabilities.

By the mid-1980s, Lucchese sees RDS multifunction systems also being interfaced with specialized processors from the company's minicomputer division; Raynet line along with specialized software for such applications as electronic mail.

Eventually these multifunction systems will be interfaced with corporate dp centers, he predicted, with the data processing staffs presiding over the integrated networks. But this evolution will occur gradually, and RDS is determined to provide a smooth migration path for its customers without obsoleting existing installed systems, Lucchese concluded.

Ronald A. Frank

COMMUNICATIONS

VENTURE INTO DATACOM

Honeywell and its French partner are after a share of the international data communications market.

Honeywell has made a French connection to the packet switching network market. The result: 51% of SESA-Honeywell Communications, Inc., Herndon, Va., is owned by Société d'Etudes des Systemes d'Automatisation (SESA) and 49% by Honeywell.
We'll lease, install, and maintain this complete 3270-compatible Cluster Terminal System for $362 a month.

Terminals...Modems...Installation...and Maintenance.

Racal-Milgo, the world leader in data communications, presents the new 4270 Cluster Terminal System including: Controller, four Display Stations, and two 2400 BPS Modems.

It's 3270-compatible, expandable to 32 devices, and upgradeable to SDL/SNA. We'll install it within 60 days and include maintenance, too. All for just $362 a month on a 60-month lease.

This remarkable offer is yours for a limited time only, so call my office collect or send in the coupon today. I'll rush you complete information.

Racal-Milgo
General Manager—Computer Products Division
6250 N.W. 27th Way, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Telephone (305) 979-4000

Rush me information on the 4270 Cluster Terminal System. I'm interested in the following specially-priced package(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Rate</th>
<th>System as shown with 1 Modem</th>
<th>System as shown with 2 Modems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 BPS</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800 BPS</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 BPS</td>
<td>$463</td>
<td>$508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name

Title

Organization

Address

Phone

DAT 1/81

All prices per month, based on 60-month lease.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER CARD
The joint venture company, launched in October, will market SESAs DPS-25 packet switching system in the U.S. and Canada and already has one customer, FTC Communications, Inc., New York City, which is using the system to allow U.S. customers to access databases in Europe and vice versa.

R. Treglos, president of FTC, said a number of firms permit European customers to access U.S. databases but none have made much of the reverse access because "until recently, European databases have generally been copies of U.S. databases. But that is changing."

He is enthusiastic about the response time he is achieving with DPS-25 which, he says, amounts to seconds. He had been using Tymnet, "and every message going to Europe had to be routed via Cupertino (Calif.)."

President of SESAs-Honeywell Communications, Inc., is John J. Pendray, who had been president of SESAs, Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of SESAs S.A. of France. SESAs, Inc. will continue to operate as a computer systems house in Boston, independent of SESAs-Honeywell.

Gerard P. Schreder, vice president of marketing for SESAs-Honeywell, previously held the same post with SESAs, Inc. DPS-25 systems range in price from $1 million to $100 million; typical prices are $5 million to $10 million. Initially the company will target sales to large corporations needing data communications that meet international switching standards, with specialized common carriers, computer time-sharing firms, and financial institutions making up a secondary market. Small firms may eventually be targeted but Schreder feels that is a long way off. "We have all we can handle right now."

Pendray, Schreder, and James R. Berrett, Honeywells executive vice president of development, make up SESAs-Honeywell's board. One of Berrett's main functions is "protecting us from Honeywell salesmen," quipped Pendray.

The SESAs products are based on the Z80 microprocessor.

He said the fledgling firm has been "flooded" with demands from Honeywell salesmen who see a need for the company's technology among their customers.

Berrett said Honeywell had looked at many other telecommunications companies before settling on its French partner. As for SESAs, Pendray said the French firm had been looking for a U.S. partner since it introduced dps-25 into the U.S. market via SESAs, Inc. six months ago.

One of the joint venture firm's early customers may very well be Honeywell itself. Honeywell's corporate staff had had a team looking at potential providers of a
This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these Securities. The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

4,600,000 Shares

Apple Computer, Inc.

Common Stock

Price $22 a Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained in any State from only such of the undersigned as may legally offer these Securities in compliance with the securities laws of such State.

MORGAN STANLEY & CO.
BACHE HALSEY STUART SHIELDS
BEAR, STEARNS & CO.
DONALDSON, LUFKIN & JENRETTE
E. F. HUTTON & COMPANY INC.
LEHMAN BROTHERS KUHN LOEB
L. F. ROTHCHILD, UNTERBERG, TOWBIN
SHEARSON LOEB RHOADES INC.
WARBURG PARIBAS BECKER
Incorporated

HAMBRECHT & QUIST
THE FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION
BLYTH EASTMAN PAINE WEBBER
DREXEL BURNHAM LAMBERT
KIDDER, PEABODY & CO.
MERRILL LYNCH WHITE WELD CAPITAL MARKETS GROUP
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED
SALOMON BROTHERS

Incorporated

DILLON, READ & CO. INC.
GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.
LAZARD FRERES & CO.
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED
SMITH BARNEY, HARRIS UPHAM & CO.
DEAN WITTER REYNOLDS INC.

Incorporated

December 15, 1980
Honeywell may be one of the last major mainframe suppliers to announce a communications network architecture, but it claims DSA offers important user benefits.

Honeywell has taken another step down the road to implementation of its Distributed Systems Environment with the introduction of Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA). The unveiling of DSA makes Honeywell one of the last major mainframe suppliers to announce a communications network architecture; the firm claims there are important benefits for users.

The first DSA products follow the lower four levels of the International Standards Organization (ISO) reference model for open system architecture. Honeywell calls these four levels Communications Management functions, and they are described as providing the network user with the framework to implement peer-coupled communications systems.

The "entry level DSA product set" includes a front-end called the Datanet 8, a software package for the front-end designated the Distributed Network Supervisor (DNS), and a hardware/software system called Distributed System Satellite (DSS) that operates as a satellite processor in a DSA network.

These first offerings are meant to slowly phase users into a DSA environment, according to Arnold Langberg, manager of communications products in the Level 6 marketing group. The emphasis is on getting users who add new applications to switch to the new front-end and software so that the network would have DSA and non-DSA applications running. Actually, each application would operate like a separate network into the same mainframe, and the DSA application would look to the host like one of Honeywell's earlier networking schemes, he explained.

Current Honeywell networks running under the CCOS operating system use the Network Processing Supervisor (NPS) or the Generalized Remote Terminal Supervisor (GRTS), but these don't have the potential flexibilities promised for DSA, Langberg said.

Within the next two to three years, DSA will allow users to interconnect with X.25 and X.21 public data networks. So far, the architecture has worked with the French Transpac network, and tests are underway with Datapac in Canada and the X.21 Nordic network in Scandinavia.

DSA will not be limited to Honeywell equipment. Plans now call for an interface to IBM SNA networks, probably via an emulation scheme through a 370X front-end. This is only one possible interface and others could be implemented, Langberg said.

With total distributed configurations, network management functions will be performed at any peer-coupled processor using a Network Operator Interface feature. But users that now have hierarchical networks oriented around large central mainframes will gradually have to make changes to utilize many of the peer-coupled network concepts.

Not yet available under DSA is what Langberg called a programmatic interface for user-written applications. So until more DSA products are announced, only Honeywell-written applications can run under the new architecture.

The real advantages of DSA lie in the fact that there is 100% compatibility with the ISO open system model, according to Sridhar Meda of the communications marketing staff. Honeywell has established a framework that will ultimately allow the user to run his existing software without modification. DSA will be code and device independent and it will be transparent to both the media and the network being used. It establishes a framework for features like dynamic routing, encryption, network mixes of private and public links, and cpu-to-cpu resource sharing, Meda added.

Development of additional DSA layers is progressing both at Honeywell and at Cii-Honeywell Bull in Europe. Work is already being done on the Session and Presentation Control layers, which are called Message Management. And Langberg revealed that the efforts to finalize the highest level application software are also under way.

So the first DSA products hold out great promise for Honeywell network users. If Langberg's prediction is correct, the next two to three years should see additional DSA features coming in a steady stream to enhance the basic framework.

---Ronald A. Frank

One of the joint venture firm's early customers may very well be Honeywell itself. Doing some of the manufacturing for SESA in France and may eventually do some in the U.S., although the firm's principals feel that's a long way off.

Schreder described the SESA system as "the most modular system on the market. The smallest unit in the system is the size of a modem. Entry costs are low and maintenance is simple. You exchange a module just like you would a modem. The system runs non-stop while you're changing."

SESA communications systems are installed in Europe at such places as the French Telecommunications Authority's Transpac, the Euronet network of the nine European Common Market countries and Switzerland, and systems for the European Railroad Assn., the French railroad, and the European Space Agency.

—Edith Myers

Gerard P. Schreder: "We're on our third generation in both hardware and software."
This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

750,000 Shares

Tymshare, Inc.

Common Stock
(without par value)

Price $38.25 a Share

Copies of the Prospectus are obtainable in any State from only such of the undersigned and such other dealers as may lawfully offer these securities in such State.

Drexel Burnham Lambert

Bache Halsey Stuart Shields

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Lazard Freres & Co.

Salomon Brothers

Warburg Paribas Becker

EuroPartners Securities Corporation

Hambrecht & Quist

The First Boston Corporation

Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.

E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.

Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb

Shearson Loeb Rhoades Inc.

Wertheim & Co., Inc.

A. G. Becker

Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb

L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.

Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

New Court Securities Corporation

December 17, 1980
Your computer site is located outside the mainstream of American business. You need answers to equipment needs and solutions to equipment problems. But, no one calls on you...you feel alone.

One of our clients in Minnetonka, Minnesota had a similar nightmare, but woke up to F/S Computer Corp. He’s not alone anymore...and you don’t have to be either.

F/S Computer Corp. is a total asset management company with a national “presence” in the marketplace. Our portfolio includes over $400 million in central processors, related peripherals and electronic business equipment.

With our parent’s massive financial resources and our knowledge of equipment after-market and technical know-how, you can be assured of dealing with people who understand your problems and are responsive to your needs.

Call Jim Hartnett, vice president-general manager, and let him help you wake up in good company.

F/S Computer Corp.
One of the Asset Management companies of FSC Corporation

1000 RIDC Plaza, Pittsburgh, PA. 15238
(800) 243-5046
In Conn. call (203) 226-8544

FSC Corporation is a publicly owned, diversified enterprise actively engaged in manufacturing and distribution worldwide of equipment and chemical products for industry; refining crude oil for jet fuel, naphtha and fuel oils; selling and servicing cost effective electronic telephone systems for business and government; and management of over $750 million worth of assets with long term income-producing values including railroad freight cars, aircraft and high technology equipment.
LEARNING FROM THE JAPANESE

The U.S. wants a quick ROI; the Japanese are willing to wait longer and end up doing better. So said speakers at three separate conferences.

That the U.S. lags behind Japan in manufacturing productivity and that something needs to be done about it was the consensus of speakers at three separate conferences late last fall.

Most speakers agreed the biggest contributor to the difference is a Japanese willingness to wait longer for return on investment (ROI). “We have always wanted a quick ROI,” said Bruce Haupt, director of planning, Advanced Manufacturing Systems, IBM Corp., Boca Raton, Fla. “That is changing. The Japanese did it differently. They’re making money slowly but lots of it.”

Haupt was addressing a session at Info/Mfg., the first Information Management Exposition & Conference for Manufacturing staged in Chicago’s McCormick Place by Clapp & Poliak, Inc. The other two conferences were Autofact West, now in its third year, staged in Anaheim, Calif. by CASA/SME (the Computer and Automated Systems Assn., a unit of the Society for Manufacturing Engineers), and the 23rd annual conference of the American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS) in Los Angeles.

Other productivity hindrances that emerged at the three meetings included the fact that the U.S. doesn’t have consistent tax depreciation schedules to enable companies to make major investments in CAD/CAM tools, that there is a lack of training and education in the area, and that there is insufficient effort to get management and users involved in CAD/CAM projects.

“I think American business has a lot to learn from the Japanese,” said Richard Pawlicki, manager, management information systems, Northrop Defense Systems Div., at Info/Mfg. He said comparing use of MIS in a manufacturing environment in Japan and in the U.S. was like comparing a ballet to a hockey game. In Japan, he said, it’s like a ballet. Everything is choreographed. Everything is planned. In the U.S., it’s like a hockey game. “You know how many players are on the ice and you hope the referees know the rules, but apart from that, anything goes.”

LeRoy Peterson, Arthur Andersen & Co., told an Info/Mfg. audience that “the Japanese are less concerned with year to year P&L effect than with long range market share.”

And that, said Info/Mfg. keynoter Daniel T. Carroll, president and chief executive officer, Hoover Universal, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich., is an attitude U.S. industry should cultivate. “We must encourage management and investors to take a longer view, to shift from a 90-day to at least a two- or three-year focus.”

Pressure from the investment community for a quick ROI was an oft-cited hurdle to U.S. plant modernization. “In Japan, investors are willing to wait for a 20-year period for a profitable return on investment,” said Frank H. McCarty, corporate director of manufacturing engineering, Raytheon Co., Lexington, Mass., at Autofact. “In the U.S., investors expect a six-month return on investment.”

Joseph B. Anderson, director of manufacturing and deputy chief of staff for contracting and manufacturing with the Air Force’s Systems Command, Andrews AFB, told Autofact, “A survey of Air Force suppliers last year indicated that 60% of the equipment being used was over 20 years old.” Japan was reinvesting as much as 30% of sales in modern equipment, while the rate in the U.S. aerospace industry was...
news in perspective

at info/mfg., a first-time-out show, conference operators were hard-pressed to get exhibit viewers out at closing time.

only 2% of its sales. Anderson added that the rate of innovation in the U.S. is declining. Last year, he noted, 38% of the patents issued by the U.S. were to foreign nationals, compared with only 17% of the patents granted to foreigners in 1960.

At APICS, C. Randolph Myer, Booz Allen & Hamilton, Inc., talked about Japan's business and economic success since 1945 and how it was attained. He credited marketing emphasis, with market share considered more important than ROI; extensive market analysis and product life cycle emphasis; greater concentration on industrial than consumer markets; selectivity of industries based on economies of scale and recognized resources; and excessive competition controlled by government via price cartels and queues for capital investment programs.

He also pointed to cost controls: lifetime employment (employees more important than profits); stable employment maintained by use of temporary workers, subcontracting, and variable compensation; emphasis on process development and efficiency improvements; and less vertical integration with vendors and customers. He also mentioned government, banking and union assistance, and internal reward systems as contributing factors.

The Japanese do a better job of defining manufacturing strategy.

The Japanese, said Myer, do a better job of defining manufacturing strategy. They separate each product/market segment; define one objective—low cost, dependability, high quality, or flexibility; design plant, process, and organization to meet objectives; develop systems to meet objectives; and fully integrate systems with other functions.

David A. Entrekin, president of Desco, Inc., Mission Viejo, Calif., told Autofact: "No significant sector of U.S. industry has a five-year plan for automating factories, or even a 10-year plan." Compare that with Japan, he said, which has a series of five-year plans. "One company had a plan for a plant in 1966 that was to be remodeled five years hence. It was remodeled in 1971 and again in 1976. In 1981 the plant is scheduled to be torn out again, and it very likely will be."

The point of Entrekin's comments was that it is difficult to get management commitment to invest in new equipment, even though the old is obsolete. "Nobody at the right management level knows how to implement it."

John M. Thompson, president, Index Systems, Cambridge, Mass., and Info/Mfg. speaker, feels similarly. "The pressing need for more sophisticated information systems to support critical decisions by manufacturing executives in the 1980s will not be met unless the executives themselves play a leading role in the design of such systems," said Thompson.

He said that communications between the data processing manager and general management are getting worse instead of better. "The only thing the CEO can tell you about your computer system is when it last went down."

He called assuring the availability of more complete and more relevant information to meet tighter competition and unpredictable events "a major challenge for manufacturing management and a task that can carry high risk, in view of the shortage of competent computer professionals and rapid advances in computer technology."

at info/mfg., a first-time-out show, conference operators were hard-pressed to get exhibit viewers out at closing time.

only 2% of its sales. Anderson added that the rate of innovation in the U.S. is declining. Last year, he noted, 38% of the patents issued by the U.S. were to foreign nationals, compared with only 17% of the patents granted to foreigners in 1960.

At APICS, C. Randolph Myer, Booz Allen & Hamilton, Inc., talked about Japan's business and economic success since 1945 and how it was attained. He credited marketing emphasis, with market share considered more important than ROI; extensive market analysis and product life cycle emphasis; greater concentration on industrial than consumer markets; selectivity of industries based on economies of scale and recognized resources; and excessive competition controlled by government via price cartels and queues for capital investment programs.

He also pointed to cost controls: lifetime employment (employees more important than profits); stable employment maintained by use of temporary workers, subcontracting, and variable compensation; emphasis on process development and efficiency improvements; and less vertical integration with vendors and customers. He also mentioned government, banking and union assistance, and internal reward systems as contributing factors.

The Japanese do a better job of defining manufacturing strategy.

The Japanese, said Myer, do a better job of defining manufacturing strategy. They separate each product/market segment; define one objective—low cost, dependability, high quality, or flexibility; design plant, process, and organization to meet objectives; develop systems to meet objectives; and fully integrate systems with other functions.

David A. Entrekin, president of Desco, Inc., Mission Viejo, Calif., told Autofact: "No significant sector of U.S. industry has a five-year plan for automating factories, or even a 10-year plan." Compare that with Japan, he said, which has a series of five-year plans. "One company had a plan for a plant in 1966 that was to be remodeled five years hence. It was remodeled in 1971 and again in 1976. In 1981 the plant is scheduled to be torn out again, and it very likely will be."

The point of Entrekin's comments was that it is difficult to get management commitment to invest in new equipment, even though the old is obsolete. "Nobody at the right management level knows how to implement it."

John M. Thompson, president, Index Systems, Cambridge, Mass., and Info/Mfg. speaker, feels similarly. "The pressing need for more sophisticated information systems to support critical decisions by manufacturing executives in the 1980s will not be met unless the executives themselves play a leading role in the design of such systems," said Thompson.

He said that communications between the data processing manager and general management are getting worse instead of better. "The only thing the CEO can tell you about your computer system is when it last went down."

He called assuring the availability of more complete and more relevant information to meet tighter competition and unpredictable events "a major challenge for manufacturing management and a task that can carry high risk, in view of the shortage of competent computer professionals and rapid advances in computer technology."
Robots are not job-eating ogres. A robot equals a slave.

At Autofact, the Air Force's Anderson noted that "Japan, for instance, is involved in a joint university-industry-government program, costing $100 million, to develop an automatic factory. In this computer-controlled factory, 10 employees will do what formerly required 700 operators working with individual machines."

Dr. Angel D. Jordan, dean, Carnegie-Mellon Univ., Pittsburgh, Pa., at Info/Mfg., said a three-way interchange with government, universities, and industry is necessary. His efforts at Carnegie-Mellon are with robots in concert with Westinghouse Electric Co.

There was also concern about union reaction. McCarty at Autofact, in talking about CAD/CAM, said, "Another possible obstacle to investment in CAD/CAM systems is the fear of union reprisals. Companies that invest in automated factory operations have to cope with the possibility of strikes as a result of that investment." But most of the sentiment expressed by speakers at all conferences seemed to downplay this risk.

"The unions can't help but join us," said McCarty. "The working unions aren't fighting this. The bringing in of systems hasn't increased productivity, it has eliminated monotonous jobs."

IBM's Haupt at Info/Mfg., whose main topic was robotics, said "Robots are not job-eating ogres. A robot equals a slave."

All three conferences had appendage exhibits, all lively and well perused, indicating the tools and the interest in manufacturing productivity via automation are there. At Info/Mfg., show operators were hard pressed to get exhibit viewers out at closing time.

The Air Force's Anderson sees hope for the future of U.S. manufacturing productivity in the fact that "Japan's reinindustrialization was commenced by the U.S. and carried on by Japan. There is no reason why the U.S. can't do it also. However, to accomplish this, the U.S. needs a national strategy."

Entreek of Desco, Inc. also holds out hope. "You are seeing a new breed of young persons who have a broader picture and will be more flexible in knowing how to dedicate their companies to technology."

And, Info/Mfg.'s keynote, Carroll, said, "It's too early to despair of American productivity. We've had our slothful times, but we seem to have come back."

—Edith Myers

This little book can save your company big money.

Rental Electronics, Inc. (800) 227-8409
In California (213) 993-7368, (415) 968-8845 or (714) 879-0561

CIRCLE 49 ON READER CARD
A COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

PACX III, the recognized leader in point contention switching data systems, steps aside the road. The newest innovation in the family of PACX systems, the PACX IV, makes this move possible.

PACX IV opens up a new era of network control using microprocessor logic combined with the industry's most proven technology.

PACX IV offers full data transparency, system reliability and cost effectiveness. Other features include unlimited call queuing, programmable access restriction, redundant power and logic, and other expanded statistical reporting and monitoring.

Contact your nearest Gandolf Sales Representative for more detailed information. We're anxious to talk to you more about the difference in our Unidenital Twin.

Gandolf is the difference.
The Federal Office Automation Conference clearly pointed up that government offices are of another era. The office of the future is here. Someone forgot to tell the federal government.

More than 6,000 people spent three days at the recent Federal Office Automation Conference in Washington trying to learn why their offices are presently in the past. There were 45 exhibitors to show them what they're missing and a number of speakers to inform them how far they have to go.

"The technology is here—there's no question about that—but it's not being applied properly, and there's no question about that, either," Xerox president David Keams told his listeners at the "Industry Day" luncheon. "The problem is that the federal government has put the bulk of its office automation expenditures into mechanizing routine operations. So, by the way, has private industry.

"But the challenge before all of us is to change the poorly structured work of managers and professionals and administrators—because they represent 78% of office labor costs. As slow as private industry has been in moving office automation equipment into the hands of professional people, the federal government has been even slower. It really should be the other way around."

But even the hardest shove won't bring on the information revolution before the next decade. Keams cited resistance to change, cost, uncertainty, and lassitude as reasons why the rebellion creeps in its petty pace from day to day. Only one-tenth of the work force presently employed in handling information is actually aided by electronic workstations. National expenditures for office automation are $1,800 per information worker per year. That should more than quintuple to $10,000 per person by 1990, when half the work force will realize the productivity benefits of electronic workstations, he said.

"That's somewhat slower than expected," Keams conceded. "But let there be no doubt—it is coming. The only thing standing in our way is ourselves. It's time for management, government, and unions to get together and not form three competing entities. This country needs to take some risks."

Stepping out over the line may well be the General Accounting Office. Elmer Staats, its main man and the Comptroller General of the U.S., echoed and amplified Keams' analyses during his "Government Day" luncheon speech. Citing a recent study which indicated the government spent $35 billion in direct office costs during 1979 and office labor costs are increasing 12% to 15% each year, Staats also noted that capital investment for the office worker is a paltry $3,000, compared to $50,000 for the farm worker and $35,000 for the factory worker. White collar workers have a correspondingly lower productivity. Thus, as office labor costs rise and technology costs fall, automation becomes a major element in improving office productivity.
NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

Staats placed a heavy burden on top management to ensure that attempts to employ information technologies are successful. He called upon management to carefully plan and monitor the organizational and behavioral changes that will occur as offices move further toward automation. Without that attention, he suggested, automation efforts will flounder.

He offered six elements for effective use of office automation as a productivity tool: productivity improvement must become a goal of every agency; proper evaluations of office systems must be completed and procedures streamlined before proceeding with the development of office automation systems; cost benefit and cost effectiveness studies of the most appropriate technologies should be conducted; the human and user interface with the technologies must be well planned in the development of new systems; an evaluation of the system's impact on productivity and delivery of services should be conducted; and top management must be committed to the development and effective use of these systems.

There was no lack of systems from which to choose nor advice on how to implement one at the Washington show. The conference opened with a full-day of office automation institute, with topics ranging from concepts and technology to document processing. The main program offered issues sessions, applications workshops, management briefings, technology updates, and product workshops. The variety of subjects—optical scanning systems, reprographics/micrographics, storage retrieval systems, productivity, and planning for the automated office—was enough to satiate the most jaded attendee. For inspiration, there was an hour-long rap by Navy Chen at the conference.

Only one-tenth of the work force presently employed in handling information is actually aided by electronic workstations.

Capt. Grace M. Hopper, who started with how it used to be when she worked on the Mark I computer at Harvard and finished by reminding the audience that "we have a bad habit of totally understimating our young people. They know much more than we did at their age. They learn faster and they're bright as they can be. All they need is positive leadership."

A machine or two wouldn't hurt. How much they would help was graphically demonstrated on the exhibition floor, where Christmas came early for both buyers and sellers. All were bullish on automation. "The numbers of people are just overwhelming," Wang's Ray Dorris beamed. "There are people from all over the country, not just the Washington area, and most are the ones who make the decisions on what to buy. It's great for us."

It wasn't bad for the organizers, who liked it so much they'll be back for more next fall.

"There's no organization that needs to increase the productivity of its work and to improve delivery of its services more than the federal government," said conference chair William A. Saxton, who also headed the Federal Computer Conference. "Nowhere are the pressures greater than in the federal office. But no one was paying attention to the issue or to the people who run the offices. We wanted to put together a program directed at federal offices and administrators, coupled with a major exposition of equipment available for office automation."

"I think it was a success. We clearly made our mark on Washington,"]

Some of it may even rub off on the federal offices.

---Willie Schatz

THE CHANGING OFFICE

One vendor urges "organizational consensus" in implementing office automation techniques.

In any attempt to apply technology to the office, it is important that current office procedures be retained to the extent possible; don't try to change the way people do their office work. "Now, that's quite a departure from the traditional data processing attitude," charged Edward W. Scott, Jr., president of Office Power Inc.

In dp, Scott said, people try to avoid automating what they consider to be stupid procedures, preferring instead to improve the procedures and then automate them. "That's fine, if you have 100 years," he added. But he says one really should allow people to do the work as they're accustomed to doing it, permitting them to do it faster and more efficiently.

Speaking at the Word Processing and Office Equipment show in San Jose, Calif., the Washington, D.C., vendor of office automation systems said the first word processing device was introduced by IBM in 1964, priced at $10,000. At the time, secretaries were being hired for about $5,000 a year. Today the situation is reversed. A high-performance wp system is available for less than $10,000 but the secretary is making as much as $18,000.

"Thus in 1964 the cost of technology was double that of a skilled office worker. Today it's exactly the reverse; it's about half," he said. Furthermore, it's a fact that there's a shortage of applicants for office jobs, secretarial and clerical, and this has created a need to apply technology to office functions.

But, he added, it also has become important that one reach an "organizational consensus" on the implementation of automation techniques in the office. In the mid-'60s one could install a standalone wp device in an effort to improve the productivity of a typist without creating a threat to "the crotchety old reactionaries in the company." Those people didn't know the new device was being introduced to the office and weren't affected by its use. "But you can't have a proliferation of terminals throughout an organization without running into the very high risk of substantial resistance among the principals in the firm, who may or may not think it's a good idea," Scott said. "So organizational consensus today is a more significant issue than it was when this technology was introduced."

If automation is such a good thing, why aren't people rushing to automate offices? For one reason, the speaker offered, you seldom find a czar in the office, someone with the power to tell people how to do their jobs. "Offices are very personal places," he explained. "And you've got to be very sensitive to office sociology if you're going to introduce these kinds of technologies in these places."

Another reason, he said, is that until recently there has been no multifunction system that performed a variety of office procedures. We're beginning to see that now, Scott observed, adding that for the first time in the history of the computer industry, users are ahead of the vendors. Users today have a much better idea of what they're going to demand from the vendors than vendors have of what they are able to supply, he averred. In the next five years, there will be big changes, he added, "and you folks in this room will be the beneficiaries."

Speaking of workstation design, the former Department of Transportation administrator said all functions should be available at all workstations. The alternative would be that people would have to go to different workstations to do different things, and that's a bother. He used the analogy of the telephone, noting that the phone used by the board chairman will do the same things as one used by mail clerks, and therefore no special training in its use is required.

"And that's how I feel about office workstations. Anybody ought to be able to sit down at any workstation and do whatever work it is they have to do. There should not be a dramatic difference between a workstation for word processing, for billing, or for legal research."

Scott also called for the design of office systems that require minimal training
For a low purchase price and just pennies a page, the 4612 can copy the graphics and alphanumerics on your raster scan or video display, at the press of a button. Tektronix' unique electrostatic technology produces sharp, high contrast, permanent images. With easy loading of paper and toner. And reliability in the best Tektronix tradition.

The copying process is liquid-free. Our dry powder toner is clean and convenient, and makes electrostatic images of the highest quality. Copies last indefinitely, and are as easy to write on as bond paper.

The 4612 expands the Tektronix family of video copy devices...including the toner-free 4632 for high resolution and gray shading. And the 4634, whose critically sharp photographic quality and extensive gray scale shading is the most economical approach ever to continuous-tone imaging applications.

The Tektronix video copier family is compatible with any RS-170 video signal, and with many others as well. So for the most practical approach to putting your displays on paper, contact your Tektronix sales engineer or call, toll-free, 1-800-547-1512 (in Oregon, 644-9051 collect).

Tektronix, Inc.
Information Display Division
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075

Tektronix International, Inc.
European Marketing Centre
Post Box 827
1180 AV Amstelveen
The Netherlands

THE GRAPHICS STANDARD

Copyright © 1980, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. OEM quotations available on request.
NEW ISSUE

December 1, 1980

600,000 Shares

Baird Corporation

Common Stock
($1.00 Par Value)

Price $14 per share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from any of the several underwriters, including the undersigned, only in States in which such underwriters are qualified to act as dealers in securities and in which the Prospectus may legally be distributed.
NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

for users. And he said one should recognize that an office consists of interdependent work groups that must share certain files. "Some of the information being worked on by one group must be shared with other groups, and we should allow this to happen."

—Edward K. Yasaki

RUNNING IN THE WRONG DIRECTION?

Office automation was a hot topic at several other recent conferences. According to some authorities, the pushers of office automation are zeroing in on the area of least potential.

Richard Wiersba told an ACM '80 session in Nashville that efforts to date have been aimed at secretarial/clerical tasks, which he said represent only one-fourth to one-third of total office labor costs. And in Los Angeles, Ron Christman, Western regional director for The Diebold Group, told an audience at the National Retail Merchants Assn.'s data processing and retail systems conference that too much attention is being paid to the clerical area while "the real payback applications are in the professional and managerial area."

Christman believes the benefits of office automation can be divided into two camps: cost displacement and value added. He believes "value added is the larger opportunity area."

Wiersba offered a different kind of categorization, quantitative versus qualitative. He feels "technology is too often restricted to the quantitative aspects. It's a people problem and you must get people involved."

Wiersba, of Bentley College, Waltham, Mass., fears the reduction of secretarial/clerical tasks to primitive work. "You structure the 'constructural' job and take away all the fun." For sustained productivity, he said, "you need a mix of discretionary and repetitive jobs."

He also feels that communications and math skills of all white collar workers have deteriorated in recent years. "The productivity problem will require doses of technology on a temporary basis, but education is what will count in the long run. The most effective worker will need better communications skills and an upgraded conceptualization of tasks, objectives, and resources and a higher level of computer literacy. Technology should magnify human capabilities, not replace them."

Within the managerial/professional area, he divides tasks into structured and unstructured. The structured tasks, he said, include pure record-keeping and information transfer, and are the first to be automated.

He said the unstructured tasks differ with the type of business and the level of management. They require access to database and processing packages as well as increased acceptance of technology and expertise in its direct use.

Another panelist at the ACM '80 session, Ron Oliver, The Mitre Corp., also feels managers should be retrained to use a different tool in a different way and that their staffs should be trained too. But "we can't depend on that," he said. "We should not require them to become computer scientists, only to be comfortable with their machines."

Oliver believes that, "in parallel with retraining," the computer science community should offer the new automation user "a service similar to that offered by lawyers and accountants, a place where they can secure periodic professional expertise of computer scientists without putting them on the payroll and without paying exorbitant consulting fees."

Oliver also advocates "different vendors for different boxes," and feels there "is a great need for better communications from vendor to vendor." He would like to see different functions brought in separately.

Wiersba's big push was for identification of needs. "Define the problems, then call in a vendor via a request for proposal."

Christman at the NRMA conference envisioned a day when truly integrated office systems would be offered by "IBM, AT&T and Exxon Enterprises."

He sees the stages of office automation, a term he feels is unfortunate, as conception, integration, contagion ("the prairie fire stage which will characterize the early '80s"), and creative evolution ("work of the visionaries which will come to pass in 1990-plus.")

—Edith Myers

MEETINGS

FRENCH STOLE THE SHOW

The French Pavilion, starring 25 French companies, was easily the dominant feature in the Inte1com '80 exhibit hall. Inte1com '80 brought more French flavor to Los Angeles than the Folies Bergere.

Inte1com is the International Telecommunications and Computer Exposition put on semi-annually by Horizon House International, Inc. It drew some 6,000 peo-

Model 204 DBMS.
You're 'remiss' if you don't check it out.

Here's what the leading software rating service says: "Anyone interested in installing a flexible, user-oriented DBMS would be remiss if they did not evaluate Model 204."

They're right. It will pay you to check out Model 204. Because you'll find that Model 204 is so easy to use that you won't need large teams of programmers for bringing up new applications. And you'll get the job done quickly. Which means big cost savings.

And it will pay you to evaluate Model 204 performance. Because you'll dis-cover that Model 204 performs—and keeps performing, even if your database gets up into the billions of bytes and your terminals get into the hundreds. Which means no system changes, no reprogramming. Which means big cost savings.

Don't be "remiss." Get further information by clipping your card to this ad and mailing it to us at 675 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139. Or call 617-491-7400.

Model 204 DBMS.
When it comes to CICS security...

...IBM just doesn't have it.

IBM provides CICS. GUARDIAN provides the security. GUARDIAN is the CICS security system which protects your information against wrongful use. GUARDIAN audits the use of CICS so you can be confident that your privacy is protected.

GUARDIAN understands English instructions. This means the security plan can be easily controlled by all departments. The flexibility of this design allows you to phase in security at your own pace, monitoring only a few terminals — or establishing a comprehensive auditing facility for your entire company.

Automatic blanking of screens. GUARDIAN automatically blanks screens on dormant terminals so that private information can't be viewed by unauthorized personnel.

GUARDIAN has a computer log. The log provides auditors and managers with reports of all attempts to breach computer security.

GUARDIAN protects, prevents, and secures your CICS environment against wrongful acts. It will detect and report all infringements of security whether intentional or accidental.

Picture yourself operating in a carefree environment, knowing that users can't get into the wrong areas of business and a programmer can't simply look up someone's salary.

CICS alone doesn't offer:
- The assurance of privacy
- Confidence in valid information
- And the knowledge of a secure computer system without departmental conflicts.

GUARDIAN does. Call about GUARDIAN today, another fine product from

ON LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
65 Route 4 East, River Edge, NJ 07661
(201) 488-7770
800-526-0272
CIRCLE 54 ON READER CARD
NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

people to the Los Angeles Convention Center in November. And many of them were French.

The French Pavilion, with 25 participating French companies, was easily the dominant feature in the exposition’s exhibit hall. Champagne and sandwiches were served in the pavilion on the show’s first day, but it was obvious the refreshments only whetted the appetites of show-goers for the exhibits of French technology, as the area was as crowded on the three ensuing days as it was on the first.

Among the many languages heard in the aisles and in the halls, French was second only to English. Also, the French outnumbered any other country in representation in the press contingent.

Star of the French Pavilion was the group of products under the umbrella Telematique, the name the French have given to their national program of “democratizing” technology.

Roy Bright, managing director, Intematique, the international marketing arm of the program, explained that its aim is to bring the advantages of computer and telecommunications technology within the reach of everyone who has a telephone.

The French, who never have been noted for the efficiency of their telephone service, seem to have come a ways toward doing just that. They’re working on improving phone service too. Bright said that by 1983, everyone in France who orders a phone will get one in less than one month.

The Intematique managing director, an Englishman imported for the job because of his experience with the British Post Office and its Viewdata project, explained that his organization is “a wholly owned, arms-length subsidiary of the French PTT. We want to create a shop window worldwide for Telematique. Our mission starts at the boundaries of France.”

He described Telematique as a coordinated program of product development with emphasis on low cost and ease of use. “We want to keep things user friendly and improve the ability of the nonexpert to communicate.”

He called videotex the “cornerstone” of the Telematique program, emphasizing that its diversity is in sharp contrast to the single product approach to videotex adopted in some countries.

Bright said no product in the program is restricted to one developer. For the electronic telephone directory, one of the program’s products demonstrated in the French Pavilion, he said four companies are working on the gear.

The electronic telephone directory was demonstrated at the show using a database of numbers and other data from the Big Bear lake resort community 60 miles east of Los Angeles. Data included more than 15,000 names plus Yellow Page information on restaurants and the area’s range of tourist attractions. It was accessed via an alphanumeric keyboard.

The directory is a simplified version of the videotex service the French call Télétel, also demonstrated at Intematique. Télétel uses more expensive video terminals and can access a wider variety of databases over telephone lines.

There was also “mass-Fax,” a consumer facsimile service developed by several French companies, which can transmit a page of paper through the existing telephone network in speeds ranging from 40 seconds to two minutes. It also can act as a photocopier or hardcopy printer for the Télétel terminal.

Visitors to the French Pavilion also could “telewrite” multicolored messages and drawings from tablet to telephone line to distant tv screen, with simultaneous participation by the person at the other end of the line.

The French also showed their “smart card,” a credit card-like device in which a tiny chip is embedded. The chip’s memory contains its owner’s identity, money value or banking power of the card, and other personal information as needed. It can be used at home with a Télétel terminal to shop or pay bills and can be used in stores with special transaction machines.

Fionic–Schlumberger, Cl–Honeywell Bull, and Electronique Marcel Dassault all exhibited smart cards at Intematique along with automatic tellers and point-of-sale terminals.

Bright emphasized the fact that Intematique is exporting technology, not products. “We are looking for international partners.” A U.S. firm expressing interest to Intematique in a particular technology would be put in touch with any and all French firms working with that technology.

In a major Intematique address, delivered in French, Alain Bravo, deputy director general for French Telecommunications, said that “a truly international Telematique in the best interest of the users can only result from a balance between liberalism and standardization.”

He said the French Telecommunications Administration sees its role limited to that of an information carrier. “It will supply the basic Telematique service made up of the telephone and of the electronic directory. The other services such as videotex, in France called Télétel, will be offered by information suppliers who will benefit from

Model 204 DBMS.
A perfect 4!

Bull’s eye! The leading software rating service gives Model 204 DBMS a perfect score—4 out of 4—for ease of use. Because with Model 204 it’s easy. It’s easy to learn, easy to install. Easy to set up new databases. And easy to develop new applications—for inventory control, personnel data, financial applications, correspondence tracking, project control—and every other kind of corporate database.

And since it’s easy, it doesn’t require teams of programmers. And it doesn’t take years. Which means cost savings on a large scale.

If you want to find out how some of America’s largest corporations solve their DBMS problems with Model 204, clip your card to this ad and send it to us. It’s easy!

Computer Corporation of America, 675 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139. Or call 617-491-7400.

Model 204

Computer Corporation of America
WHERE BUSINESS TALKS TO BUSINESS

“One Day” California Computer Shows

Norm De Nardi’s OEM and end-user California Computer Shows... extending the limits of information between exhibitor and prospect... under one roof, in a highly charged, professional environment. In just one day, 1 p.m. to 7 p.m., as an exhibitor your company reaches more key decision makers. And that translates into lower costs of sales. As an attendee, you get a hands-on, buyer’s eyview of the latest in computer and computer peripheral products.

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO BE THERE?

Each show carefully focuses on a specific segment of the computer equipment market. As an exhibitor, you are virtually guaranteed a prescreened, invited audience of qualified decision makers. And the attendee can get right to their product area of interest, too.

The “One Day” California Computer Shows cut the cost of exhibiting and attending, effectively achieving the lowest-cost-per-prospect contact.

Firms typically exhibiting are Tektronix, AED, H-P, Control Data Corporation, Shugart, General Electric, Perkin Elmer, National Semiconductor, Xerox, Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Mostek, Versatec, Lear-Siegler, Motorola, Data Products, Centronics, Intersil, Texas Instruments and Intel.

“One Day” California Computer Shows — the best investment you’ll make in the future of your company.

March 12, 1981 Inn at the Park
Anaheim, CA

April 23, 1981 Hyatt Hotel
Palo Alto, CA

Invitations are available from participating firms, or NDN Enterprises. Call or write today for information.

CIRCLE 56 ON READER CARD
a very liberal atmosphere, encouraging creativity and competitive dynamism."

But Bravo does not feel liberal evolution should stand in the way of standardization. "We must, at all costs, avoid former mistakes. There must not be a European Telematique, another American, another Japanese."

In an earlier press conference, speaking in English, Bravo said the French have always wanted to cooperate with all countries working on Telematique.

It was, after all, an international conference. Six different countries were represented in the exhibits and 35 countries were represented by attendees.

The Third World was there with a plea that they not be left out. Emmanuel Egbe Tabi, Minister of State for Posts and Telecommunications, Cameroon, said there is "a big gap in the telecommunications of industrial and developing nations. While we are dependent on the products of industrial countries, they come too fast." He said products change frequently and "are put on the market for us to buy." He urged industrial countries to "think how we can integrate [technologies]."

Tabi said that developing countries frequently have to develop their telecommunications networks with funds borrowed from abroad. "And then they make us buy their things."

One of the basic tenets of human rights, he said, "is the right to know-how. Should developed countries deny developing countries that right? Transfer of technology would work for the common good of all. We have a duty to appeal to developed countries to see that telecommunications technology no longer be a secret."

Festus Ho Akindele, general manager of the Nigerian Telecom Co., didn't talk about money problems; Nigeria has oil money. "We have money, but not the capacity to spend it." He noted that intra-African telephone calls are still routed through London if English is spoken and through Paris if French is spoken.

He asked developed countries to put a price on technology transfer. "We appreciate that technology costs money and they're not going to give it out free. But please, please be more sincere with us. Tell us, 'This is the cost,' and then we can shop around."

But things are happening. Robert J. Saunders, chief of the Telecommunications Div., the World Bank, said his bank in fiscal 1981 loaned $400 million for telecommunications in developing countries and half as much again for telecommunications as subcomponents of other projects.

Terry Heenan, president of Trans-Canada Telephone Systems, was a voice from Canada on behalf of "communications on an international basis." He said Canada has "taken a responsible role in developing standards."
NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE
Funds Transfer

EFT IS ALIVE AND WELL

According to the Electronic Money Council, electronic funds transfer systems are growing by leaps and bounds.

Electronic funds transfer systems are alive and well. That's the latest word from the Electronic Money Council, as told to some 50 attendees of its recent national financial conference in Washington.

That good news for EFT enthusiasts is based on a 15-month survey of 23 banks and 12 thrift institutions, the median assets of which were $1.6 billion, conducted by the EMC's Electronic Money Index. According to the council, the index is the first systematic measurement of the growth and use of EFT systems.

For the survey, the Index covered five EFT services—automatic teller machines (ATMs), telephone bill payment (TPB), automated clearing houses (ACH), check guarantee services, and point-of-sale (POS) services. In the 15 months ended April 1980, overall EFT services had grown 26%. ATMs surged 60%, TPB rose 27%, ACH (e.g., direct deposits) jumped 67%, check guarantee grew 34%, and POS was up 29%.

"The extraordinary growth in the use of these so-called 'money machines' [ATMs] by consumers is a clear signal that, despite some alarmist predictions, consumers like their EFT, and are finding it convenient, reliable, and safe," EMC president Wendell McHenry said. "Even more significant is that, of the 30% growth in ATM installations, two-thirds came from expansion of existing services. That means those institutions that made an initial investment to install ATMs are finding that business is good enough to install more."

But of course. It's downright un-American not to want to run to the bank, stick your card in the little slot, and watch the machine spit back $20 bills. It's equally unpatriotic not to crave the latest, greatest office technology—as long as it's at someone else's workstation.

"We professionals haven't adapted to change as rapidly as we think," Louis Mertes, vice president, systems, of Continental Bank of Chicago, said at the EMC conference. And that's easy to see when you look at office productivity, he added.

"Everybody's talking about it," said Mertes, who has done something about it by developing an office so totally automated that he rarely sees his secretary more than 45 minutes a week, "but they're only referring to automating the support staff. If you concentrate on word processing, you're missing the whole point. What we really need to talk about is management and professional productivity."

To this point there's been much talk and little action, due mostly to workers' desires to automate anywhere but at their desks.

"The hardest part is overcoming the behavior problem," said Robert Grant, a vice president of Booz Allen & Hamilton, Inc., who discussed findings of his firm's most recent study on office productivity. The report revealed that American businesses spent $800 billion in 1979 to support office-based white collar workers. By 1990, the direct cost of white collar operations could reach $1.5 trillion. But $300 billion can be saved annually by implementing office automation.

"You can put in a system in three months, but it takes five years to get people to use it," Grant said. "It's extremely difficult to convince people to change their habits and how they spend their time. The less productive segments of how they spend their day are more open to automation and less resistant to change.

"The focus on automation in the past has been on the support staff. It should be focused on the managerial and professional levels, because that's best for user benefits. Further benefits can be realized from improvement in managerial and professional productivity. But until that occurs, the marketplace will not realize its full potential."

To hasten that process, Mertes, who swore productivity can be increased 13% by saving a professional one minute per day, offered a five-step program.

Start with audio mail, thereby eliminating "telephone tag," in which the parties call each other six times per day but never speak until the following week. Follow with electronic mail and an instantaneous retrieval information system (IRIS), which permits the user access to information through a telephone terminal. Finish with education, because people will demand to know what you're doing and why you're doing it to them.

"I thought it could be done in two or three years," Mertes admitted, "but it takes five to 10 because of the behavioral changes required in individuals. It's not easy to get started. You need some innovators to get you going."

—Willie Schatz

BENCHMARKS

MEMOREX DROPS BSD: Memorex has dropped its Business Systems Division, and has moved its small business system, peripherals, and software product lines to other Memorex groups. The move is due to increased competition and lack of profitability in the System/34 and System/38 marketplace, sources say. The move also follows the recent departure of Gary Hughes, former general manager of BSD. Memorex spokesmen say they will continue marketing System/3, 34, and 38 products through the Storage Systems and Communications Groups. Storage Systems' group vp of sales, Richard McCrane, is now responsible for business system sales, but Hughes will not be replaced, and BSD will "no longer exist," Memorex said. Before Memorex acquired BSD in 1977, the division was a company called Business Systems Technology, worth about $13.6 million. Facilities for the defunct division, Santa Ana, Calif., will continue to manufacture System/3, 34, and 38 products, and no layoffs are expected. The division drop is said to be part of C.W. Spangle's plans to shape up Memorex by getting rid of lagging and low profit programs.

Meanwhile, Memorex is not faring well in the courtroom. Its request for a reversal of the August '78 verdict that cleared IBM of antitrust charges was rejected. But Memorex hasn't abandoned hope, and plans an appeal.

WELCOME OLIVETTI OPE: Olivetti Peripheral Equipment S.p.A. has created a U.S. subsidiary corporation named, like its parent, Olivetti OPE. It will operate as an independent company, separate even from other Olivetti operations in the States, to make and implement decisions with regard to the American oem peripherals market. Presently, there are no plans for manufacturing facilities in the U.S., but there will be limited facilities to adapt and modify equipment design at Olivetti OPE's headquarters in Elmsford, N.Y. Gianni Subrizi, vp of sales and marketing for the new U.S. operation, states, "By the end of 1981 I expect our U.S. revenues to reach somewhere in between $6 million and $10 million."

Parent Olivetti OPE, previously the peripherals division of the Olivetti Group, became an independent company on Jan. 1, 1980. While Olivetti OPE is completely independent operationally, it will still maintain access to the resources of the Olivetti Group in areas such as R&D and financing. OPE will employ a direct sales force to market its products to large oems, and a network of 10 to 12 distributors who will sell to end users and small systems manufacturers and assemblers. OPE's first distributor is Printer Systems Corp., Gaithersburg, Md. Olivetti OPE markets three types of printer systems: thermal, daisywheel, and dot matrix. It also
Eight California-based companies of the Alco Standard Corporation use the Timeplex SERIES II MICROPLEXER™ to concentrate the input/output of up to 30 terminals linked to a computer in Valley Forge, Pa.

This network is managed by Alco Data Services, which offers computer services to the 130 companies that comprise Alco Standard Corporation.

"Effective network management and control are indispensable," according to Norm Pfizenmayer, Corporate Director, Alco Data Services, "since our West Coast companies use the system for a variety of crucial on-line applications, including inventory control, accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger, to name a few."

The SERIES II is equipped with a unique Supervisory Port option—a window into the network—which provides key operating statistics and diagnostic information to the user, without interfering with the function of the system.

States George Kovolenko, Senior Communications Consultant, Alco Data Services: "One person, sitting at a CRT here in Valley Forge, easily monitors the system. At the same time, the operator can automatically downline program any multiplexer channel in the system, even those in California—all from the front panel of the master unit."

Concludes Mr. Kovolenko: "As far as multiplexers are concerned, we needed advanced features, flexibility and reliability. And we found it with the Timeplex MICROPLEXER."

Use the handy coupon to check Timeplex out for your company.

This West Coast data communications network, which is managed by Alco Data Services, is based on SERIES II MICROPLEXER statistical multiplexers located in Los Angeles, California and at the Corporate Data Center in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania.

"Patents pending"
The World's First NonStop™ DBMS

Tandem NonStop™ ENCOMPASS

ENCOMPASS is the only DBMS with the benefit of running on a NonStop system. It's also the only high performance, relational data base management system designed from scratch to provide unmatched data integrity in high volume on-line transaction processing environments.

We made relational fast.
A true data base operating system is the foundation with much of the retrieval techniques designed right in. And the structure of data on disc is optimized to minimize head movement. Memory cache retains most frequently used items in a buffer. In fact, any information in a file that cell a 300M byte disc drive could still be retrieved with an average of one seek. Combined with Tandem's optional mirrored volumes, it all adds up to tremendous speed and throughput with all the benefits of relational structuring.

Networking made easy.
Each individual system can be expanded to sixteen processors, with additions of memory, terminals, discs, and there will be no loss whatsoever on the original investment—hardware or software.

The relational nature of ENCOMPASS, along with our networking software, EXPAND, allows a single data base to be distributed over multiple systems. Easily and safely. Up to 255 systems, each with as many as sixteen processors and thousands of terminals, each with unobstructed access to the data base distributed throughout the network.

Automatic Terminal Management.
Terminal management has been the classic nightmare of on-line data base systems. No more. ENCOMPASS automatically handles support for the Tandem 6520 Multi Page Display, Tandem 6510, and IBM 3270. The Tandem system also supports a variety of communication methods and protocols, including Asynchronous, Bisynchronous, Multipoint, Point to Point, X25 and SDLC.

Screen formatting, data validation, screen sequencing and data mapping, plus sequencing and control of multiple terminals; these are all handled for the application programmer automatically and at a fraction of the cost in development time and dollars.

Backout and recovery over a distributed data base.
Consistency of the data base is essential. Multiple files must be capable of being updated simultaneously, even if located across distributed nodes. If for any reason a transaction cannot be 100% completed, this is the one system in the world which can un-do it completely. Automatically.

The system will recover each piece of the transaction from everywhere in the distributed data base. Without cost-killing overhead. A major breakthrough in a network, DBMS. No one else even comes close.

NonStop™ availability in Hardware and Software.
Because of its unique architecture, the system will keep on running without interruption, without loss or duplication of a transaction-in-process even if a failure occurs in any processor, I/O channel, disc or disc controller.

Tandem NonStop™ architecture provide not only this redundancy in hardware, but the software to take advantage of it, utilizing all available resources.
The NonStop™ system ensures that every update is completed to the data base. And with ENCOMPASS DBMS, NonStop™ operation is automatically built into all of your programs.

On-line's as easy to program as batch.
One key theme behind the performance and reliability of our NonStop™ DBMS, ENCOMPASS, is the ease of use for programmers, systems designers and users.

It's easy to extend the data base, to expand the system to a network, to manipulate the data. And it's easy to add new resources, new hardware, new software, new files. It's easy to provide controls and security. Easy to work with. Easy to repair. And above all, easy to learn.

You don't need to learn a whole new language with the ENCOMPASS system: OPEN, READ, WRITE are the verbs you've been using all along. Industry standard COBOL, FORTRAN, MUMPS and our own transaction-oriented language TAL provide simple interaction between programs and data base.

The All-ENCOMPASSing DBMS
And there's still more. In addition to all this, there's a whole host of other features that the ENCOMPASS data base management system will provide. To name just a few:

- on-line data base backup
- transparent access to distributed data base
- efficient query-report generation
- dynamic and automatic adjustment to varying transaction loads

All that remains for the user is:

- simple batch type application modules.

What could be simpler?
For complete information.

Call or write for our ENCOMPASS DBMS brochure, to arrange a demonstration of our unique capabilities or addresses of local sales/service offices, domestic and international.

TANDEM
NonStop™ Systems

TANDEM COMPUTERS INCORPORATED,
Worldwide Headquarters 19333 Valco Parkway,
Cupertino, CA 95014 USA
Toll Free 800-538-3107 or (408) 725-6000 in California

Offices throughout the U.S.A., Canada, Europe, United Kingdom and Japan. Distributors in Australia, Finland, Greece, Mexico and South America.

CIRCLE 59 ON READER CARD
Five years ago, the average was $29,588, and the highest paid was $59,020. Location is also important—cities with higher than average increases were Los Angeles, up 11.1%; Minneapolis, up 11.3%; New Orleans, up 13.5%; and Cleveland, up 11.3%. Included in Hansen’s survey were such companies as AT&T, Chase Manhattan Bank, and R.J. Reynolds.

**OFFICE FUTURE BRIGHT:** “Today, pioneer users of office automation products frequently must undergo a wrenching experience to replace a manual operation. Often, the benefit is only partial at that, e.g., a word processor that focuses on only part of a business’ needs. Its functions remain isolated from other automated facilities, e.g., machine dictation, telephone, and facsimile.” These two major drawbacks—incompleteness and isolation—in current office automation will determine how future office technology evolves, says a report, *Future Office Systems, Equipment, and Associated Software Markets* by Frost & Sullivan, Inc., New York. The report claims that the current “piecemeal” office automation is a first step that will last through 1984, but during the second half of this decade, true integrated office information systems will “begin to take hold.” Frost & Sullivan predict that by mid-1980, “an office automation system will have to offer a broad range of facilities to be successful, such as text editing, report formatting, teleconferencing, on-line data access, project management, telephone services, etc.” Other findings are that the hardware components necessary for integrated systems are available, but software is still a primary bottleneck. However, the greatest need currently felt by the innovative office is to have smarter filing systems, where DBMS is the starting point.

**CHIPPING AWAY:** According to a market analysis released by Creative Strategies International (CSI), a California-based market research and consulting firm, worldwide sales of microprocessors and microcomputer products will top $5 billion by 1985, showing an annual growth rate of 32%. Although there are more than 100 competitors, the industry’s top four firms account for 80% of the revenues. CSI has segmented the market into four categories: product type (microprocessor chips, microcomputer chips, microcomputer boards, general-purpose microcomputer nucleus systems, and microcomputer development systems), architecture, geographical production and consumption, and end-user industry distribution. The U.S. accounts for nearly three-fifths of the total market—it is the largest microprocessor-based product user. Due to the maturing of technological sophistication in other countries this figure is expected to decrease to less than half total consumption by ’85. The sum of the Japanese and Western European markets will show an increase of nearly 35% in the world market, making up most of America’s decrease. The report shows that “microcomputer boards will see the largest increase in unit shipments through 1985. Microprocessors and microcomputer chips, as well as general-purpose microcomputer nucleus systems, will all grow at rates greater than 30% compounded annually.” It also stated that currently, across all five product types, the 8-bit models dominate. However, the highest growth segments will be 16- and 32-bit models during the next five years; these advanced architectures will grow at the expense of 4-bit units and, to some extent, the 8-bit versions. CSI also believes the Japanese will continue chipping away at the U.S.’s production lead, but that U.S. firms still have a three- to five-year lead in most industry segments.

**GROWTH THROUGH ’82:** Recession and inflation will not have a significant impact on the U.S. computer industry, according to a report from Venture Development Corp. titled *The U.S. Computer Industry 1980-1982: A Strategic Analysis*. Industry shipments are expected to grow at an annual rate of 15.3% through 1982, to reach $49.2 billion in ’82 from $27.9 billion in ’78. Three key industry categories will all share a growth of about 15% per year: computers, peripherals, and data storage systems. Some statistics from the category of computers are that minicomputers will show a 26.7% annual increase in shipment value through ’82, desktop computers will show a 36.5% growth rate, and small business computers will show a 39.1% growth rate. Computers as a group will grow by 15.6% annually in shipments, peripherals will increase by 14.8%, and data storage or memory devices will grow at a slightly lower rate of 13.8%. Venture Development’s report not only forecasts U.S. shipments for every major product, but also identifies key marketing and technology trends that will affect specific product growth. —Deborah Sojka
The most comprehensive and useful computer reference in the world.

Take the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE—a $60.00 value—yours for only $2.95 when you join The Library of Computer and Information Sciences for a trial period and agree to take 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

Find the answers to virtually all your data processing questions in the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Thousands of photos, diagrams, graphs and charts completely illuminate the ENCYCLOPEDIA’S clear and thorough coverage of every area of the computer sciences—software, hardware, languages, programs, systems, mathematics, networks, applications, theory, history and terminology.

Appendices provide abbreviations, acronyms, special notations and many numerical tables. An additional highlight is a complete cross-reference system that assists the reader seeking in-depth information.

What is The Library of Computer and Information Sciences?

It's a club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. In addition, all books are offered at discounts up to 30% off publishers' prices.

Begin enjoying the club's benefits by accepting the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. It's the perfect reference for computer professionals . . . and it's a great bargain, too.

If reply card has been removed, please write:
The Library of Computer and Information Sciences
Dept. 7-AK8, Riverside, N.J. 08075,
to obtain membership information and application.
The robotics industry is entering an era of explosive growth that may be just what the U.S. economy needs.

The Robotics Institute recently moves through a spot-welding operation with a certain amount of grace. The robot-controlled motor makes little noise as it imitates the movements of a human arm and wrist. For an untrained observer, the machine appears animate, and its wide panel motion seems powered and effortless.

The robot is one of about 25 robots that worked during the three-day Robotics Conference and Exposition held late October in Dearborn, Mich., and sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers. The exposition was attended by manufacturers, machinery engineers, and robotics experts, all in the firm belief that robotics could revolutionize manufacturing. As they might distribute machinery, it is almost certain that robotics are on the verge of explosive growth, and according to many economists, that is what the U.S. needs. With the aid of robots, the cost of labor productivity will increase and the U.S. industry will be made whole once again.

While many people who long solve the mystery of the industrial West see the industrial robot (as an elixir), many more are beginning to recognize the manifold applications of these machines. So the atmosphere at Dearborn, if not one of elixir confidence, at least suggested a momentum from current industrial woe.

The robotics may appear frighteningly vivid, but it bears little resemblance to the popular notion of a robot. Instead, it is an assembly line of computerized cards connected to control and power units by a network of cables. This is a robot employed by European auto makers such as Ford for spot welding and flexible assembly. West Germany's Kuka has installed some 170 robots statewide, with current orders for at least 125 more. They work in the casting operations at Willamette, Briggs & Stratton, and Robert Bosch Ltd., which also makes robots.

Companies want to incorporate robots into their manufacturing so as to increase productivity, reduce waste, and maintain quality. They are variously applied in welding, material handling, mechanics, and assembly. Some analysts predict a worldwide ramp-up in robotics. Estimates during the next few years, the Robotics Institute of America (RIA) collectively predicts a $10 billion market by 1990, with $8.3 billion in 1985. This growth seems to belie in robots, and although these believers are now searching for ways in eng.
Everyone wants new machinery and newer processes, and robot manufacturers are scrambling to seize a part of this gold rush market.

ploy them.

John DiPonio, president of Robotics International of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, was surprised at the response to this year’s conference: “In 1979, we had about 480 people in attendance. This year we had over 1,000.” It appears that everyone wants new machinery and newer processes, and robot manufacturers are scrambling to seize a part of this gold rush market. What is the key word in this wide-open field? DiPonio says, “This year’s conference emphasized the use of industrial robots to increase productivity.”

Productivity is the cipher to understanding the pulling interest in industrial robots. It is an estimate of output per labor hour worked, or more simply, the ratio of output to input. During 1947-67, U.S. nonfarm productivity increased at an annual rate of 3.2%. In 1977, there was an increase of 1.3%; in 1978, only 0.6%. In the first half of 1979 it actually declined at a projected annual rate of 3.2%. U.S. productivity increase (1.1% for the years 1967-77) has lagged behind that of other industrial nations, most notably Japan (6.2%), West Germany (4.2%), and Italy and the U.K. (3.6% and 2.4%, respectively). Had our productivity held at a rate of 3.2%, real GDP would have been $3,500 billion greater in 1978, representing $3,500 additional income for every family in the U.S. Lags in productivity help cause both inflation and unemployment. Robots appear suited to reverse this trend.

PRODUCTION FACTORS

Classical economists posit that three factors determine productivity: labor (said to account for about 14% of productivity rates), capital investment (contribution 27%), and technological advancement (59%). In recent years there has been a bottoming out of the historical shift from agricultural to industrial workers, and this may have lessened labor’s contribution to productivity increases. Economist John Kendrick has suggested, however, that labor may be the only factor in the classical equation that contributed more to productivity growth during 1973-78 than it did from 1948 to 1965.

Capital investment stock did not expand as rapidly as our work force, and this caused a real decline in the amount of capital invested per man-hour of labor. Ominously, 34% of U.S. machinery is over 20 years old and 69% of our cutting tools are over 10 years old. The real U.S. nonresidential fixed investment since 1966 has been a smaller percentage of the Gross National Product (13.5%) than in Japan (26.4%) or West Germany (17.4%). It is hoped that congressional efforts such as the Jones-Canable Capital Cost Recovery Act or the 10-5-3 depreciation allowance will redress this imbalance in capital formation.

Progress in technology, including improved management techniques and integration of the manufacturing process, is the most important factor in the classical equation for productivity, hence, the mainstream emphasis on two related technologies currently offering prime opportunities for improvement: computers and robots.

But not everyone is in agreement on the determinants of productivity. A so-called doomsday approach attributes the decline to the law of diminishing returns and to inherent limits to growth. A doomsayer points to declining natural resources and increasing population while claiming that restitution must be made for the imbalances generated by past efforts to sustain productivity growth. The Club of Rome is the best-known proponent of this view. It contends that we are reaching the limits of improvements to either productivity or resources. Says economist Edward Renshaw, “The prospects for further improvements in labor productivity appear to be quite limited.”

Neo-Marxists ascribe the decline to an increasing alienation and dissatisfaction among workers caused by deintellectualization of the workplace and a segmented process of worker control. Workers’ priorities have shifted in the last few years from issues of pay toward issues of improving the workplace. A special task force for the 93rd Congress noted: “Simplified tasks for those who are not simple-minded, close supervision by whose legitimacy rests only on hierarchical structure, and jobs that have nothing but money to offer in an affluent age are simply rejected.”

Free-market economists like Milton Friedman, on the other hand, reckon that productivity slowdown is primarily caused by governmental intervention, namely, high marginal tax rates, environmental and safety regulations, and restrictive fiscal and monetary policies.

Some writers even question whether our present difficulties stem from failures in productivity at all. Long-standing assumptions are being challenged; society may be redefining, according to University of Nebraska economist Campbell R. McDonnell, “a more or less conscious decision that ‘more’ is not ‘better.’”

The Council of Economic Advisers reported in 1977 that “the reasons for the slowdown are not fully understood at this time.” But whether or not the phenomenon is fully understood, manufacturers are turning to robots as a means of improving productivity. The world population of robots is estimated today to be about 6,000, 45% of which are in the U.S.

What exactly is a robot? Definitions vary and the distinctions are often muddled. The Robot Institute of America defines a robot as a “reprogrammable multifunctional manipulator designed to move material, parts, tools, or specialized devices through variable programmed motions for the performance of a variety of tasks.” Another definition comes from R.L. Paul and S.Y. Noft (1979): “The industrial robot might be viewed as a combination of a remote manipulator and a numerically controlled machine tool.” Joseph Engelsberger, president of Unimation, the largest robotics firm in the U.S., defines an IR as a “programmable manipulator with a number of articulations.”

By commonly accepted American standards, a robot should be both programmable and capable of performing a variety of tasks. The robot is a general-purpose tool.

The Japanese Industrial Robot Association (JIRA) specifies four levels of IRs: manual manipulators that perform fixed or repetitive tasks; robots (25-100 movements that repeat fixed instructions); NC robots that execute operations by numerically loaded information; and intelligent robots that function through their own recognition capabilities. The JIRA would not include manual manipulators, so Japanese and U.S. IR population figures are not precisely comparable.

There are essentially two classes of robots: servo-controlled and non servo-controlled. With the latter, the tool center point (TCP) can stop only at the fixed end points of each axis. Many motions can be made in sequence with a non servo IR, but only to these end points, and without provision for either acceleration or deceleration. Prab conveyors are non servo robots, as are most pick-and-place or point-to-point manipulators. A servocontrolled robot can generally be programmed to stop at any point within its range of motion (movement is controlled by oil flowing through servo valves or by DC electrical engines), allowing for both acceleration or deceleration of the TCP.

There are essentially two classes of robots: servo-controlled and non servo-controlled. With the latter, the tool center point (TCP) can stop only at the fixed end points of each axis. Many motions can be made in sequence with a non servo IR, but only to these end points, and without provision for either acceleration or deceleration. Prab conveyors are non servo robots, as are most pick-and-place or point-to-point manipulators. A servocontrolled robot can generally be programmed to stop at any point within its range of motion (movement is controlled by oil flowing through servo valves or by DC electrical engines), allowing for both acceleration or deceleration of the TCP.

Low-technology machines often get the assigned task done as well as high-technology models. The Japanese are acutely aware of this fact; they are not as concerned
A Data Mover Product from DCC

Our STAT MUX can reduce your communications costs by combining multiple costly circuits into one circuit, and improve reliability with error-free transmission. DCC's Data Movers currently service major operating U.S. Networks.

The CM-9100 Statistical Multiplexer offers:

- 4 to 32 subscriber lines
- Synchronous or Asynchronous input protocol
- X.25 Level 2 support
- Built-in diagnostics
- Optional High Speed backup line
- No impact to existing terminals, computers, or software
- Many other standard and optional features
- Immediate delivery

Thirty-day free trial
For further information, or details about our new 30 day free trial offer, contact the Data Communications Marketing Department.

Digital Communications Corporation
A NCS Company
11717 Exploration Lane
Germantown, Maryland 20767
(301) 428-5600 TWX 710-828-0541

Atten: Data Com Marketing
Please send me more information on DCC's Data Movers.
Name _______________________

Address _______________________
City _______________________
State _______________________
Zip _______________________

Digital Communications Corp.
11717 Exploration Lane
Germantown, Maryland 20767

Call our authorized representatives:

- Albuquerque, NM (505)-255-6100
- Atlanta, GA (404)-455-1035
- Austin, TX (512)-434-3579
- Boston, MA (617)-459-2578
- Chicago, IL (312)-396-7660
- Cleveland, OH (216)-247-5129
- Columbia, SC (803)-798-8070
- Dallas, TX (214)-661-9033
- Dayton, OH (513)-293-6062
- Detroit, MI (313)-459-9150
- Durham, NC (919)-683-1590
- El Paso, TX (915)-592-2415
- Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305)-776-4800
- Houston, TX (713)-681-0200
- Huntsville, AL (205)-883-8660
- Los Angeles, CA (213)-394-4574
- Melbourne, FL (305)-723-0766
- Minneapolis, MN (612)-941-8697
- Nashville, TN (615)-482-5761
- New Orleans, LA (504)-626-9701
- New York (New Jersey) (201)-445-5210
- Orlando, FL (305)-425-5200
- San Francisco, CA (415)-964-4335
- Seattle, WA (206)-527-4750
- Tallahassee, FL (904)-796-6250
- Tempe, AZ (602)-967-4655
- Tulsa, OK (918)-252-9646
- Wash, DC (301)-428-5600

CIRCLE 87 ON READER CARD
with high-technology IRs as are U.S. users, and instead tend to concentrate on implementing existing technology. The majority of IRs installed in the U.S. today are low- or medium-technology devices, such as the pick-and-place manipulator.

The simplest low-technology pick-and-place manipulators, such as the Seiko minirobot, usually offer only two or three degrees of freedom. The medium-technology robot is a special-purpose device, such as the Trafla, which is designed for one specific purpose, namely, spray painting. The third and highest level is the universal manipulator, such as Unimation’s PUMA or Olivetti’s Sigma/mro assembly robot, which offers the greatest degrees of freedom and variety.

There are two forms of robot control: point-to-point and continuous path. A point-to-point robot can be programmed to stop at many predetermined points, but movement is not controlled between these points. A continuous-path robot can follow an irregular path exactly. Point-to-point robots usually offer greater accuracy of repeatability—some to within ±0.010—because of their fixed-stop endpoint positioning. Servo robots, because of the inherent limitations of their feedback systems, are typically not as accurate.

Three of the most common configurations used in robot design are the polar, or cylindrical (such as the Versatran), rectilinear (such as the Reis), and anthropomorphic, or jointed arm (such as the Cincinnati Milacron T3). Each configuration has its advantages, notably the work area required for the robot and the reach that the robot can attain, as well as its weight-carrying capacity. Jointed-arm configurations generally cannot carry as much weight as other types, although there are a number of exceptions.

There are three primary programming methods for an IR: lead through, in which the operator controls the robot through the desired positions and locations by means of a remote teach box; walk through, where the IR is physically manipulated through the desired motions (which are recorded and then played back by the robot); and plug in, where the IR operates via prerecorded program without manual intervention. Again, each method has its advantages. For example, debugging problems are less common among walk-through programs, while plug-in programming can be library stored for faster reprogramming.

In prevailing industrial robots there are three types of power or drive sources: pneumatic (costing roughly $8,000 to $20,000), hydraulic ($24,000 to $140,000) and electrical (from a minimum of $80,000 to upwards of $170,000). Not surprisingly, the

“NO GENERAL BUT LUDD MEANS THE POOR ANY GOOD”

Edward Ludd, a half-witted Leicestershire workman who destroyed stocking frames in 1799, was the spiritual progenitor of the most opprobrious of antimachine movements.

Beginning in 1811, Luddites assaulted the power looms and shearing frames that were transforming the manufacture of textiles and throwing many of them out of work. Luddism proper had ended on the scaffold by 1815, but the fear and rage that unfamiliar technologies can inspire has proved more difficult to deal with.

Because the widespread use of robots is likely to result in social change no less sweeping than those the industrial revolution wrought, it seems not completely amiss to wonder whether the robotics revolution might provoke a modern kind of Luddism. To date, certainly, there has been little large-scale opposition from labor, partly because this second revolution is still in its infancy and partly because at least some heed has been paid to the affected workers. Society is now better equipped to cope with change and anticipate it in a way the capitalist West could not. Too, nascent capitalism was often a brutal force; it seems safe to say that workers and management have made some improvements since the Luddites raged. But change can still be painful, particularly for those who are its objects rather than its authors.

Jürgen Kuczynski dates the industrial revolution from Wyatt’s invention of the spinning machine. Weavers had worked faster than spinners, leaving a productive disproportion. Arkwright’s spinning Jenny shifted that disproportion against the weavers, prompting Cartwright’s weaving machine of 1785. Wool and cotton fabrics became cheaper and abundant, but the price was a kind of social disequilibrium hitherto unknown.

Technological innovations have long been feared and hated. Prohibitions of ribbon mills in Germany started in Danzig about 1529—when the inventor was secretly suffocated or drowned—and continued until 1797, when corporate layworkers in Annaberg attacked a ribbon mill.

The Luddites published their “Declaration Extraordinary” on copper plate in 1811, announcing themselves as “General Agitators for the Northern Counties, assembled to redress the Grievances of Operative Mechanics.” Secret meeting cards reading “No General but Ludd Means the Poor Any Good” were passed out in rural communities. At night, small disciplined bands armed with guns, hatchets, and pikes attacked workshops in widely separate villages. On April 9, 1812, some 300 Luddites attacked a factory at Horbury, destroying machinery. Cartwright’s mill in Rawfolds was attacked by Luddites in 1812. Factory owners were told to remove their laborsaving frames or face the wrath of General Ned Ludd.

E.P. Thompson has noted that the Luddites were not concerned only with those directly displaced by the machine. They were a quasi-insurrectionary movement revolting against the new industrial society as a whole. Hegel wrote that many of the workers displaced during this period saw only “the machine apart.” For them, the machine was neither a means to increase production nor a harbinger of progress; it was a tangible thing with a deleterious impact on their lives.

As industrial laborers rallied under Ludd, the banner of the agricultural workers was carried by the mythical Captain Swing. Eric Hobsbawm and George Rudé detailed many attacks on machines, particularly the threshing machines that displaced agricultural workers from their traditional winter occupation, during the years 1830-1831.

James Thomas Cooper, a 33-year-old Wiltshire laborer, styled himself Captain Swing and organized a raid to burn threshers near Fordingbridge in 1830. He then led some 300 laborers into town, where they destroyed all the machinery in two factories. The Times reported Cooper to have boasted that they “had come from 20 miles above London, and were going as far down the country as there was any machinery, to destroy it.” Cooper was hanged for his part in the Fordingbridge riot.

A labor shortage spared the United States this kind of large-scale opposition to the implementation of machinery. Here, machines have perhaps been more closely associated with progress and plenty. But change can still be painful, particularly for those who are its objects rather than its authors.

Like the rest of the industrial world, the U.S. is now at the point where machines necessarily make a difference in the lives of workers, either by changing their working routines or by forcing them into different jobs altogether—if there are jobs to be had. Robotics is expected to grow rapidly, and this would seem to be the time to look beyond mere technical improvement, to try to consider the shapes given everyday lives by large-scale networks of technology.

Langdon Winner, in Autonomous Technology, has called for an epistemological Luddism, a method of discerning the human value of a given technology. He does not propose the nihilistic destruction of machinery, but argues that innovations are worthwhile only insofar as they enhance the quality of the product, or improve the quality of the work. Epistemological Luddism would try to evaluate the patterns that rationalized technique imposes on human lives. Perhaps Winner’s less violent form of Luddism could prevent a recurrence of machine-breaking in the future.
How to cut network costs and gain network control. At the same time.

Efficiency. Control. Flexibility. Convenience. Until now, you had to trade-off one for another.

Introducing the new Halcyon 4200 Network System—a network processor and control center combined into one.

As a statistical multiplexer, the 4200 optimizes link utilization by allocating transmission time on a dynamic demand basis. With up to 22 lines on either one or two links, it can save you as much as 90% on telephone line costs. Plus, it expands to 60 lines simply by adding an extension unit.

And, in its role as a network-control center, the 4200 provides a monitoring capability second to none—including network performance statistics and diagnostics; instant, remote configuration control; and status checks.

In addition, the 4200 allows you to mix asynchronous and synchronous lines. And it can handle a wide range of codes and protocols for transparent, error-free transmission. Add to that the fact that no modifications are required to terminal software or line speeds, and you've got a system that fits directly into almost any network and gives you tremendous applications flexibility.

For example, in addition to working with 4200s at both ends, the system can work directly into a computer front-end with modified software. The modification costs are more than justified by the savings realized in computer ports and far-end demultiplexing equipment.

And talk about convenience—the super-compact and completely portable 4200 offers an exceptionally simple man/machine interface—including alpha-numeric keyboard and display (also usable in the hex mode), status indicators and microprocessor-controlled sequencing.

When you add it all up, the 4200 is the most well-developed communications processing system available today. Because it's from Halcyon—the leader in data communications test equipment. Call or write for full details.

© 1980 Halcyon


CIRCLE 61 ON READER CARD
The robot should be engineered so that the user need not be a computer scientist but someone in manufacturing with a minimum of training.

drives that can handle the greatest weights tend to cost the most; pneumatics are capable of the lowest loads, electrical drive the highest. DC servo electric drive systems use less power than either the hydraulic or pneumatic power drive systems. In the power and drive sources, electrical relays and air-sequencing modules are currently used for control.

Above all, an industrial robot must be a practical device, and that entails: I) flexibility of application, either in the area of handling (which includes loading, injection molding, material handling, parts retrieval, packaging, or palletization) or as a processor (spray painting, seam and spot welding, metallizing, or cleaning); 2) reliability, with a minimum of down time (Unimation currently pledges a down time of only 2% to 3%), and with no need for retooling (beyond the changing of grippers and programs); and 3) ease of teaching, either with on-or off-line programmability with teach boxes.

PROGRESS IN ROBOT ABILITY

Robotists are currently most interested in enhancing two breakthrough developments: sensory capabilities and off-line programming. IR sensory capabilities have three components: force, with application in fitting operations; tactile, with application in both positioning and orienting; and vision, with application in positioning, inspection and monitoring.

Current systems are relatively primitive; one need only contemplate the elaborate nature of human senses to understand the arduousness of establishing mechanical sensory capabilities. Force sensing, along with other tactile senses such as torque, compliance, and slip, is tending toward the development of an array or matrix of sensory systems modeling the human sense of touch. The need for a high-resolution, fast, and durable tactile sensing system still remains.

SRI International and Draper Laboratories are among the best-known researchers in the field of force sensing (Draper for its remote compliance wrist and SRI for its wrist-force sensor), but there is still a need for integration of signals with realizable control systems. Dr. Leon D. Harmon, professor of biomedical engineering at Case Western University, predicts that there will be as much action in developing tactile sensors in the next decade as "vision went through in the last decade."

Vision is currently an idee fixe among American robotists. Extensive work in vision systems has been done at the University of Rhode Island. Most systems depend on a solid-state camera used with pattern recognition matrices or connectivity analysis for either gross recognition or proximity sensing. Camera use makes it easy for a robot to see; it is, however, far more difficult for a machine to analyze what it has seen. American technologists seem to regard a vision system as the terminal impediment to a truly universal programmable machine. More importantly, there is a need for a fully programmable IR that is capable of using all available sensory feedback systems. Such sensory capabilities would allow a robot to work with unoriented objects.

It is believed that with vision, the problem of feeding workpieces from disarrayed bins—the bin-picking problem—will eventually be solved. An acceptable machine vision system will probably have to meet the following requirements: a cost of no more than 10% to 25% of the total robot cost and the ability to supply sensing information within 0.2 to 1.0 seconds for a moving line (a longer time is permissible for a stationary piece). Such a system is not likely to enter into practical use before the latter half of this decade. Today’s vision systems, as a rule, require a contrastingly lit background, a controlled workplace, and noncontiguous parts. To date, these systems have been successfully applied in riveting and fastening for airplane structures.

The ability of an IR to interface with a large computer-controlled manufacturing system is another priority. Philippe Villers, president of Automatix Inc., a robot systems firm, says, “Our view is what’s needed is better sensors and software rather than better robots.” Programming that creates a task description without the necessity of using a robot’s actual motion would open several doors.

ABILITY TO ADAPT

Programmed automation offers both flexibility (the ability to manufacture in a wide variety of configurations with minimal effort and cost) and adaptability (the ability to adjust or conform to changing environmental conditions). Off-line programming offers some engaging opportunities. Subordinate microcomputer hardware and software in the robot itself can be dedicated to performing certain tasks (e.g., translating general instructions into specific trajectory points), while an executive computer is free to control and interface a system without concern for the details of local processing. A general executive system of this sort was described by the National Bureau of Standards/Air Force Integrated Computer Aided Manufacturing Workshop on Robot Interfaces as “a procedural description that is generating the flow of control with various branching descriptions.”

According to the workshop, coordinate values that are independent of the robot can come from “a number of sources and can be used to control execution of the programmed task of any robot with sufficient physical and performance capabilities.” Robots with differing configurations, say, rotary and joint-arm, can position an end-effector or gripper in the same space coordinates even though the joint values of the robots may be quite different.

Standardized Cartesian space coordinates were suggested for describing desired trajectories. Such a procedure would permit real-time scheduling where robot-independent programmed trajectories could be downloaded to robots available in the workstations. Robot-independent coordinates could be interchangeable among robots, permitting greater hierarchical systems integration to the manufacturing formula. Manufacturing could be controlled from the lower processes and workstations up to the higher levels of centers and factories.

The NBS/Air Force ICAM Workshop acknowledged a need for an independent and hierarchical language system in both explicit languages, detailing robot joints and positions (as in “move joint 6 in x direction”) and implicit languages, describing the task to be performed rather than the motions through which the IR will pass (as in a command such as “weld fixture”). There is also a need for a standard integration of control throughout the factory, as well as a database for access to manufacturing, inventory control, shop-floor scheduling, design, and process planning. Among explicit languages, candidates for a standardized interface include VAL, EMILY, SIGLA, and WAVE. Implicit language candidates include AL, ROBOTAPT, AUTOPASS, RAFT and MAL. These languages are, for the most part, already familiar to NC programmers.

Another advantage of off-line programming would be the ease of programming. With regard to robot-independent languages, the NBS/Air Force workshop recommended that “programming of the robot should be engineered so that the user need not be a computer scientist but rather someone involved in the manufacturing process who has had a minimum of training.” This is common sense; the operator usually has the best understanding of task routines. It is with the development of an interface that the greatest potential for true robot-based manufacturing may lie.

GROWTH OF THE INDUSTRY

Learning-curve pricing would seem to assure rapid growth of the robotics industry. Digital Equipment, Texas Instruments, IBM, Olivetti, and Volkswagen all appear prepared to introduce their own lines of robots. If the cost of a $50,000 robot could be reduced to $10,000 by 1990, demand could rise to over 200,000 units a year. Higher volumes, in turn, would generate lower prices.

With computer control replacing the
A Louisville Bank Goes Where the People Are

A bank in Louisville, Kentucky, believes that more depositor transactions will soon be performed in non-banking locales.

Says Frank M. Knego, senior vice president of Citizens Fidelity Bank & Trust Company: “We need some fundamental changes if we are to offer consumers the convenience they expect. It costs too much to build new branches and to extend banking hours. We chose the alternative—customer-operated services off-premises, through an online banking system—and we haven’t had to increase the number of branches since 1975.

“We’ve also cut back hours in 33 branches. We had been feeling pressure for Saturday banking, but we’ve been able to meet that demand with electronic funds transfer (EFT) instead.”

In addition to the 16 IBM 3614 Consumer Transaction Facilities online to its IBM 3033 Processor, Citizens Fidelity worked closely with local merchants to develop point-of-sale (POS) service. Depositors can now withdraw and deposit money, as well as pay for purchases, through in-store IBM 3608 Point-of-Sale Terminals. The customer inserts a plastic card and keys in the dollar amount, Knego explains. The terminal produces a printed slip that the depositor hands the store clerk, who then accepts the deposit or pays out the withdrawal.

“Everyone gains,” Knego points out. “We pay merchants to handle our EFT service, although we charge them to process paper checks. The funds are transferred to the stores’ accounts immediately, rather than after a check clears. Surveys show that EFT users make significantly higher average purchases than they did before. The merchants gain in goodwill by offering the service. And withdrawals help them dispose of surplus cash.

“For the depositor, there is the convenience of one-stop banking and shopping. Banking hours are more flexible. And we’ve found that many depositors prefer to do their banking in neighborhood convenience stores.

“The bank has avoided new construction and longer hours. The cost per transaction is declining steadily as the volume of EFT activity increases. And a survey showed that our best EFT customers maintain higher balances and write 35 percent fewer checks.

“And, most importantly, implementing the EFT program has allowed us to be innovative in our approach to the distribution of banking services. Rather than bring people to the bank, we are bringing banking to the people.”
WIRS Wraps up 747 Wiring in a Neat Bundle

As a jet airliner is designed and built, the details of its electrical system undergo constant change. For the 747 jumbo jet, Boeing Commercial Airplane Company uses a computer to keep track of each piece of wire.

Since there are extensive wiring differences for different customers, and even among individual planes, Boeing uses interactive computing based on the IBM Information Management System/Virtual Storage (IMS/VS). This permits changes and variations to be entered immediately, as they arise, and allows engineering and manufacturing people to stay abreast of the configuration for each plane.

Running on an IBM 3033 Processor in Kent, Washington, the Wire Information and Release System (WIRS) stores the identity of each of 49,000 segments of wire in a 747, and its assignment to a bundle. Robert M. Beers, functional manager WIRS, explains. Through the design, release, and fabrication of the bundle, WIRS identifies the device or connector at each end of the segment, the wire type and gauge, and the aircraft to which it applies. Data is added or changed by filling in blanks on the screen of a terminal in one of five Seattle-area plants or the plant in Wichita, Kansas.

During an average week, 500 engineering change notices are entered against the wiring of the 747, affecting one plane, all of them, or a limited number. For each entry, WIRS performs 38 engineering edits which identify such errors as two wires using the same pin or the same wire number, release sequence errors, or connectors that don't match. Other automatic checks catch invalid wire codes, aircraft effectivity errors and the like.

"By catching errors before they get into the system," Beers points out, "we cut the total number of basic changes to be processed by 25 percent. And we accomplish more of them in sequence, without reworking a completed bundle.

"IMS lets us access a wire or bundle in many ways," says Beers. "Engineers can look at a particular bundle or equipment item, or look for all wires of one type. They can go in by airplane number, change number, or by customer. Since a complete history is retained, they can look at past configurations, and see when a change was made.

"Today, we roll out seven 747's a month," Beers continues, "for any of 64 different customers. Since there is less lead time on wiring than on any other part of the design, we couldn't sustain this production rate without such a system."

A Boeing 747 jumbo jet contains two tons of copper wire: 49,000 separate segments. Keeping track of the details of this massive electrical system requires the services of a large IBM computer.
Engine Development Revs up With Low-Cost Online Simulation

Online simulation at an affordable price has helped Mechanical Technology Incorporated, Latham, New York, to reach its goal of becoming the U.S. leader in the technology of Stirling Cycle engines. The company recently installed an IBM 4341 Processor, and engineers can now interact directly with a detailed model of the engine in the computer, through the use of IBM's Virtual Machine/Conversational Monitor System (VM/CMS).

"Compared to our previous use of outside services for computing, we've lowered our costs while gaining important capabilities," says Don Castor, manager of the data processing center. "For example, a programmer now has a full-screen editor and can directly change a program through a terminal.

"The 4341 allows us to distribute terminals to all the people who need them. It has placed interactive computing within our means for the first time."

The Stirling Cycle engine is a 160-year-old invention that Mechanical Technology is developing for practical modern use. The kinematic engine has exciting potential for automotive power, and the free-piston Stirling has a wide range of applications. The company has already tested baseline Stirling engines installed in three modified passenger cars. A newly designed automotive Stirling engine will be available for testing shortly.

Development of the engine to its full potential is a formidable challenge, explains Roy Krasse, manager of administration, Stirling Engine Systems Division.

"With many variables to manipulate, we would like to build and test 200 automotive engines; actually we'll test eleven. As an alternative, we use computer simulation."

Each user enters test variables through one of 23 IBM 3278 Visual Display Stations, and sees the results of the simulation on the screen in seconds. "An engineer can change a parameter and rerun the simulation immediately," Krasse says. "He has better control—he doesn't interrupt his train of thought. The model, or any other engineering program, is available online. An operator needn't load it from tape."

"We've been able to process more requests for application development," Castor adds. "With only about 2½ people programming, it took just four months to convert 700 programs. Today we do in one shift what once took a full three shifts."

"And data entry is now online—entered by the users at the source under CMS—which saves us a lot of manhours and greatly reduces the error rate."

Technicians tear down a prototype free-piston Stirling engine. With an IBM 4341, Mechanical Technology Inc. can present an online model of the engine to designers through 23 terminals.

DP Dialogue is designed to provide useful information about data processing applications, concepts and techniques. For more information about IBM products or services, contact your local IBM branch office, or write Editor, DP Dialogue, IBM Data Processing Division, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

IBM® Data Processing Division
Robots do not require extensive training, have no grievances, and surpass the up time of an hourly production worker.

limited plugboards and potentiometers of past endeavors, the outlook for robots has rarely seemed so rosy. This isn’t always the case. Cummins Engine Co. established a sequential IR installation in July 1974, but “application problems” shut the program down in February 1975. It has since been successfully reestablished.

The first installations tend to be the most important, for they are the ones watched most carefully by management and labor. Most roboticists have been sensibly cautious about predicting too splendid a future. But the technology advances at a rapid pace, and most of the fundamental debugging of IR systems appears to be already accomplished.

Dr. James Albus of the National Bureau of Standards has pointed out that mass-production machines are expensive because they are produced in small quantities. But mass-produced, universally programmed machines could be sold for one-tenth of the present prices. “When automatic factories begin to manufacture automatic factories,” writes Albus, “cost reductions will propagate exponentially from generation to generation.” If the effect of robot self-regeneration resulted in a 20% per annum reduction in cost (as it has in the computer industry), then the price of even the complex computer-controlled robot might fall to several hundred constant dollars within two decades. When rated on a 168-hour week, that would equal a robot labor rate of only pennies per hour. Annual return on investment in that case might exceed 100% or even 1000%, by some estimates.

But the Automation Research Council warns that major engineering advances will be needed before it is possible to build and operate self-regenerating factories. Dr. Roger Nagel, manager of the Robotics Manufacturing Organization of International Harvester, regards a fully automated factory as “too complex” for current techniques. He also cites, as an inhibitor to such a development, the difficulty involved in robotic handling of flexible parts. While Unimation has already used robots for welding in the production of other robots, the volume was not sufficient to justify the cost. The welding Unimate only worked about an hour a day. KUKA also reports that it is using robots in the production of other robots.

What else can be anticipated from the robot of the future? The NBS/Air Force Workshop offered the following predictions: robots will become more complex, rely on off-line programming and a high-level language, have vision and other sensory capabilities (including voice control), will use a postprocess language, and have multiple-arm configurations (four- or six-armed robots).

**PROCESS SEEN AS FLEXIBLE**

To be sure, there are limitations evident in the current approach, the persistent anthropomorphization of the manufacturing process on the part of some engineers being one. There is a tendency to view the manufacturing process as standard while inventing machines to function as humans once did, rather than inventing new processes for the machine to perform. High technology is sometimes overemphasized, at the expense of a more exacting systems approach to manufacturing. In viewing the manufacturing process as flexible, the Japanese seem to enjoy an advantage over many U.S. firms.

Some engineers and management personnel complain about the cost of implementing an IR installation, suggesting that current amortization schemes are unfavorable. But robots can work two or three shifts daily (although J.G. Broeger, manufacturing engineer at Cummins Engine, noted that at his installation, “the robot takes a break when the operator takes a break”). Cost justification for a robot used in a two-shift automatic subassembly spot-welding routine is as follows: total expenditures, including robot, installation and accessory costs, should be around $70,000; labor savings for two men plus maintenance would amount to $52,964. This means that payback could be accomplished within two years. In addition, robots do not require extensive retraining, have no grievances, and surpass the up time of an hourly production worker (IRs are operational 97% to 98% of the time, while a human worker has a built-in 9% productivity lag owing to such things as lunch breaks).

It is difficult to deny that robots will revolutionize the workplace. Even if no additional advances were made in fields such as sensory perception, robots would still have a place in our manufacturing processes. But to gaze longingly at a projected golden era when robots will be cheap, flexible, and abundant...
Sensational Value
300 lines per minute
Only $2695

The Slimline Series

OKIDATA

OkiData Corporation, 1446 Barber Drive, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054 609-265-1600
"A foresight of the social consequences of robots and automation is badly needed; the technologist must tread cautiously."

is to ignore the awkward period of realignment that must precede such an era. As French sociologist Jacques Ellul puts it, "A question no one ever asks when confronted with the scientific wonders of the future concerns the interim period."

According to Business Week, General Electric is initiating a sweeping automation plan that may eventually replace half its 37,000 assembly workers with robots. The Big Three automobile manufacturers have already introduced robots to handle many of their subassembly routines. Some automation experts have claimed that robots could displace as much as 65% to 75% of today's factory workforce. It is true that robotics will create other jobs in much the same fashion that computers did. It is also true that an increased demand can be expected for service occupations. But how is this conversion from the hourly worker to the robot worker to be achieved? As Neale W. Clapp of Block Pellarella Associates warns, "Our technology is highly sophisticated compared to our understanding of the social system of the factory."

Robots are currently concentrated in tasks that are either hazardous or monotonous. Workers relieved of these dispiriting jobs have been retrained and placed in other operations. The problem of surplus labor has been handled through attrition. No one has yet lost a job to a robot. A spokesman for Prab Conveyors mentioned, and with good reason, that robots are not yet about to render the human worker obsolete. In answering a question about labor resistance to robots at one of the sessions at the Robots V Conference, this same spokesman pointed out that the current robot population represents less of a threat to the American worker than did, say, the number of Cubans entering the U.S. during Operation Flotilla in 1979.

ROBOTS REPLACE WORKERS

But William Tanner of Tanner Associates, a consulting company for robotics, foresees a problem in accommodating or retraining those workers replaced by robots within a decade. Attrition of surplus labor will not continue to be a wholly viable solution because of the unique demographic character of our work force. There will be fewer elderly workers in the immediate future and more younger ones.

Thomas Weekley of the UAW Skilled Trades Department believes that workers are not antagonistic to installation of its when they are kept on in some other capacity, and there is good reason to believe that many of them will indeed be retained and retrained. But considering that assembly workers constitute 17% of the U.S. work force and inspection workers another 10%—two areas where advanced robots may eventually be applied—IRS could prove to have an astonishing impact during the next two decades. Once the price of installation for IRS diminishes and once off-line programming and sensory capabilities come on-stream, it may prove increasingly difficult to maintain a justification for human workers. The time may be near, as Neale Clapp has suggested, "to scrutinize the social systems of manufacturing with the same blunt objectivity we apply to the robot."

Although some studies have been done in Europe and Japan on the social effects of labor displacement, distressingly little appears to have been done in the U.S. Without this kind of thought, one might question whether we shall succeed in moving from a labor-based industrial society to an automated postindustrial one. Denis Gabor has stated that "a foresight of the social consequences" of robots and automation is "most badly needed," and warns that "the technologist must tread most cautiously" in these fields.

Historian of science J.D. Bernal defined Lord Stamp as "by no means a scathing critic of the present dispensation" when quoting this passage from Stamp's Science of Social Development:

"All these discoveries, these scientific infants duly born and left on the doorstep of society, get taken in and variously cared for, but on no known principle, and with no directions from the progenitors. Nor do the economists usually acknowledge any duty to study the phase, to indicate any series of tests of their value to society, or even methods and regulation of the optimum rate of introduction of novelty. These things just 'happen' generally under the urge of profit, and of consumer's desire, in free competition, regardless of the worthiness of the new desires against old, or of the shifts of production, and therefore, employment with their social consequences."

Nigel Calder has described, in his Technopolis, a society drastically altered by technological innovation, where scientific policy is either nonexistent or is concerned solely with efficiency and speed of results. Karl Marx was troubled by this lack of moral concern for our innovations: "All our invention and progress seem to result in endowing material forces with intellectual life, and in stultifying human life into material force." A policy of benign neglect is unlikely to solve the problems that IRS ineluctably raise. We must evaluate robotics in terms of human purpose and in relation to a human and social scheme of values. Without such an appraisal, as Lewis Mumford has pessimistically suggested, "the social unemployment of machines will become as marked as the present technological unemployment of man."

Pietro Varvello, an economist at the Italian Federation of Scientific and Technical Associations, argues that the most important discussion throughout the next decade will be "the social implications of robots. In the end the robots will have won the debate." If that debate does not include some regard for a social homeostasis, an Erewhonian backlash against robots could easily occur.

One of the few persons to venture a proposal for the future has been James Albus. In People's Capitalism: The Economics of the Robot Revolution, Albus asks, "If robots eventually do most of the economically productive work, how will people receive an income? Who will own these machines and who will control the powerful and economic and political forces they represent?" Albus proposes, among other institutions, a federal department of science and technology that would focus technology more directly on human needs. For him, the real threat implicit in so-called superautomation would derive from "the concentration of economic and political power which will fall into the hands of the machine owner."

A policy for change today might well avoid the need for harsh corrective measures at a later date. Jacques Ellul and Siegfried Giedion have both cited the perils of practicing technique for its own sake: it is to be used as a means toward an end, and not as an end in itself. Ervin Laszlo, the pioneer in systems thinking, has remarked that all highly complex systems require a monitoring phase of some sort. The robots themselves are equipped with such monitors. Should we not allow for similar methods in evaluating and monitoring our social systems?

Robotics is a provocative field with startling potential. An enthusiast standing in the Exposition Hall in Dearborn remarked, "The robotics industry is today where the minicomputer industry stood in 1961." Robots may offer a means to increase productivity and to free workers from boring or unsafe tasks. But the ramifications of technological innovation must be weighed. Too many times in the past objects have been designed and made without care for their social impact. Such concerns cannot be neglected this time around.

* * *

LEOPOLD FROEHLLICH

Leopold Froehlich lives in New York, where he toils daily for a national business magazine. He is Datamation's robotics consultant, and is currently at work on a history of Chicago.
MRP Software Evaluations

Manufacturing Software Systems, founded by Oliver Wight and Darryl Landwater, now offers professional evaluations of popular MRP software packages for most large and small computer systems. Today, companies purchasing MRP software can have an objective evaluation so they know what the software will do for them before they buy it.

The purpose of the Evaluations

These in-depth Evaluations serve two functions:

First, to evaluate the package and describe how it operates, and second, if a package should be modified to explain why and how. The Evaluations reduce the time spent in evaluating and selecting software and in systems design.

The basis for MRP Software Evaluations

The Standard System is the basis for comparison. It is a comprehensive description of what a closed-loop MRP system should include, and how it would typically operate.

Objective Evaluations based on what works in manufacturing

No theory or speculation about what might work, these Evaluations are based on years of experience working with successful Class A MRP users.

Manufacturing Software Systems is tackling—and solving—some of the practical problems of implementing MRP. For more information and a complete list of Evaluations write us or call 802-878-5254.

Oliver Wight, President
Darryl Landwater, Vice President
Christopher Gray, Vice President.

Manufacturing Software Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 278
Williston, Vermont 05495
(802) 878-5254

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card
It's as easy as that! Simply call Liebert or our subsidiary Conditioned Power at 614/888-0246. One call eliminates the only two serious threats to your computing process!

Liebert Environmental Control Systems help assure maximum computer uptime - You get precise temperature and humidity control; balanced air distribution; system cleanliness and most important, significant reductions in operating costs!

Conditioned Power offers the industry's first total Power Conditioning System - The Power Management Center! This highly advanced unit delivers 100% effective power conditioning to eliminate costly system errors and downtime caused by the power fluctuations. It also provides space-saving, flexible plug-in power distribution!

If you're planning a new computer installation or moving your present one, contact: Liebert Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive, P.O. Box 29186, Columbus, Ohio 43229. Telephone: 614/888-0246. Telex: 246655
A description and sources for industrial robots offered by 18 manufacturers.

The following vendors displayed their wares at the Robots V Exposition in Dearborn, Mich.:

ADVANCED ROBOTICS CORP.
Newark Ohio Industrial Park, Bldg. 8
Hebron, OH 43025
The Cyro-Arc robot 5+2 was demonstrated. It uses two hands for simultaneous torch and part manipulation in arc welding, a process requiring sophisticated controls. The 5+2 is equipped for off-line programming, using rectilinear coordinates with a five-axis torch system and a two-axis second-part manipulator. It has DC servomotor control drive. ARC has placed a four-armed robot—along with 18 other systems—at Hayes-Dana, Ltd. in Berry, Ontario.

AMERICAN ROBOT CORP.
P.O. Box 10761
Winston-Salem, NC 27108
ARC has a six-axis robot designed to manipulate objects weighing less than 3 lbs. With DC electrical drive, the GRIVET series 5 industrial robot sells for a low $10,000. It offers continuous path, with lead-through teach mode and a 16 line i/o control, an operating speed of 3 ft./sec. with maximum load, and a repeatability accuracy of ±0.04".

ASEA INC.
4 New King St.
White Plains, NY 10604
There are over 600 ASEA robots installed to date. The parent company, in Vasteras, Sweden, is well known in the field of robotics. ASEA sold out its entire 1980 production capacity by March of last year. Two units were demonstrated in Dearborn: the IRb-6 and the IRb-60. Both were shown in interactive use for deburring of parts. Both have six axes and an intriguing adaptive control system that automatically compensates for misalignment. Also demonstrated was curve adaptability, using sensory control of velocity and path. Both controls are useful for work when the path is known but the work surface is variable. Speed control is applied to feed rates, while continuous contour allows the machine to follow a path that is not clearly defined. Along with NC transducer search functions, these devices are in the vanguard of robotic technology. The smaller IRb-6, selling for a base price of around $85,000, can carry loads of up to 13 lbs. (including gripper) and has a repeatability rate of better than ±0.20mm, with a radial speed of 0.75m/sec. The larger IRb-60 has a weight capacity of 132 lbs. and a repeatability accuracy of ±0.40mm. Both machines have 16 line input/14 line output control systems for communication with peripheral machines, and can be used in either point-to-point or linear control functions.

AUTO-PLACE INC.
1401 E. Fourteen Mile Rd.
Troy, MI 48084
The company demonstrated the TCR-1 microprocessor-based teach control as well as the automated assembly of a four-component keychain using the Opto-Sense vision system with LC11 microprocessor. The keychain was assembled with some difficulty, and required a human attendant to keep things running smoothly. Two of Auto-Place's robots are the 5 lb. capacity AP50 ($21,000) and the 30 lb. capacity AP50 ($21,000), a self-contained unit with robot, controller, and valve package interface housed within the robot body.

ASTEK ENGINEERING
5 Bridge St.
Watertown, MA 02172
AST-100 multi-axis compliance device for automatic assembly equipment was demonstrated.

AUTOMATIC INC.
217 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington, MA 01803
The managers of Harvard's Endowment Fund, in a break with its tradition of blue-chip investment, put $200,000 in venture capital into Automatix. Automatix bills itself as a robot systems company, offering complete turnkey systems for potential users. Dr. Jerome Weisner, president emeritus of MIT, was recently named to the board of directors. Three systems were demonstrated in Dearborn: the Autovision system for automated visual inspection, capable of detecting and identifying parts and capabilities; the Robovision ADQ800 five-axis robot arc-welding system, with vision system for off-line inspection; and the Cybervision robot assembly, with vision feedback. Dr. Gordon VanderBrug, formerly of the National Bureau of Standards, has developed the RAIL language for programming, which uses a simple English command vocabulary. Automatix currently has about $5.75 million in financial backing, can offer complete systems engineering teams of anywhere from 50 to 100 persons, and expects a solid $50 million in sales by 1985.

FOUR DATA CIRCLE 404 ON READER CARD

VENDORS OF ROBOTS

FOUR DATA CIRCLE 405 ON READER CARD
The second largest drive robot with up to six axes has arepeatability of better than ±0.020" and a load capacity of 175 lbs., and a repeatability of ±0.050". Cybotech also offers the RCD3 control system, with extensive sensory capabilities such as vision and force feedback. The control system uses a Cartesian coordinate system rather than complex configuration coordinates. A joint venture between Indiana's Ransburg Corp. (51%) and France's Renault (49%), CINCINNATI MILACRON, Indianapolis, P.O. Box 913, has currently installed some 170 IRS in Europe.

CINNCEinati MILACRON
4701 Marburg Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45209

The second largest U.S. manufacturer of IRS, this machine-tool company demonstrated its advanced T3 servorobot with minicomputer control and special T3R3 wrist. The hydraulic drive robot with up to six axes has a repeatability of better than ±0.020" and a load capacity of 100 lbs. The T3R3 is similarly configured, with a load capacity of 225 lbs. and an operating speed of 35 ips. Milacron is "actively developing advanced sensory systems."

CYBOTECH
P.O. Box 88514
Indianapolis, IN 46208

A joint venture between Indiana's Ransburg Corp. (51%) and France's Renault (49%), this company's robots are highly regarded in Europe for both precision and capability. Cybotech offers five different robots: the H80 hydraulic servo (both point-to-point and continuous modes), with six axes, a weight capacity of 175 lbs., and a repeatability of ±0.008"; the V80 offering top access; the G80 gantry configuration; the V30 with a load capacity of 30 kg and a hydraulic repeatability of ±0.008"; and the P15 continuous path robot with seven degrees of freedom, a load capacity of 15 kg, and a repeatability of ±5mm. Cybotech also offers the RCDA control system, with extensive sensory capabilities such as vision and force feedback. The control system uses a Cartesian coordinate system rather than complex configuration coordinates. ACMA-Cribier, Renault's engineering subsidiary, is the leading French robot manufacturer.

DEVILBISS-TRALLFA
300 Phillips Ave., P.O. Box 913
Toledo, OH 43652

A division of Champion Spark Plug Co., Trallfa—home-based in Bryne, Norway—the company is the world leader in surfac coating robots. The hydraulic TR3003s has six axes and computer robot control with storage for 64 programs.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 408 ON READER CARD

KUKA WELDING SYSTEMS AND ROBOTS
Zugspritzstr. 140
Augsburg, West Germany

Two series of IRS were demonstrated: the IR250/500, with five axes, DC electric servomechanical drive, a speed of 3.6m/sec, 100 lb. capacity, and a repeatability of ±1mm; and the IR601/60, a heavy-duty six-axis advanced robot with articulated arm and a load capacity of 60kg at full speed (1 m/sec.). KUKA has currently installed some 170 IRS in Europe.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 409 ON READER CARD

PRAB CONVEYORS INC.
5944 E. Kilgore Rd.
Kalamazoo, MI 49003

Prab bought the Versatran line of robots from AMF and is now considered one of the leaders in medium technology nonservo robots. The Prab 4200 basic model offers a load capacity (including gripper) of 75 lbs., a repeatability of ±0.008", and sells for approximately $27,000. The 5800 series has a weight capacity of 50 lbs. The Versatran line, with cylindrical coordinates, has three essential models: the E (100 lb. load capacity, repeatability of ±0.030"), the F (250 lb. capacity,
A little wheel's a BIG wheel when it carries 124 characters.

It's like a typewriter, 2 characters to each type bar. It's super-hard plastic, with the petals interlocking to reduce diameter, for less inertia to overcome, more resistance to hammer impact and vibration. Which all goes to make a longer-lasting, quieter machine.

And the Ricoh RP1600 is versatile. Wheels come in many fonts, interchangeable with a touch. And it interfaces with Q-3, H-II, 10DATA, RS-232C.

Ricoh RP1600—The Big Wheel Among Daisy-printers.
“It speaks our language.”
THE FOUR MINUTE MILE WAS ONCE A DREAM

NCR paper

was once a dream too

At one time, nothing could compare with the speed of carbon paper. Despite time consuming insertion, alignment, removal and disposal, it was the quickest way to make form copies. At one time, the carbon paper brand of carbonless paper accomplishes what the user of carbon paper can only dream about. It produces clean, legible, smearproof copies with rapid precision. And the paper that reproduces the message is the copy! No bulky carbon sheets. No extra storage space needed!

NCR Paper — the record holder. Setting the standards with the leader's pace!

We can even imagine a three minute mile.

APPLETON PAPERS INC.
GENERAL OFFICES: APPLETON, WISCONSIN 54912

* NCR Paper is a trademark of NCR Corporation licensed to Appleton Papers Inc.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER CARD
The productivity advances of IBM's new System/38 are being confirmed in early installations.
IBM has started delivering System/38's to customers. And customers have started delivering comments like these to IBM.

"I created a special equipment report in 15 minutes flat. Before, it would have taken a day and a half of programming," —Chuck Petter, Data Processing Manager, Road Machinery and Supplies Company, Minneapolis.

"System/38 makes our programming staff more productive. We've developed applications in weeks instead of months. And they're more effective."—Norbert Gottenberg, V.P.-Planning & Management Information Systems, United Merchants and Manufacturers, New York City.

"The System/38 significantly reduced the amount of code necessary to write a program and the time and effort required to move into new applications. We're extremely enthusiastic."—Larry Petterson, Director of Data Processing, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota.

And we're enthusiastic, too. Because the IBM General Systems Division's versatile new System/38 is a compact system with many large computer features. Such as distributed online work stations so users don't have to go to the computer; a central data base that makes information easier to retrieve, revise and use; the Control Program Facility, which automatically monitors and manages the flow and processing of data; online program testing, so programs can now be debugged as normal processing continues.

And System/38 has advanced features rarely found in any computer, large or small. Like Single Level Storage, which treats all storage as a single unit and automatically keeps track of it.

And thanks to System/38's streamlined architecture, many functions that previously required programmers' time have been absorbed into the system itself.

The result of these IBM innovations? A computer that lets you do much more, much more simply.

We're pleased that System/38 is already helping business function with greater cost-efficiency, productivity and profitability.

In short, System/38 delivers. And it can deliver for you.

For more information call your IBM General Systems Division representative or write us at P.O. Box 2068, Atlanta, GA 30301.
MAKING FRIENDS WITH USER-FRIENDLY

by Fred Gruenberger

Dp managers rarely accept new tools with alacrity. Here are the reasons.

You’re a dp manager. Let’s assume you’re intelligent, rational, capable of complicated reasoning, and thoughtful and careful in your decisions. Why, you even subscribe to Consumer Reports for your personal purchase decisions.

Now go back and analyze the last few purchase decisions you made, including your new car, your printer ribbons, the programming language of your installation, and your camera. Being intellectually honest, try to separate those decisions you made rationally from those you made emotionally.

Next, look around your installation. When was the last time that one of your people wrote a sort routine? How recently did someone in your shop write a simple merge? When did you last hear a long discussion on the best way to calculate the day of the week, or leap year? (We are in the only period in the history of our calendar in which, for 199 years, every year divisible by four is a leap year, so calculating leap years can’t be a very big deal.) When was the last time your people meticulously programmed a file search?

There is now a new breed of software products, characterized by terms like "user-friendly," "menu-driven," and "prompting," that makes it easy for people who are relatively unskilled in computing to perform almost any canonical task in data processing. When you think about it, what task could possibly be performed on a file (excuse me, they are now databases) that hasn’t been performed countless times before?

It isn’t necessary to define "user-hostile" to anyone with more than six months’ experience in our field. This is the milieu that favors messages like "Error 3062 at line 678"; "Phase error in stage two"; "Invalid response. Job aborted"; "Loop index illegally altered"; and "Format error in statement 23."

"User-friendly" is harder to define, but much pleasanter to experience. My first encounter with anything friendly coming out of a computer was with a British interactive program to aid in reactor design. When the user was asked to input the proposed diameter of the control rods, the entry "31 feet" would trigger the message, "DON’T YOU THINK THAT’S A BIT LARGE?"

That was friendly enough, but today we can go much further, and we do. The objective is to get the work done with the least strain and annoyance to the user. The user is assumed to be intelligent, but not skilled in the dp field. Thus, he should be guided into correct actions, politely prevented from incorrect actions, and never made to feel abandoned or lost or disliked. This, of course, puts a heavy burden on the programmer who writes the "user-friendly" programs, but there are only a few of them (and they’re highly paid professionals), and thousands of those who will use the programs.

The tools I’m talking about include products such as RAMIS, NOMAD, FOCUS, Query By Example, INFORMATICOM, and Just Ask. There will be many more as these pioneers gain acceptance.

"NEW" SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Earlier, I referred to these products as "new." Just how new are their techniques? Generator programs for report writing date back to 1957. Sort generators were doing well in 1960; how many parameters can there be for a sorting routine? By 1965, we saw the first attempts to combine different generators into larger, more powerful packages. But even earlier, around 1964, programs like JOS were being written, with the basic philosophy of helping the (unskilled) user do what he wanted to do, while gently preventing him from doing dumb things; this was one of the precursors of "user-friendly" software products. In other words, all the mechanisms and techniques were available long ago but are only now being used wholesale.

Let me be more specific. How much time would elapse in your shop from the time the task described below is defined until correct reports are delivered?

Here’s the task: extract from the payroll program each week a list of all employees who are either under 26 or over 55 years old, have base salaries between $19,000 and $22,000, and a length of service greater than two years, or, if less than or equal to two years, are over 60?

Play this game honestly. Don’t start to tell me how easy it would be with decision tables or Venn diagrams, just answer the question. The report was needed yesterday, of course. The request for it comes from middle management; no fair dropping everything that is going on in your shop in favor of this request. If the task has to enter a waiting queue, add queue time.

Now, are we talking about 10 minutes, or 10 years? Some of the new tools we’re talking about put this task closer to the 10-minute range. They are powerful tools indeed, and very impressive to anyone who has ever coded anything the hard way, in COBOL.

User magazines can and do devote pages to new algorithms for calculating things like Julian calendar day, which is one dumb thing to spend time on. It’s been done, and done well; it seems to be difficult and painful to sell the idea of doing things once and doing them efficiently.

We do accept new ideas. Very few installations still code in absolute octal any more. Think back to any significant advance, such as index registers. They haven’t always been around; they first appeared on the IBM 704, around 1956. Every programmer in the country then went through the same cycle:

Stage 1. Who needs them? I’ve been writing programs that work for years. I’m an expert.

Stage 2. Well, I suppose I ought to try them, just to be able to say that I did.

Stage 3. How come IBM gives us only three of them?

Do you suppose you could persuade...
LET'S DISCUSS THIS OVER DRINKS
If there’s a choice between cutting costs and cutting empires, the empire strikes back every time.

your programmers today to give up their index registers? But you say your programmers don’t really use index registers; they write everything in COBOL, and maybe it uses index registers, but you’re not sure. Actually, they use structured COBOL, or so you tell everyone. Would you care to display the last dozen programs written in your shop to show off all that structure? We must accept new ideas in our field, or we’ll be using our equipment in the same manner we used that old 704, and we’d look mighty silly.

But the process of accepting new tools is so slow, it makes dp people look like an irrational crew. The industry is producing new and powerful tools in profusion, but the acceptance rate is pitiful. The sales effort for software products that have been around for 14 years is precisely the same today as it was when the product was introduced. In other words, widespread acceptance of a product (which surely must imply that someone found it to be profitable to use) and even enthusiastic testimonials have no effect on the next sale; the next manager has to be convinced from scratch. One wonders how the second electric typewriter ever got sold or, for that matter, the second business computer.

ADOPTING A NEW PRODUCT

There are two immediate explanations for this slow acceptance: inertia is just human nature; that is, people don’t change very rapidly, and the dramatic changes in consumer attitudes are due to massive advertising campaigns. Advertising works, but it is expensive.

On the other hand, quite a few items have been wildly successful with little or no advertising—quartz digital watches, pocket calculators, color tv, video recorders, and Hershey bars. Don’t get me wrong: there were plenty of ads, and there still are, for different brands of color tv, but I can’t recall any campaign to sell the concept of color tv; it sold itself.

Well, then, in our industry, does someone have to spend millions to cajole managers into using these new tools? Are there reasons other than inertia for rejecting them? Is it fear of the unknown or the need to explain to top management why they’ve been doing it badly all these years? Maybe it’s the natural wish of most people to put off decisions in the wistful hope that the problem will go away.

A decade ago, there was a rational explanation along these lines: the tools emerging then required considerable effort by the users to learn how to use them properly. Take for example the Mark IV program of Informatics, a little goodie that sells, quite successfully, for upwards of $36,000. According to the Mark IV people, it is not uncommon for a firm to say “We took an existing application written in COBOL and ran it under Mark IV and it took longer to run, and therefore . . .”

The answer to that is twofold:

(1) Mark IV shouldn’t be used that way. It is a powerful tool, and the user should capitalize on that power. For example, the user can call for several things to be done in one pass with no significant increase in cpu time.

(2) The Mark IV implementation does a great deal more, in terms of validation, run controls, and reasonableness checks, than most users would ever dream of putting into COBOL programs, and eventually the user will be grateful for those extra precautions.

In any event, to use a product like Mark IV efficiently, the user must invest a fair amount of time and effort in learning the system. If you buy a Nikon, do you then use it like an Instamatic or do you take the trouble to read its manual and capitalize on the investment? Not only can you still ruin film with the Nikon, you can do it much faster than with the Instamatic.

So years ago users could find a rational excuse to avoid using new tools; they required work to learn, and most of us can find wonderful reasons for avoiding work. But even that excuse is now gone; the new breed of software products do more things with less effort on the part of the user. It is becoming more difficult to explain why supposedly intelligent people have to be coerced into buying something that could greatly increase the efficiency of their organization.

DP USE REDUCES WORK

But perhaps there’s a clue in that last statement. In data processing, “increased efficiency” means shifting work from people to the computer (which is why the machine was bought in the first place—to increase the company’s efficiency). In other words, an increase in efficiency in the dp shop can (and should) reduce the work force needed for the same amount of work in that shop. But industry does not reward cutting of empires; it tends to punish this. If there is a choice between cutting costs and cutting empires, the empire strikes back every time.
With the addition of electrostatics, CalComp has the broadest line of plotters available from any vendor. Whatever your application demands — flatbed, beltbed, continuous roll, computer output to microfilm or electrostatic — CalComp has a solution. And our sales representatives, graphics consultants with years of experience, will make sure it's the correct solution.

For plot previewing at an affordable price, our sales representative will introduce you to the new electrostatic printer/plotter family. They're ideal for mapping, plot previewing, business charts and graphs and a host of other applications. And they function as a fast line printer as well.

Our representatives can help you select from a printer/plotter family that offers seven models, paper widths of 11" and 22" and plotting resolutions of 100 and 200 dots per inch. Plus, there's a wide range of operational and application software available.

When your plotter application requires a high degree of resolution or larger plots, our graphics professionals will still have the answer. Take our compact 1012 desk-top plotters for starters. You get crisp, clean 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" size plots and the convenience of Z-fold paper.

For bigger jobs, there are six other precision drum plotters to choose from. Including the industry's largest, our new 1065, with an extra-wide 72" drum that plots at 30 ips.

For the best of high-end performance, there's our 960 beltbed plotter. It delivers big 33" x 60" vertical plots. And nobody handles computer graphics on a grander scale. Our top-of-the-line flatbed plotters — the 7000 System — literally draw away from the competition with a 43" x 59" plotting surface.

You also get a reliability guaranty you'd only expect from the graphics leader. All CalComp plotters are covered by our unique one year warranty on parts and labor. And our graphics consultants are backed by 22 systems analysts and over 100 service representatives in 35 cities — the most extensive service and support network in the plotter industry.

So, if you're looking for a solution to your graphic needs, call us today. We've got all the right answers.
The new breed of software is here, and much more is on the way.

A DP manager can readily sell the idea of cutting the costs of paper by 3%, but he will be reluctant to sell his management on the idea of cutting his empire in half (or even slowing down its growth rate). Management has been known to reward such efforts by cutting the manager’s salary in half or, at the least, cutting his status and influence in the company. These are not actions that motivate the manager to embrace new tools.

So perhaps the message about the new tools should really go directly to top management, except in that case the DP manager (who has been bypassed) will look for ways to kill the idea; his ego has been bruised. The new tools tend to benefit the end user, and thus relieve some of the pressure on the DP department. But sales of programs aren’t made to end users. Besides, there is a long history in every shop of end users screwing up the game (always just a few hours before payroll is due), and DP managers remember things like that.

The solution to this awkward problem is fairly obvious. The new tool should not be used as a device to trim the staff but as an opportunity to increase staff effectiveness. There are few DP departments that do not have an enormous backlog of tasks; there are cases where it is claimed that the task queue is two years long.

Of course, if the product is aimed at helping the end user, then who has the decision power to buy it? The marketeer has to find the lowest level of management that has the power to say yes, rather than the highest level of management that can only say no. And if the sales effort takes the slightest misstep, then the project can be neatly killed by “studies” that have built-in, predetermined results.

There is one more factor, namely, the fear of again buying an orphan. Quite a few companies have come out with a fine product, but then the vendor suddenly disappears, leaving the customers up a tree. The solution to this problem is the same one used in Hollywood to locate a stable film company: make sure the firm is listed in the yellow pages, so you know it’s over six months old.

The new breed of software (or, more often, software/hardware combinations) is here, and much more is on the way. If your shop is writing tight codes in octal for use with on-board spacecraft, then you’re not involved, and you can relax. But if you are running a typical DP shop, and you are using COBOL or RPG or assembly language exclusively, and your people wrote their thousandth sort routine yesterday—take heed. You need to think your problems through again. But when one of the new tools is presented to you, try not to trot out that tired old list of the 30 stock reasons for not doing something new. Try this thought: your competitor might take the plunge and get the jump on your firm.

FRED GRUENBERGER

Mr. Gruenberger is a professor of computer science at California State Univ., Northridge, and is the publisher of Popular Computing. He is the most prolific author in the computer field, with 26 books and more than 100 journal articles to his credit in the last 25 years.
Now you can watch your four favorite programs...

The new HP 2626 display station will give you a view of your computer system you've never seen before. It lets you divide the screen into as many as four separate "frames," each attached to a different workspace in the terminal's memory. You can check a program listing in one frame and access a file in another. Fill out a form in one workspace while the computer loads the next form into another. Or do text preparation and editing in adjacent frames.

What's more, you can set line lengths of up to 160 characters in any workspace. Then scroll horizontally to get the entire picture. (The built-in thermal printer includes a compressed mode that prints up to 132 characters per line.) Scroll vertically, too, or change the size of the frame at the touch of a key.

Split decisions.
The HP 2626 has two data communications ports instead of one, so you can hook up the terminal to two computers at the same time (or to the same one twice). Then, it's like getting a multi-tasking capability right in the terminal—your systems designer can compile, execute, monitor and edit programs as if two stations were available.

...same time, same station.

And while your user is filling out a form, the terminal can be sending data from the previous form to a computer. And downloading the next form into an adjacent workspace. By smoothing out the "type and wait" of data entry, you can take advantage of less expensive, low-speed transmission lines without sacrificing the efficiency of your operator. The result? You'll get more out of the entire system.

If you'd like to watch a program on the new HP 2626 display station, or any of our terminals, just call your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. You can also write for more information to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Anderson, Dept. 489, 974 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Sometimes the truth hurts.

The exhibit floor at INTERFACE ’80 included virtually every product and service related to data communications, distributed data processing and networking.

Four full days of INTERFACE Conference Sessions give attendees the latest look at all aspects of the most efficient processing and communication of information.

INTERFACE is The Only Show Datacomm/DDP professionals Can’t Afford to Miss!

You weren’t there in 1980?

It was a PHENOMENAL SUCCESS!

Be there in ’81.
Data Communications

INTERFACE '81
Las Vegas Convention Center • March 30-April 2, 1981

Three Ways Better!

THE RIGHT EXPOSITION - INTERFACE exhibitors are among the country's top manufacturers of data communications, distributed data processing and networking equipment and services. You will see the very latest in data communication systems... distributed data processing... printers/plotters... mini- and micro-based systems... media and supplies... terminals... display terminals... graphics terminals... word processing systems... software... network and value-added services... teleprinters... modems and multiplexers... network control and switching equipment... timesharing services... OCR/OMR... test and diagnostic equipment... security products, and other related products and services.

THE RIGHT CONFERENCE - The INTERFACE Conference program offers timely and valuable sessions for the seasoned professional, the beginner, and everyone in between. Choose from over 70 sessions in 22 topic groupings, including the famous DataComm School and six new in-depth workshops... all presented by the industry's outstanding authorities. Here is your chance to stay ahead in this rapidly changing field.

THE RIGHT PLACE - INTERFACE '81 will be held at the Las Vegas Convention Center, March 30 - April 2, 1981. Las Vegas, with all its attractions, has always been a delightful place to hold an exposition and conference. Besides the ultramodern conveniences of the Convention Center and the hotels, there is much for you to see and do in Las Vegas, either before or after the show.

PLAN AHEAD TO BE THERE!
Write us or call us today and make your reservations: toll-free (800) 225-4620 (in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502).

Co-Sponsored by DATAMATION. Magazine

THE INTERFACE GROUP
Conference & Exposition Management
Producers of: INTERFACE, INTERFACE WEST, FEDERAL DP EXPO, COMDEX
160 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701 • 617/879-4502
Outside Massachusetts, 800-225-4620

CIRCLE 76 ON READER CARD
An examination of the origins, use, and future of the ubiquitous OS.

A HISTORY OF OPERATING SYSTEMS

by Norman Weizer

Operating systems have been one of the banes of existence for 25 years. While the graybeards among us remember when there was no such animal, most people have never worked with a computer that did not have at least a rudimentary operating system to help them out. Operating systems are ubiquitous; they are used in the smallest personal computers to the largest mainframes.

Over the years, we have seen one single operating system given four names (TSOS from RCA, Univac, and Siemens), and three or four operating systems given one name (MCP from Burroughs). They have been home brewed, university developed, developed by a user's group, provided by the computer vendors at "no cost," and finally, licensed in "unbundled" pieces from the manufacturers.

Many users, have consistently believed that operating systems were, and are, a tool used by the manufacturer to sell more main storage, peripherals, or larger processors. It has been estimated that an operating system uses between 20% and 45% of a processor's cycles. The largest operating systems require a main storage size of between 4 million and 6 million bytes before they can get out of their own way and allow the computer system to produce some useful work at a reasonable rate of speed for the user.

Manufacturers, on the other hand, view operating systems as extremely expensive necessities required to sell systems. At one time, a mainframe manufacturer with whom I was associated was supporting, in one form or another, 13 separate operating systems, spread over five product lines. Each operating system had at least one current version. For the product lines actively sold, most of the operating systems had two or three supported versions.

Six years ago, it was estimated that a mainframe manufacturer spent from $2 million to $10 million a year for programming and associated activities to support a single operating system. Considering the inflation...
The development of operating systems was not a straightforward evolutionary development; it was a complex, interwoven process.

rate, those figures could probably be doubled today. An estimate of the total user and manufacturer costs for operating systems over the past 25 years would probably run into the tens of billions of dollars. What has caused people to spend so much money?

An operating system is an integrated set of systems programs whose major function is to manage the resources of a computer system at both the macro and micro levels. Such functions as resource scheduling, I/O control and error recovery, memory management, processor management, task and job scheduling, system error recovery, and security can all be considered integral parts of an operating system.

The users interact with operating systems through such interfaces as operator control languages, administrative control languages, and job control languages. Programs interact with the operating system through what are variously called supervisor calls (svcs), executive requests (ERS), monitor calls, etc.

Usually, I categorize operating systems as belonging to one of four generations (Table I). Each succeeding generation of systems has in general been characterized by increasing complexity, size, and functionality. It is only in the latest (the fourth) generation that this trend has been reversed.

The transition from the third to the fourth generation of systems is the most difficult to pinpoint; we are too close to the transition point to clearly see the change. Also, the full capabilities of the fourth generation systems are not yet visible. Finally, the manufacturers are very concerned with compatibility between systems, and much of the change taking place is still invisible at the user level.

Many people believe the development of operating systems has been a straightforward evolutionary development that started with OS/360; that each manufacturer started its own operating system development and continued independently along its own development path.

THE OS FAMILY TREE

It didn’t happen that way. It was a complex, interwoven developmental process that is only approximately demonstrated in the accompanying family tree (Fig. 1). In order to illustrate the major transitions and to keep the tree from getting out of hand, I have concentrated on the major U.S. mainframe manufacturers’ operating systems. This is in no way intended as a slight to other U.S. mainframe manufacturers, the foreign mainframe manufacturers, the developers of university operating systems, the minicomputer manufacturers, the small business systems vendors, or the microprocessor operating systems developers. Each of the above deserves its own story.

The family tree also only gives lip service to the specialized operating systems, such as the military and industrial real-time systems, and the transaction processing-oriented airline systems. These systems played a major role in operating systems development because in the '50s and early '60s the military invested more money in hardware and software development than anyone else. Although few, if any, military operating systems were directly converted to commercial use, the inevitable technology transfer took place as the workers moved between military and commercial software development.

By this account, GM and another 701 user, the Los Angeles Division of North American Aviation, were so impressed by the effectiveness of the GM system that in 1955 they joined forces to produce an operating system for the IBM 704. The 704 was then one of the most powerful scientific processors in the world. Its user grapevine was mainly through the IBM SHARE group through which the idea of building an operating system (or monitor, as it was called) spread. Several sources agree that by 1957 many home brew operating systems for the IBM 704 existed among various users.

The basic idea of the primitive operating systems was to reduce system idle time. Before they were developed, each job was loaded into the system with its own boot loader, mainly from cards, and ran alone in the system until its processing was complete or, for some reason, it stopped. At that time, the operator would either dump, if necessary, or dismount the tapes, take the cards and printer output away from the machine, and prepare it for the next job, which was loaded in the same way. This loading and unloading took a great deal of time, and during this time, the machine was idle.

The new monitors or operating systems allowed a collection of jobs to be gathered into an input batch on tape. Each program was constructed to branch back to the monitor when it completed its processing, at which point the monitor would automatically begin loading the next program.

The first operating systems were designed for the large scientific computers. Then, the processor and memory accounted...
Is Your Income Keeping Pace With the Computer Salary Boom?

To find out, call today for our new 1981 Computer Salary Survey... It's FREE!

Salaries of computer professionals have risen this year by as much as 20%. Is yours keeping pace? How does your current salary compare with those of other professionals at your level of responsibility and experience? Is your income growth keeping up with inflation? Are you making as much money as you should—or could be? Is your career heading in the right direction?

Now you can easily find out, simply by calling Source Edp and asking for your copy of our just-released, 1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide. It's yours, free!

National salary averages for 1981 are shown for each of 48 categories including programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, EDP auditing, computer marketing, management and many others—at various levels of experience.

The Survey also defines each level of responsibility, shows you how to establish career goals, develop a plan of action, evaluate your progress, take corrective action when necessary and in general, keep your career growth on the best possible course.

This is a career tool every computer professional should have, especially if you have most of your career ahead of you.

The 1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide has been compiled by Source Edp, North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Since 1966, our annual Survey has helped thousands of computer professionals make the best decisions for their future. And now, at the threshold of sweeping changes in the industry, this new Survey can be of particular importance to you.

Call for your free copy of the 1981 edition today—in strict confidence, and with no obligation whatsoever to use our services.

Call today for your FREE report

Simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you.

If unable to call, write:
Source Edp, Department D1
Suite 1100
100 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title.)

United States:

Arizona
Phoenix 602/258-9333

California
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Mountain View 415/969-4910
Los Angeles 213/386-5500
Van Nuys 213/781-4800
Torrance 213/540-7500
Irving 714/633-1730
San Diego 714/231-1900

Colorado
Denver 303/571-4450
Englewood 303/773-3700

Connecticut
East Hartford 203/522-6590
Stratford 203/375-7240

District of Columbia
202/466-5890

Florida
Miami 305/624-3536

Georgia
Atlanta 404/325-8370

Illinois
Chicago 312/782-0657
Northfield 312/446-8395
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Indianapolis 317/631-2900
Louisiana
New Orleans 504/561-6000

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts
Boston 617/462-7612
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Southfield 313/352-6050

Minnesota
Minneapolis 612/544-3600
St. Paul 612/291-2487

Missouri
St. Louis County 314/862-3800
St. Louis Downtown 314/231-4880
Kansas City 816/474-3393

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/880-4047

New Jersey
Cherry Hill 609/482-2600
Edison 201/494-2800
Paramus 201/845-3900

New York
Midtown 212/736-7445
Wall Street Area 212/962-8000
Long Island 516/364-0900
White Plains 914/833-9300

Ohio
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2070

Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160

Pennsylvania
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540

Texas
Dallas 214/387-1600
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston Central 713/751-0100
Houston Suburban 713/626-8705
San Antonio 512/344-0217

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400

Wisconsin
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:
Toronto 416/865-1125
Don Mills 416/425-5730

North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client organizations assume all charges.
The first elementary operating system (or monitor) was produced by the General Motors Research Laboratories for its IBM 701.

for 60% to 70% of the entire configuration's cost. Therefore, having these big machines just reading cards and printing reports was also considered very wasteful (the machines at that time could only do one thing at a time; multiprogramming wouldn't appear for another few years).

As can be noted from the operating system family tree, IBM users, IBM itself, and the U.S. were not the only places where operating system development was under way. Some of the other U.S. manufacturers, some universities both in the U.S. and in Great Britain, and foreign manufacturers were also starting to experiment with the idea of programs whose only function was to help run the machine.

In order to support the compilers being developed and to obtain a level of device independence, conventions for certain "system" file usage and standard routines for reading and writing these "system files" had to be developed. This development showed up in the IBM-SHARE S5 and in similar systems of the period. The obscure and trouble-some SYSIN, SYSTUT1, SYSTUT2, SYSTUT3 are the modern descendents of these old system files that were developed to allow this phase processing, and to permit compilers and assemblers to work with each other and the linkers and loaders that used their output.

A VERY CONFUSED STATE

The situation at the end of the '50s was very confused. Most manufacturers were announcing single stream, batch operating systems that contained standard I/O routines for handling the major I/O devices, program-to-program linkage abilities to allow a new program to be automatically started when a previous (usually unrelated) program was completed, simple system error recovery techniques, and (Lord preserve us) the beginning of a JCL.

Most users were either developing their own operating systems or doing major rewrites of operating systems provided by the manufacturers or by other users. The industry was in general disagreement as to whether operating systems were really worth all the resources that they consumed and if, in fact, they cost an installation much more than the installation gained from it. Most of the big scientific systems had an operating system, but the smaller commercial systems (e.g., the 1400) in many cases did not, or had one that had far less capability than those on the large scientific systems.

The early '60s saw a steady increase in operating system development activity by all manufacturers of the period. IBM, Burroughs, RCA, General Electric, Philco, Honeywell, Bendix, CDC, and Univac (without the Sperry) were busily engaged in developing large amounts of system software. Not only were operating systems becoming more complex, such as IBYS 709 or the S0S operating system, but many new high-level languages, such as ALGOL, COBOL, and several others whose names only reside in history were coming into general use. (FORTRAN, developed in the late '50s, was already popular.) The prime concern of the operating system developers was to get the most work out of the large batch processing systems. Ideas like overlapping peripheral I/O, card reading and printing, and "multiprocessing" (what we now call multiprogramming) were implemented.

A primitive form of asymmetric multiprocessing, in which a smaller computer system was coupled with a larger one to handle the larger system's paper and card I/O tasks, was also implemented using such operating systems as IBYS 709.

Two major developments took place in the early '60s which were to shape much of the rest of operating system history. One was the development of a completely on-line transaction processing operating system, American Airlines' SABRE system; the second was the development of the first major third generation virtual storage operating system, the Burroughs master control program (MCP) for the Burroughs B5000 system. MCP, first released in 1963, contained such modern capabilities as:

- multiprogramming
- multiprocessing (with two identical cpus in a master/slave mode)
- virtual storage (using segmentation rather than IBM's paging)
- high-level language development (the operating system was developed in a proprietary variant of ALBOL called ESPOL)
- source level language debugging facilities supported by the operating system

It also included many other features we now take for granted.

The IBM—American Airlines' SABRE system (grandfather of today's IBM MOP operating system, many minicomputer operating systems, and the transaction processing facilities in other manufacturers' operating systems), while not as great a technical achievement as Burroughs' MCP, still had a major impact on future operating system developments in on-line transaction processing.

By the time OS/360 was announced in April 1964, the second generation of operating systems was fully established in users' shops.

Most of the third generation concepts, such as multiprogramming, JCL, multicode operation, SYSGEN, et al., were implemented in at least primitive form. "Advanced" manufacturers bragged about on-line and multiprocessing capabilities of their systems. Users complained about how much overhead was consumed by the operating systems and the expense of converting from one incompatible system to another as they quickly outgrew the hardware with its bundled operating system.

SYSTEM 360

A SHOCK

In April 1964, IBM shocked the computer world: the System 360 product family was completely upward compatible and had a single operating system concept (OS/360) to operate all machines in the family. The 360s, except for emulation capabilities, were largely incompatible with any IBM hardware or software product that had come before. Although OS/360 was conceptually a single operating system with a real attempt to maintain complete upward compatibility across the 360 product line, IBM was eventually forced to produce four distinct OS/360 operating systems (Fig. 1). Although OS/360 was not the first of the third generation operating systems, it has undoubtedly had a greater impact on future operating system developments than any other single operating system.

In its most complete version, OS/MVT, was missing some of the more advanced features of the Burroughs MCP, such as multiprocessing, virtual storage, and source level debugging support. But it did provide a more complete set of facilities and supporting utilities than did any other operating system of its time. In such areas as job scheduling, peripheral support, number of different systems supported, and conversion support from older systems, OS/360 was unequivocal.

The announcement of the 360 added impetus to the spurt of new hardware and software development being carried out by other manufacturers. Existing vendors began developing new product lines of their own or intensively upgrading and expanding their old product lines to compete with the new 360 systems.

All of this activity was generally directed along one of three strategic lines. The first was to produce a family of 360-compatible machines with compatible operating systems. The idea was to produce lower cost machines with more features in the software to achieve better cost performance over the IBM systems. Such vendors as RCA, with its Spectra series of processors; English Electric Company of Great Britain; Siemens of Germany; and Hitachi of Japan were major proponents of this strategy. Some of the operating systems produced by these companies are shown in Fig. 1.

The second strategy was to develop 360-incompatible product lines which, because of architectural features or better engineering, were more cost effective than IBM's.
Meet the members of the Memorex Communications family: Cluster controllers and terminal controllers, Communications processors, Display stations, Printers. Although every member of our family is dedicated to its own task—each has common family characteristics you can count on.

You can plan on proven performance that has been recognized worldwide. You can plan on total compatibility with your CPU or terminals, because our family members are plug-compatible or functional replacements for 3270 terminals and controllers.

Since each member of the Memorex family is “human engineered,” you can plan on improved productivity that goes hand-in-hand with ease of use.

You can schedule well ahead—knowing every member of our family is available. And you can expect cost-effective product solutions without sacrificing field-proven quality and reliability.

Now, when you’re considering the purchase of communications equipment, you no longer have to be locked into the “usual” source. Because now—you have the entire Memorex family of controllers, display stations and printers to choose from.

And remember: when Memorex raises a product family, we combine our years of experience with expertise targeted on the technology of tomorrow. To find out all of the specifics on each member of the Memorex family, call Laurie McNeil at (408) 996-9000. Or write: Memorex Communications, 18922 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

MEMOREX Communications Excellence
© 1980 Memorex Corporation.
Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.
CIRCLE 78 ON READER CARD
Discover the incredible potential in DP productivity.

A 1000% INCREASE IN DP PRODUCTIVITY. IMPOSSIBLE?
JAMES MARTIN SAYS IT'S WITHIN YOUR GRASP TODAY!

The James Martin World Seminar focuses your attention on changes that are possible today, and changes that will be forced upon you in the near future.

Send for complete seminar information today.

Techniques Now Exist for a 1000% Improvement in Application Creation Productivity.

Is productivity solely a function of some lucky and magic blend of hardware and software? Or is it something subtler, more far-reaching than the "easy" answers? James Martin will set your thinking straight with a practical, in-depth, five-day seminar that will show you the path toward productivity — with increases of up to 1000%.

Application Development Without Programmers Is the Key to Productivity.

Programming in languages of the level of COBOL is a slow way to develop applications. And structured programming can only promise increases in productivity of 25–35%. Many diverse facilities are now becoming available which permit such programming to be bypassed for many computer uses. END-USERS WILL BE ABLE TO CREATE THEIR OWN APPLICATIONS WITHOUT THE USE OF REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS. Hear about the experience and problems with these new facilities. Learn new forms of system design and management.

JAMES MARTIN

James Martin is the man whom Computerworld described as "... the computer industry's most widely read author, best attended lecturer and foremost authority on the social and commercial impact of computers... Forceful and magnetic on stage..."

The James Martin World Seminar is a professional event of the first magnitude. The nation's leading DP managers will attend as well as those who want their first glimpse at the incredible potential for productivity improvement promised by the state-of-the-art.

Now, while it is on your mind, and while there is still time to make the best decision, send for full seminar information. Learn the full scope of this seminar and take the opportunity to make your registration.

AUDIENCE

The first day of the seminar is designed for attendance by non-technical managers (see below) as well as technical personnel. The four succeeding days elaborate and expand concepts for technical attendees (e.g., systems analysts, designers, programmers, data base administrators, teleprocessing and network specialists, and end users). Take a moment to fill out the coupon and you will receive the complete seminar syllabus.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT DAY

Invite your non-technical supervisors to attend the first day so they will understand and support the productivity proposals you make later on.

For the first time in North America, senior managers will have the opportunity to hear James Martin in a one-day, self-contained seminar. Mr. Martin has designated the first day of his five-day World Seminar as Senior Management Day. It is designed to give managers the facts they need to understand data processing trends, proposals, and planning criteria.

Call or write for full seminar information.

Please send me more information about JAMES MARTIN'S WORLD SEMINAR

P.O. Box 49765
Los Angeles, CA 90049
(213) 394-8305


Los Angeles  
Miami  
Las Vegas  
New York

Call or write for full seminar information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telephone

CIRCLE 79 ON READER CARD
Companies such as General Electric and Burroughs followed this approach. The third strategy was to take advantage of the major incompatibility between IBM's older 1400 and 7000 hardware and software systems and the new 360 systems by producing product lines more compatible with older 7000 and 1400 lines than with the 360, but using all the functional capabilities in the hardware and software that the 360 did. The major manufacturers following this strategy were Univac with its 1100 product line (aiming for the IBM 7000 base) and Honeywell with its 200 product line (aiming for the 1400 base). Control Data also attempted to attract the large, scientific 7000 machine users who now faced difficult conversion to System/360.

Although IBM announced a single product line with a single operating system, we all know it didn't quite work out that way. After all the dust had settled, IBM users were confronted with four operating systems: DOS/360 for the small machines, OS/MFT II for the medium to large machines, OS/MVT for the large machines, and a system out of left field (IBM Cambridge Scientific Center) called CP-67/CMS. Even though it proved impossible, at least in IBM's case, to generate a single operating system for all members of a product family, the idea of compatible product families had taken hold and the users were insisting on this feature from all the manufacturers; it was the product family approach and the need for operating systems, language processors, communications facilities, and other utility software that caused the major shakeout mainframe manufacturers.

TIME-SHARING SYSTEMS

Throughout the '60s as the industry made the transition from second generation to third generation, people worked on the problem of allowing multiple users to interact with the system on-line—in a word, time-sharing. One of the first time-sharing operating systems to be developed in the U.S. was the CTSS system, developed at MIT by a group known as Project MAC. The system was first developed for the IBM 709 in 1961 and later transferred to a modified IBM 7094 computer. It was rather primitive compared to present-day time-sharing, without the virtual memory capabilities, but it worked.

Meanwhile, Project MAC was at work developing another modern time-sharing system, MULTICS, while the major manufacturers were developing and delivering their own general purpose time-sharing systems. IBM brought out two systems, one being CP-67/CMS which has since evolved into VM/370, and a system called TSS. RCA produced TSOS which was quickly renamed VMOS, CDC, and United Computing Systems produced a system called KRONOS for the Control Data 6000 computer series, and there were many others. Manufacturers who chose not to bring out general purpose time-sharing systems added time-sharing options to their larger operating systems to meet the demand.

In general, these time-sharing systems were third generation systems with multiple modes of operation. Almost all depended upon one form or another of virtual storage. Although they provided a great deal of experience in the use of virtual storage and many of their design concepts were incorporated into later versions of major third generation operating systems, few could be considered commercial successes. IBM's TSS system is a notable example. It was rumored in the industry that IBM had spent as much money on TSS as it had on MVT; and that at one
No matter what form fourth generation OS take, we can be assured that transition from third to fourth generation software will be practically invisible.

time, TSS was considered a successor to MVT. However, as we now know, TSS is history; its place has been taken by VM/370 and the various time-sharing options on the IBM VS operating systems.

A few other general purpose time-sharing systems still exist. The RCA VMOS has become the V/90 on the Unicrav Series 90 and the Bs2000 on Siemens’ medium scale equipment. MULTICS is still used at MIT and has been commercialized by Honeywell on its large-end equipment. In general, these time-sharing operating systems succeeded in direct relationship to their ability to adapt themselves to full multiprogramming rather than just the time-sharing use, except for those few which are used by the very large time-sharing service bureaus. The proprietary systems developed by time-sharing service bureaus are a story in and of themselves, too long and too detailed to discuss here.

As can be seen (from Fig. 1), operating systems have slowly evolved. The major excitement in the '70s was provided when IBM blessed virtual storage with its VS hardware and software announcements in 1973. Most manufacturers have been mainly concerned with improving the throughput and reliability of their systems, reducing the number of operating systems they actively supported, and working on the higher levels of systems software, such as data base management systems, communications network architectures, and improved facilities for transaction processing, and time-sharing.

During this period, another major change occurred in operating systems in addition to technological changes—unbundling. In many ways, unbundling has been the main concern of improving the throughput and reliability of their systems, reducing the number of operating systems they actively supported, and working on the higher levels of systems software, such as data base management systems, communications network architectures, and improved facilities for transaction processing, and time-sharing.

The operating systems will become data centered with definition, control, protection, and manipulation of the data distributed across an extended system integrated into the very basic elements of the operating system itself.

The Control Program Facility on the IBM System/38 is an example of such a system, although not necessarily compatible with the way in which it was implemented in the mainframes. The single level addressing virtual I/O as implemented in the VSE mode of the IBM 4300 appears to be the first step in this direction on the mainframe IBM equipment. Since IBM usually does not announce all the capabilities that are in a system at its first release, we can expect that there are more surprises hidden in the 4300 than have been announced.

No matter what form fourth generation operating systems take, we can be assured that transition from third to fourth generation software will be practically invisible. It has become conventional wisdom in the industry that OS/360 cannot ever happen again; no manufacturer can afford to force its users to make a massive transition from one incompatible operating system to another.

So, for the students among us who ask whether the study of operating systems offers a career, my answer is a definite yes. However, I caution them to better understand a great deal about microcode and its uses and even more about data base management systems and the various structures that are required to make them work effectively. Operating systems, instead of being dead, are just entering perhaps one of the most exciting times in their evolution. They will continue to evolve, but they will remain essential parts of all computer systems for a long time to come.

REFERENCES


NORMAN WEIZER

Mr. Weizer is a senior member of the consulting staff at Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., where he specializes in technology forecasting, information processing system design, and strategies for participants in the information processing industry. During his 20 years in the dp industry, he has designed and worked with many operating systems including RCA's TSOS (later VMOS) operating system.
Conversion? Don't switch without us.

Whether you're converting your programming language, operating system or computer hardware, talk to DASD first. We can help you make the switch smoothly, without worry.

Because only DASD has the experienced people, the proven software, and the nationwide locations to handle all your needs. And we can do it on a complete Turnkey basis… or handle just those aspects you need help with.

Our people are fully qualified in a broad range of languages and applications. And they're experienced at working with all major EDP hardware.

Our translator software ranks with the most comprehensive available anywhere. We maintain a complete library of fully documented, proven conversion tools. And our generated programs are efficient, flexible, easy to read, maintain and understand.

Wherever you need us, in one location or several, DASD people are conveniently located to help you make your switch easily… on time … within budget.

For more information on a specific conversion project, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card and return it today.

PEOPLE/PRODUCTS/RESULTS
- Atlanta • Baltimore/Washington D.C. • Chicago
- Dallas • Denver • Des Moines • Detroit • Florida
- Hartford • Houston • Indianapolis • Kansas City
- Los Angeles • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • New Jersey
- Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland • San Francisco
- Seattle • St. Louis

DASD Corporation
Corporate Services Center
9045 North Deerwood Drive
Dept. 226
Milwaukee, WI 53223
414-353-3405

For more information circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Conversion Programs
Available
RPG/RPG II to COBOL ........................................... 101
COBOL to COBOL .................................................. 102
FORTRAN to FORTRAN ......................................... 103
NEAT/3 to COBOL ................................................ 104
DEBOL to COBOL ................................................. 105
Original prints.

Announcing the HP 2680 Laser Printing System.
Designed by you.

With its own intelligence and our HP 3000 computer behind it (including the powerful new Series 44), our new Laser Printing System takes information directly from your data base, formats it exactly the way your users want, and prints it out on manageable, "people-sized" paper. Reports. Letters. Documents. And every one an original.

**Software for creative writing.**

The 2680's two interactive software packages let you design your own characters, symbols and logos, and format them any way you like on a familiar 8½" x 11" page: with windowing, scaling, shading and zooming. You can even reduce the print size to get four logical pages on a single sheet. Or rotate the forms 90° so your Z-fold output reads like a book. Then, simply tell the computer what data you want on the forms, and the 2680 does the rest—including monitoring and correcting its own print quality!

**Handle less paper.**

**Handle more information.**

Think of it—with fewer pre-printed forms to stock, the 2680 dramatically reduces purchasing and inventory expenses (and the paperwork that goes with them!). And that means fewer chances for costly printing or delivery delays when you want to change the forms you're using. Add to that what you'll save on copying and reducing costs, and you'll find that the system pays for itself before you know it.

When you're ready to expand, our advanced networking software lets you send information to an HP 3000 anywhere in the world, where a local 2680 can print out your data. (As originals, of course.) And with data base management and other software features, the 2680/3000 can be a powerful part of your entire information processing system, including connections to your mainframe.

If you'd like to find out more about our new Laser Printing System, call your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or write for more information, including print samples, to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Bill Murphy, Dept. 493, 11311 Chinden Blvd., Boise, ID 83707.
YOUR PRODUCTION WORKLOAD. DO YOU CONTROL IT OR DOES IT CONTROL YOU?

You can take complete charge of your data center’s entire production process with the UCC-7 Automated Production Control System.

UCC-7 doesn’t just schedule; it moves the workload to, through, and out of the data center... on time. It manages every production activity — from receipt of input through output delivery.

UCC-7 is the only software package that lets you centralize control for all work areas — Data Preparation, Scheduling, Operations and Distribution. Plus, it gives you one common source of information for all user requests.

The UCC-7 Automated Production Control System: it is probably the most significant single step you can take to improve your data center's productivity. Call us at 1-800-527-5012 (in Texas, call 214-353-7312) or circle 82

And, why not ask us about:

A PDS Space Management System that eliminates PDS compression (UCC-6). Circle 86

A Data Dictionary/Manager that really gets IMS under control (UCC-10). Circle 87

An Automated Re-run and Tracking System that solve your re-run problems (UCC-11). Circle 88

A software package that reduces hardware failure because it improves vendor responsiveness (UCC Reliability Plus). Circle 89

General Accounting software packages. Circle 90

Application software for the Banking and Thrift industries. Circle 91

A Tape Management System that protects data from loss or destruction (UCC-1). Circle 83

A DOS Under OS System that lets you execute DOS programs without conversion (UCC-2). Circle 84

A Disk Management System that can save the cost of new disk drives (UCC-3). Circle 85

UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY
WYLY CORPORATION
PERSON-TO-PERSON SERVICE.
Is there really any other way to fix a computer?

In the age of the corporation and the machine, the concept of service has changed. Generally speaking, it's become depersonalized. Red tape, delay, and frustration are all too common.

Here at Honeywell Field Engineering, we still believe in person-to-person service. We think you should have one person to get in touch with when something isn't right. Someone who understands your operation. Your special requirements.

A Honeywell Field Engineer who answers to you. All our customers have such a person. This man or woman is personally responsible for every job, large or small, connected with keeping your system up and running smoothly.

From preventive maintenance to field upgrades. This person can always be reached through our National Response Center. Open 24 hours a day, its sole function is to expedite customer service. So someone will be there when you need help. That's a promise.

And here's another promise: Everyone of our representatives has the full weight of Honeywell behind him.

We have set up Technical Assistance Centers staffed by software, hardware, and installation experts.

Experts your representative can call on for fast, competent support.

That, in a nutshell, is our idea of person-to-person service.

Someone you know and rely on. Someone with the know-how and resources to do the job right.

At Honeywell we take service personally.

Honeywell

CIRCLE 92 ON READER CARD
It serves you right if you buy this Dumb Terminal.

Because you'll get exactly what you deserve. Great product and great service.

The Lear Siegler ADM-3A Dumb Terminal® video display is still the industry standard but now there's another reason that makes it an even smarter buy.

SERVICE! SERVICE! SERVICE!

The reason is our new Express Depot™ Maintenance. Now you can get the kind of service other terminals only dream about.

Because when any work is required on your Dumb Terminal, you can bring it in to any one of 28 centers all over the country. And get the work done on the spot. Or in 48 hours at the most! It's all part of our "Extended Warranty." For only $85 per terminal per year, you can do away with weeks of delay. And keep your terminal working for you, not against you.

And though the service has changed, the terminal remains the same. The same Dumb Terminal that stands head and shoulders above the rest. An original. In fact, the original.

For over five years the ADM-3A has dominated the industry. And with over 100,000 installed worldwide, it's easy to see a lot of people agree.

And you'll agree too. With immediate delivery you'll see how smart it is to be Dumb.

Because the ADM-3A can be used in a variety of small systems, timesharing networks, or even connected to a printer when hard copy is required.

The original Dumb Terminal comes with a wide variety of standards including a 12" (30.48cm) monitor and 1920 characters in 24 rows of 80 characters. Upper case, eleven switch selectable baud rates (75-19,200), RS-232C interface and 20mA current loop. Plus options such as lower case with true lower case descenders, numeric keypad, and full graphics capability, including vector drawing.

So, when it comes to dumb terminals, don't settle for copies. Buy the original. And with our new Express Depot Maintenance, it'll serve you right.

For more information on the ADM-3A or the location of the Express Depot nearest you, call toll-free 800/854-3805.
A visit to the Alabama Space and Rocket Center in Huntsville.

BUSMAN'S HOLIDAY

by Marvin Grosswirth

Scott Osborne has an honest face, a clear eye, a sincere expression, and a soft, pleasant Southern drawl. You want desperately to believe him. But when he tells you that this... this... thing looming over you is a computer, credibility begins to gap.

You are looking at what is known as an Instrument Unit (IU) Ring. A five-foot-wide band (of which 24 inches are support rings), looped to form a ring some 22 feet in diameter, it is the mechanical brain of the Saturn V rocket. The IU Ring, explains Osborne, "controlled everything related to the launching and staging of the rocket. The computers you see gave the signal and programmed the flight. There were some commands that could have been overridden by the engineer, but primarily, the IU Ring handled everything on its own.

"Once the launch was under way," he continues, "the IU Ring carried the rocket through until the astronauts in the spacecraft took over. It took the rocket through its staging sequences, controlled the separation, the trajectory, the path..." He then points to various protuberances along the inside of the ring: data adapter, command decoder, control distributor, flight control computer—and a glimmer of awareness appears. What you are looking at is a data processing and communications system, complete with the capability of transmitting data, via radio, to Houston and Cape Kennedy. The gray and blue boxes with the corporate logos are gone, as is the mental image of a dp system being, somehow, linear. But it is a dp system nevertheless.

There is, however, a limit to how much Osborne can explain about the IU Ring. He is not a computer expert. Nor is he, exactly, a space and rocketry expert. He is a museum expert whose specialty is exhibitory, and that makes him, perforce, an expert on whatever it is he is exhibiting—up to a point.

In this case, he is exhibiting "the world's greatest collection of space and rocketry hardware" and all that goes with it. Scott Osborne is the associate director of the Alabama Space and Rocket Center (ASRC), in Huntsville, a 10-minute ride from the U.S. Army's Redstone Arsenal and NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center, where most of the major research and development for America's space program is conducted.

Osborne knows enough about space, rocketry, and computers, however, to hold some firm opinions. Of all the commercial/industrial spin-offs from the space program, he contends, computers have benefited the most.

"While we were launching those little Mercury capsules weighing a few pounds," he explains, "the Russians were putting up tons. We had to find ways of getting around this, so we began to look at miniaturization, shrinking everything down as small as we could make it. The smaller the payload, the more payload we could get up for the amount of fuel used. Miniaturization became a real concentrated effort through the 1960s. Computers came from that, and computers themselves began to be reduced. And all of that has led to the technology we have today. That technology started with the space program."

To be sure, there is considerable room for chicken-and-egg argument. After all, before the space program could begin to miniaturize, computers had to be available for shrinkage. Still, it is difficult to be argumentative in the admittedly awesome presence of "the world's greatest collection of space and rocketry hardware," especially when so much of that hardware has a look of familiarity and offers the temptation of hands-on participation: over 60 of the ASRC's exhibits do nothing until you make them work.

Subminiaturization, for example, is represented by a two-inch television screen that glows with your own minuscule image. By flicking a switch, you can bend light in a fiber optics display, or turn on a hologram, and try to convince yourself that what you see is the result of technology, not sorcery.

The Military Preparedness Game can help release pent-up hostilities—but it can also lead to frustration and dismay. The game consists of two consoles at which the participants sit. Above them hangs a huge, vertical ellipse of a screen. "We have a series of eight components that are factors of rocketry," Osborne explains. "The participant can select five of them to build his army. Then we
have this mock battle situation and you play your capabilities against the other guy's to see who has developed the better army." The release comes from the opportunity to zap your opponent out of the cosmos. The frustration comes from losing. The dismay comes from losing to a kid, most of whom are depressingly adept at the Military Preparedness Game.

PLAYING WITH PET POPULAR

There is yet another computer at the ASRC. In response to a request from state authorities, the museum has mounted, in a quiet corner, an energy conservation exhibit which, although only remotely related to space (there are, for example, demonstrations of the uses of solar energy), is both respectable and popular. Part of that popularity no doubt arises from the presence of a Commodore PET 2001 micro-computer, programmed to test the visitor's knowledge of energy sources and conservation. The computer communicates informally and cheerily, and even throws in some relatively simple graphics in the form of charts. For many visitors, especially the younger ones, it is their first opportunity to operate a computer and they do so with surprisingly little intimidation. It is another tribute to computer technology that, although over 50,000 visitors have enthusiastically pounded the PET's keyboard, there have been no breakdowns or maintenance problems.

The wonders of modern technology are all over the place. It is possible, for example, to attempt to guide a spacecraft through an asteroid field. One can control the blast-off of a "five" rocket engine. A subminiature transmitter displays one's pulse rate on the Astronaut Heart Monitor.

If that display is satisfactory and you are free of cardiac trouble—as well as middle ear problems and pregnancy—you can take a trip to the moon on the Lunar Space Odyssey, a simulated flight that demonstrates, almost too graphically, what an astronaut goes through. Hardy souls strap themselves into an almost-vertical divan, one of many mounted in a circular room that turns out to be a centrifuge. As the whirling wall picks up speed and g-force begins to double and nearly triple, one understands why heart problems, middle ear disorders, and pregnancy militate against taking the trip. So does a hearty lunch just before embarking. The "voyage" is enhanced by a dome that convincingly simulates the effect of plummeting through outer space.

There is also the so-called Weightless Machine, a device to train astronauts. It resembles a giant amusement-park seesaw, with a seat at one end, a counterweight at the other, and a complete absence of machinery. By pressing down gently with the feet, the visitor goes soaring into the air, in one complete axis of zero gravity, "some what," says the museum guidesheet, "like an astronaut tethered to his spacecraft during an EVA [extravehicular activity]." It is a momentarily heart-stopping, but rewardingly exhilarating, experience.

More timid souls may prefer the somewhat less thrilling but equally effective Gyro Chair. It is, as its name suggests, "a gyro hooked up to a chair," Osborne points out, "to show the energy that can be created by spinning disks. Gyroscopes were used to stabilize the rockets. As it went through space, without any up or down, it had a set path . . . and if the rocket began to veer, the gyro platform sensed it and sent the word down to the engines to kick over and push the rocket to one side or the other, to put it back in its proper pattern." The technique is demonstrated to the visitor, who sits in the chair and moves a handle. As the gyroscope's position is changed, the chair moves accordingly.

Would-be space travelers unable to avail themselves of the Lunar Odyssey can obtain some compensation by journeying forth in the Shuttle Spaceliner. Although the actual reusable space shuttle is not scheduled to take flight until 1982 (at the optimistic earliest), the ASRC's version is nevertheless billed as a realistic, life-size, "people pod" payload, of the sort that is expected to occupy the shuttle's cargo bay. Here, too, space travel is convincingly simulated.

For the entirely passive, there are, of course, exhibits merely to be looked at: chunks of hardware recovered from space, astronauts' gear, lunar rocks, and the Wern­ her von Braun Room, an alcove crammed with the professional artifacts, personal be­ longings, and multitudinous awards of the rocket expert who spent so much of his time, talents, and energies working for NASA in Huntsville.

BRISTLES WITH ROCKETRY

The ASRC's backyard is appropriately called Rocket Park. It bristles with rocketry, most of which point skyward, in seeming readiness to ascend at a moment's notice. Among them are the V-I and V-2 rockets, the buzz bombs that rained terror and destruction on London during World War II. These, too, attest to the skills and talents of Dr. von Braun, who developed them during his tenure as an employee of the government of Nazi Germany.

Perhaps the most awesome spectacle in Rocket Park is the Saturn V rocket. To walk from its tail to its nose is to traverse the length of a football field. Its appearance quickly dispels any vague remaining doubts about the 14 Ring: obviously, it would take nothing less than a complex computer system, in an odd configuration, to get the thing off the ground and keep it there.

While the ASRC may provide sources of amazement, amusement, speculation, and contemplation for its transient visitors, it seems to have little effect on its single permanent resident. She is Miss Baker, a one-pound monkey who paved the way for mankind by soaring into space aboard a Jupiter rocket in 1959. The tiny creature scratches contentedly in her glassed-in cage, apparently oblivious to all around her, including Norman, her current mate. She has successfully survived two consorts and is working on her third. Whether
Visitors experience weightlessness on same machine used to train astronauts.

Rocket Park is the backyard of the Alabama Space & Rocket Center.

that is a result of her voyage or the fact that she lives in a climate-controlled, pollution-free environment is open to question—one that it is probably wiser not to dwell on, especially since there are other mysteries at the ASRC.

There is, for example, the "Singing Flame." According to Osborne, during engine-testing procedures, it was discovered that flame could produce and amplify sounds. "It's just some fluke that evolved," Osborne admits, gazing at the demonstration with unconcealed bewilderment. "We don't know any practical use for it, but who knows? Maybe some visitor coming through will find a way to use it." He seems to enjoy the mystery as much as he does the carefully detailed explanations that surround him.

There is, after all, considerable mystery beyond the earth's atmosphere. Inevitably, amidst the proliferation of all that space hardware, the conversation turns to space operas.

"2001 is still my favorite space movie," Osborne says. "That ending, even though you don't understand it, is symbolic. I think when we get into what space is all about, it's going to be just that big a mystery: 'What the hell is all this?'"

Indeed.

Marvin Grosswirth is a freelance writer in New York City. He is a frequent contributor to DATAMATION and other science and technology publications.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION...
The Alabama Space and Rocket Center is located just off State Highway 20, about 15 minutes from I-65, which runs between Nashville, Tenn., and Birmingham, Ala. From June through August, it is open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; from September to May, it opens an hour later and closes an hour earlier. It is open every day but Christmas.

Admission, $5 for adults and $2.25 for children, includes the museum, Rocket Park, the various rides (Lunar Odyssey, Weightless Machine, etc.), and a bus tour of nearly two hours of the Marshall Space Flight Center.

Facilities include parking, a well-stocked cafeteria, a gift shop, and rest rooms containing exhibits of how astronauts dispose of waste materials in orbit. (Visitors are expected to use more conventional appliances.)

For more information, call toll-free 800-633-7280 (in Alabama, 800-572-7234), or write to the Alabama Space and Rocket Center, Tranquility Base (we don't make these things up—we just report them), Huntsville, AL 35807.

-M.G.
Mainframe power.

Announcing the HP 3000 Series 44.

Our newest, most powerful computer supports everything in the photograph, including the new HP 2520 Laser Printing System. And we can take delivery on the computer in just 12-16 weeks.
The new HP 3000 Series 44 extends our computer family's performance range dramatically. For a system price starting at just $109,500*:

- It has the power to handle 4 megabytes of memory, 1.9 billion characters of on-line disc storage, up to 96 terminals, 4 line printers, 7 synchronous data-comm lines and 8 mag tapes.

- In five minutes, on-line users can access an IMAGE data base 1,560 times to enter or update orders. At the same time, the computer will respond to 51 inquiries into the data base, and generate formatted reports for all of them, with subtotals and totals. In the background, it can compile a 1200-line COBOL program 1.5 times. And read, sort and report a 9,000-record file twice. It will do all this while giving each on-line user a response in an average of 1.5 seconds!**

Six years of compatible software.

The Series 44 continues the HP 3000 tradition of compatibility. So it will run the software developed for earlier models. Or for smaller members of the current family.

And if you have a Series 30, 33 or III, you can get Series 44 performance and power by exchanging system processor units.

It also has all those other HP 3000 features—including IMAGE data base management and forms management—that make our computer family so easy to use and program. And we've given it an enhanced operating system, MPE IV, to manage the increased memory and discs even more efficiently than previous versions.

What's more, we made the Series 44 so reliable and supportable that you can get it with an extraordinary service guarantee.

Introducing Guaranteed Uptime Service.

This is a new maintenance agreement covering the processor and two discs. It guarantees up to 99% uptime over any three-month period or our service on these critical components is free for the next month***.

For more information about the powerful Series 44 and its remarkable service guarantee, call your local HP sales office. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Bob Bond, Dept. 491, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014.

*U.S. domestic price includes 1Mb System Processor Unit, 50Mb disc, 1500 bpi tape and CRT console.
**Series 44 and 4Mb memory, 3-120Mb disc drives, 1-1600bpi tape drive, 1-400LPM printer, 24 terminals (terminal activity simulated by HP TEPE program).
***Initially available in the U.S. only.
If your company asks you to recommend a financial planning and modeling system, tear out this page.

With more than 50 financial modeling systems on the market today, having to choose one can be confusing, at best. On the surface, many of the systems look alike. Looking deeper, only one stands out.

FCS-EPS: More Than A Modeling System
As a comprehensive planning, modeling and information management software package, FCS-EPS brings the power of the computer into the hands of the financial planner. Over 100 pre-coded functions, with modules for forecasting and econometrics, sensitivity and risk analysis, color graphics, hierarchical consolidation automates currency conversion, inflation scenarios, cost allocation and cross-sectional reporting. It all adds up to a three-dimensional system which provides views of your financial future more detailed than any mere modeling tool ever could.

A System That Grows With You
FCS-EPS is a system limited only by your imagination. Beyond the pre-programmed functions is an entire financial programing language to take you as far as you want to go. You can begin to use the system after only two hours training.

But don't take our word for it. Get the facts. Send for our free publication, "Selecting and Evaluating Financial Modeling Systems," which includes a checklist of features you should look for in a state-of-the-art system. Use it to compare FCS-EPS with your company's requirements. We think the facts will speak for themselves.

Offices in New York, Detroit, Houston, Boston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Toronto, Montreal

EPS, Inc.
8600 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue
Chicago, IL 60631
312/693-2470

by Bohdan O. Szuprowicz

In 1978, the U.S. became the world’s largest computer and office equipment import market, displacing West Germany and France (which alternated in holding the top spot during recent years). Even more significant is the fact that the U.S. found itself among the fastest growing computer and office equipment import markets, ranking 11th among such rapidly growing dp import leaders as China, Saudi Arabia, Mexico, South Korea, and Brazil. U.S. imports in this product category reached almost $2 billion in 1978, accounting for 13% of global computer and office equipment trade.

These are some of the findings from a set of preliminary international trade statistics released by the United Nations in September 1980 for 113 countries. These statistics show imports of computers, peripherals, spare parts, and office equipment traded throughout the world under the common Standard International Trade Code (SITC) 714. Under this code, about 85% of all equipment traded consists of computers, data processing equipment, and parts, but does not include software or other computer services. In 1978, this global trade amounted to nearly $15 billion, up a healthy 28% from the previous year.

While the U.S. is the largest importer of computers and office equipment in the world, it is an even larger exporter of such products. In 1978, total dp exports of the U.S. were over $4.6 billion, giving the country a $2.7 billion surplus in this trade. U.S. exports alone amount to 31% of all the computers and office equipment traded in world markets. However, this market share remains virtually unchanged since 1977 while exports of Japan in this category increased during the period to 11.0% from 9.7% in 1978.

Nevertheless, West Germany still remains the second largest exporter and importer of computers and office equipment, although its export market share dropped to 13.4% from 15.6% in 1978. West Germany, the U.S., and Japan are the only three major countries that show a positive trade balance in this category. West Germany’s surplus is very small in comparison with that of the U.S., only $126 million. However, Japan’s surplus is over $1.1 billion, up by almost 76% from the $631 million surplus of 1977. On the other hand, much of Japan’s SITC 714 trade is still dominated by office equipment rather than computers or peripherals hardware, although this situation is changing rapidly.

At the same time, imports of computers and office equipment to Japan increased to only $544 million from $499 million in 1978, amounting to a mere 8.9% growth, well below the average world increase of 28%. It means that although Japan is the second largest user of computers, it remains among the slowest growing markets for imported computers and office equipment.

This only confirms Japan’s policy of controlling the largest possible share of its domestic computer market and restricting imports by various tariff and nontariff trade barriers despite the much publicized gradual introduction of trade “liberalization” measures. Many industry observers now believe that Japan will continue these policies until it is well established as a leading exporter of computer hardware manufactured by its domestic computer firms. At present, a large proportion of Japanese exports are products of IBM Japan, which is not regarded as a domestic firm despite the fact that it contributes to that country’s positive trade balance.

IMPORTS HEAVY IN W. EUROPE

Western Europe continues to be the largest computer import region and in 1978 accounted for 59% of all such trade, a slightly smaller share than in previous years. Much of this trade in Western Europe is between the countries of the region, but overall Western Europe remains a net importer of computers and office equipment to the tune of over $1.6 billion in 1978, up by almost 60% from the previous year. This means that imports to Western Europe from North America, Japan, and other offshore manufacturing countries increased dramatically because overall imports within the region as a whole rose only by 26%.

Other than West Germany, the leading importing countries in Western Europe are the U.K. and France, both of which are in the $1.5 billion per year import league. Following those huge markets are Italy, the Netherlands, Belgium, and Switzerland, which are among the 10 largest computer import markets. Except for West Germany, none of the other top Western European importing countries enjoys a surplus in this trade. Some, in fact, run trade deficits well over $100 million per year. Among the smaller European countries, only Sweden and Ireland can boast a trade surplus in computers and office equipment.

It is important to keep in mind that much of the trade to and from Western Europe consists of hardware manufactured by European subsidiaries of IBM, DEC, Honeywell, Control Data, Univac, and other American firms. Ireland in particular has become an important offshore hardware manufacturing country because of its relatively low labor costs, attractive tax incentives, and membership in the Common Market. This explains Ireland’s relatively high imports of $175 million, which are comparable to those of much larger countries like Mexico or South Africa. Much of the equipment imported into Ireland is assembled for reexport to other countries; as a result, Ireland now ranks among the top 10 computer exporting countries, surpassing such traditional offshore areas as Hong Kong, South Korea, and Singapore.

Once again, the Middle East has shown the fastest growth in computer imports. Much of this growth is due to rapidly increasing imports to the Arab countries which are flush with petrodollars and lack any high-tech domestic manufacturing capabilities. Iraq and Saudi Arabia rank among the three fastest growing import markets.
A newcomer to the top 50 import markets and already ranking as the second fastest growing country market is China, with computer imports reaching $21 million in value during 1978. While China is committed to developing its own computers, it is not in a position to build advanced equipment for military modernization without massive Western assistance. This means exports of products and technology to a Communist country, but the initial stage was set when China was reclassified in early 1980 by the Export Controls Administration to permit computer exports to China.

The principle of “dual technology” products to that country. This means that the U.S. has formally abandoned the principle of “evenhanded” treatment of trade with China and Soviet Bloc countries and opens up tremendous new opportunities for computer exports to China.

**SOVIET IMPORTS SLUGGISH**

Growth of computer import markets within the Soviet Bloc appears to be sluggish. Given the United Nations data, COMECON imports—including those of Cuba, Mongolia, and Vietnam—have grown by about 24% in 1978. Romanian computer imports, however, have increased by almost 50%, faster than any other Soviet Bloc country. The Soviet Union and Czechoslovakia also show imports growth above average for the COMECON countries, but all these increases are following very significant import reductions that occurred in Soviet Bloc countries during 1977.

In Poland, import declines continued into 1978, although at the much slower rate of only 6%. Bulgaria and Hungary both had moderate imports growth reversing sizable declines during 1977. It must be understood, however, that such Soviet Bloc countries as Bulgaria, Hungary, East Germany, Poland, and Romania do not provide the U.N. with detailed statistics at the SITC 714 level. This fact distorts the data available for those countries, each of which has a domestic computer manufacturing industry that contributes exports to other COMECON member states. As a result, the actual computer import markets of Soviet Bloc countries are probably larger and faster growing than would appear at first glance from the U.N. data.

Also significant within the Soviet Bloc is the production of the RIAD 2 computer series (believed to parallel the IBM 370 systems). At the same time, R&D on RIAD 3 computers has been announced in the Soviet Bloc’s technical press. Initial models of the RIAD 3 series are planned for introduction during 1982-1983 period, and the basic concepts stress their compatibility with the RIAD 1 and RIAD 2 computers. Specific models have not yet been announced, but the overall objective is to make RIAD 3 machines seven times more cost-effective than the RIAD 2 computers. These developments and increasing political tensions suggest that Western exports to those countries are not likely to grow at all in the future.

Latin America as dp import market shows growth only slightly above the world average. Brazil is the leading importing country, moving up to the 16th largest import market in the world, despite its government’s determination to develop a domestic computer industry and restrict imports in recent years. Mexican imports, although somewhat smaller, have shown an even more dramatic growth in 1978, reversing the trend of the previous period during which the Mexican market declined. Argentina and Venezuela, the next two largest Latin American import markets, have slowed their previously rapid imports growth.

Computer imports of Oceania, which primarily includes Australia and New Zealand, have not increased as fast as the world

---

**TABLE I:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World Total</td>
<td>14,983.2</td>
<td>13,468.1</td>
<td>+28.2</td>
<td>+10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1,961.5</td>
<td>1,739.8</td>
<td>+43.2</td>
<td>+15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Germany</td>
<td>1,875.4</td>
<td>1,382.9</td>
<td>+35.6</td>
<td>+18.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>1,533.1</td>
<td>1,159.8</td>
<td>+32.2</td>
<td>+18.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1,531.3</td>
<td>1,335.4</td>
<td>+14.7</td>
<td>+11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>787.4</td>
<td>669.5</td>
<td>+17.6</td>
<td>+10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>782.1</td>
<td>620.0</td>
<td>+26.1</td>
<td>+8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>640.1</td>
<td>483.3</td>
<td>+32.4</td>
<td>+17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>544.1</td>
<td>499.6</td>
<td>+8.9</td>
<td>+15.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium/Luxembourg</td>
<td>436.3</td>
<td>341.7</td>
<td>+27.7</td>
<td>+29.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>366.9</td>
<td>261.4</td>
<td>+40.3</td>
<td>+16.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>362.5</td>
<td>302.7</td>
<td>+19.7</td>
<td>+15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>361.9</td>
<td>281.7</td>
<td>+28.4</td>
<td>+21.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>296.2</td>
<td>273.9</td>
<td>+8.1</td>
<td>+7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>219.1</td>
<td>173.6</td>
<td>+26.2</td>
<td>+32.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>210.7</td>
<td>169.0</td>
<td>+24.6</td>
<td>+20.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>193.7</td>
<td>152.2</td>
<td>+43.3</td>
<td>+15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>180.4</td>
<td>111.4</td>
<td>+61.9</td>
<td>+10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>175.3</td>
<td>156.8</td>
<td>+11.7</td>
<td>+66.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>167.4</td>
<td>113.0</td>
<td>+48.1</td>
<td>+8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>160.8</td>
<td>106.8</td>
<td>+50.6</td>
<td>-27.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td>152.8</td>
<td>115.6</td>
<td>+32.2</td>
<td>-63.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>132.7</td>
<td>114.3</td>
<td>+16.1</td>
<td>+38.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>113.5</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>+37.2</td>
<td>-34.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>+23.2</td>
<td>+107.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>88.6</td>
<td>+12.6</td>
<td>+4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>97.2</td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td>+14.7</td>
<td>+20.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>96.9</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>+27.1</td>
<td>+62.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>96.2</td>
<td>64.6</td>
<td>+48.9</td>
<td>+41.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>80.1</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>+105.3</td>
<td>+51.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>63.3</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>+43.2</td>
<td>-3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td>+22.8</td>
<td>+24.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>41.6</td>
<td>+41.1</td>
<td>-1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td>57.3</td>
<td>49.1</td>
<td>+16.7</td>
<td>+14.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>54.3</td>
<td>48.9</td>
<td>+9.2</td>
<td>-37.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>49.8</td>
<td>53.0</td>
<td>-6.0</td>
<td>-62.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>44.7</td>
<td>+21.7</td>
<td>+58.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>45.8</td>
<td>35.9</td>
<td>+27.5</td>
<td>+42.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>42.2</td>
<td>-2.6</td>
<td>-0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>30.2</td>
<td>+16.8</td>
<td>+1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>+41.4</td>
<td>+7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>+42.5</td>
<td>+23.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>35.4</td>
<td>34.6</td>
<td>-15.0</td>
<td>+38.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>+36.9</td>
<td>+65.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>+10.6</td>
<td>-46.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>24.7</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>+49.7</td>
<td>-40.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>+6.2</td>
<td>+27.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>+26.6</td>
<td>+71.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>+59.1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>+164.5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>+29.8</td>
<td>+62.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TI's Bubble Memory Data Terminals extend distributed data entry for business.

TI's *Silent 700* Models 763 and 765 Bubble Memory Data Terminals bring an added dimension to conventional distributed processing networks with off-line data entry capabilities. These memory experts can collect information right at the source to optimize your communications costs.

The lightweight Model 765 Portable Bubble Memory Data Terminal has increased cost efficiency for utilities by allowing them to conduct off-line energy audits for their residential customers. In remote sales order entry applications, salesmen are speeding up sales turnaround time and improving productivity with the Model 765's built-in acoustic coupler for instant data access during sales demonstrations.

The Models 763 and 765 data terminals are ideal for paperless health care claims processing which optimizes office productivity for physicians, dentists and insurance companies, and reduces mailing time delays to increase customer support. Automotive parts manufacturers and distributors are using the Models 763 and 765 for fast, accurate parts ordering, and for managing parts inventories.

Both models offer up to 80,000 characters of reliable bubble memory data storage and a file management system, and can execute user-developed programs to meet individual application requirements.

In a variety of businesses, TI's Models 763 and 765 Bubble Memory Data Terminals are providing powerful, economical extensions to data processing networks.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the Models 763 and 765. And, TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives, and TI-CARE, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system.

For more information on the Model 763 and 765 Bubble Memory Data Terminals, contact the TI sales office nearest you, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7884, Houston, Texas 77001, or phone (713) 373-1050.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

Texas Instruments Incorporated


*Trademark of Texas Instruments +Service Mark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1981, Texas Instruments Incorporated

CIRCLE 96 ON READER CARD
A budget-management report from United Way

At United Way, volunteers carefully review the budgets, operating patterns and track record of agencies asking to become part of the United Way organization.

They scrutinize the various functions performed by the agency, look at the kinds of people it helps, and evaluate its success in delivering its services.

But what happens when a new service agency wants to become a United Way organization—especially when there may be two or more equally qualified organizations equally in need of United Way support? Who chooses? And on what basis?

The answer to this question is often complex. And sometimes it can be an agonizing decision to admit one agency instead of another.

The people decide

But the bottom line is that volunteers do make the decisions after carefully weighing all the pros and cons. It's sometimes a hard process, but it's as fair as we know how to make it.

Volunteers work free of charge doing everything from collecting money to deciding how it will be used, so administrative costs are kept low.

And that's how United Way works so well. And why.

United Way
Thanks to you it works.
For all of us.

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

---

**TABLE III**

THE FASTEST GROWING IMPORT MARKETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
<th>PERCENT GROWTH 1977-1978</th>
<th>MARKET SIZE IN MILLIONS OF $U.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>+219.7</td>
<td>47.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>+164.5</td>
<td>20.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>+105.3</td>
<td>80.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>+61.9</td>
<td>180.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>+59.1</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>+50.6</td>
<td>160.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>+49.7</td>
<td>24.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>+48.9</td>
<td>96.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>+48.1</td>
<td>167.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>+43.3</td>
<td>193.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>+43.2</td>
<td>1,961.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TABLE IV**

MAJOR EXPORTING COUNTRIES AND IMPORT/EXPORT RATIOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
<th>1978 EXPORTS IN MILLIONS OF $U.S.</th>
<th>1978 IMPORTS IN MILLIONS OF $U.S.</th>
<th>IMPORT TO EXPORT RATIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>4,622.8</td>
<td>1,961.5</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Germany</td>
<td>2,001.9</td>
<td>1,875.4</td>
<td>0.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1,654.3</td>
<td>544.1</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>1,478.9</td>
<td>1,533.1</td>
<td>1.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1,238.9</td>
<td>1,531.3</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>756.1</td>
<td>782.1</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td>500.0(E)</td>
<td>57.3(E)</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>483.7</td>
<td>787.4</td>
<td>1.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>469.6</td>
<td>640.1</td>
<td>1.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>434.3</td>
<td>362.5</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>253.7</td>
<td>175.3</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>237.1</td>
<td>180.4</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>204.5</td>
<td>366.9</td>
<td>1.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>198.5</td>
<td>436.3</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td>166.8</td>
<td>152.8</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>129.2</td>
<td>193.7</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>113.5</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>91.2</td>
<td>296.2</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>69.6</td>
<td>96.2</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>59.3</td>
<td>219.1</td>
<td>3.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>42.9</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>2.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>41.6</td>
<td>210.7</td>
<td>5.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>45.8</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoelavia</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>96.9</td>
<td>6.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>4.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>8.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E= Estimate by 21st Century Research because East Germany stopped publishing SITC 714 trade data in 1977. Nevertheless, East Germany is one of the leading computer manufacturing and exporting countries in the world.
THE GRAPHIC SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR ONE APPLICATION. YOURS!

If you need high resolution (1280 x 1024) for CAD/CAM... 17 million colors and 256 gray shades for imaging... high speed line drawing for seismology and simulation... special symbols and alphanumerics for process control... high speed data transfers for command and control... scrolling capability for data logging... and flicker-free viewing... then you've found your system.

You get all the graphics capability you need... and you don't have to buy more than you need... with Genisco's GCT-3000 raster graphic display systems. Only GCT-3000 has the unique modular design which lets you expand the capabilities of a basic four board system with a variety of optional modules, devices and software. Create low, medium or high resolution, monochrome or color, highly interactive or display only. Add high speed graphics manipulation and simplify applications programming with Genisco's package of Fortran-callable subroutines. No matter how simple or state-of-the-art your system, you'll get the best price/performance characteristics available.

And you get all the advantages of raster scan technology. Don't settle for a compromise. Call or write for a demonstration of Genisco's GCT-3000. We'll show you the system we've designed for you. Genisco Computers. 3545 Cadillac Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 556-4916.

GENISCO COMPUTERS
A Division of Genisco Technology Corporation

CIRCLE 97 ON READER CARD
Leading importing countries in Western Europe are West Germany, the U.K., and France.

It looks particularly attractive from this point of view. It is probably no accident that the Japanese computer manufacturers have already made such significant investment inroads in Spain and Australia. The future of the world computer trade will be increasingly influenced by Japan's growing dedication to becoming a global computer manufacturing and trading power.

BOHDAN O. SZUPROWICZ

Mr. Szuprowicz is president of 21st Century Research, an international market research firm specializing in strategic materials and high technology trade. His past experience includes engineering and management posts at Boeing, General Dynamics, IBM, CEIR-Control Data, and High Technology West.

TABLE II
REGIONAL TRENDS IN COMPUTER IMPORTS 1977-1978
(IN MILLIONS OF $U.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGION</th>
<th>TOTAL IMPORTS IN 1978</th>
<th>TOTAL IMPORTS IN 1977</th>
<th>PERCENT CHANGE 1977-1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World Total</td>
<td>14,983.2</td>
<td>11,683.9</td>
<td>+ 28.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Europe</td>
<td>8,856.6</td>
<td>7,019.5</td>
<td>+ 26.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>2,751.8</td>
<td>2,041.2</td>
<td>+ 34.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia (including Far East)</td>
<td>1,106.7</td>
<td>882.2</td>
<td>+ 25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>731.3</td>
<td>566.9</td>
<td>+ 28.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Bloc1</td>
<td>482.3</td>
<td>389.5</td>
<td>+ 23.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceania</td>
<td>407.6</td>
<td>330.8</td>
<td>+ 23.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>333.7</td>
<td>263.6</td>
<td>+ 26.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>317.7</td>
<td>169.9</td>
<td>+ 87.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab States only2</td>
<td>277.8</td>
<td>166.6</td>
<td>+ 65.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>+164.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1. Soviet Bloc includes all COMECON countries, and now also includes Cuba, Mongolia and Vietnam.
2. Arab States are a group of 20 Arab countries located in the Middle East and Africa. The totals for Africa and Middle East also include their constituent Arab countries in these statistics. These figures are developed by region for comparative purposes. They do not add up to the world total, since some duplication and overlap will occur.

TO EVERYONE WHO'S SAID, "EXPANDING A DATACOMM NETWORK IS A FINANCIAL NIGHTMARE!"

BULL.
Every DCA statistical multiplexer/network processor is modular in design, so you can add DCA components—not replace them—as your network needs expand. Since 1974, this approach to growth has made DCA networks the most adaptable and cost-effective on the market. And we can't begin to describe all the other advantages of a DCA network—call or write for our brochure today.

"Oh, my God! Somebody got into the computer room last night."

"I don't know who was madder — our data processing manager, our controller or our auditors. But they all came into my office and complained that anyone could get into the computer room—at any time. So we installed an RES CARDENTRY® system, and now we control who uses the computer room. And our smart machines are protected by some other pretty smart machines."

As well they should be.

Without an RES CARDENTRY system to protect your data processing facility, it can be subject to information security breaches, as well as damage to your expensive computers. An RES CARDENTRY system solves the problem of securing your data processing equipment. It also does away with employee keys (and the possibility of duplicating them), and lack of personnel accountability.

When we install a CARDENTRY system, we give each employee a RUSCARD™ with a personalized code. The cards are virtually impossible to duplicate. Your computer or DP room has a single, compact CARDENTRY reader. You tell your system who's allowed in and when. Then, if an unauthorized person tries to enter the room the door won't open.

What's more, a central printer immediately tells your security guard where and when an unauthorized entry has been attempted—in easy-to-read English text.*

It's that easy to account for (and control) unauthorized access and activities. And it's that easy to save money.

Your RES CARDENTRY system can even turn utilities on and off at pre-determined times, streamline your data collection activities and provide real-time monitoring, pre-defined, and user-defined historical reports. Small wonder we're the world leader in access control systems.

So if your computer isn't already protected by our system, it should be. After all, do you know who's using it right now?

For more information, call or write Rusco Electronic Systems, 1840 Victory Blvd., Glendale, CA 91201, 1-800-528-6050, Ext. 691. In Arizona, 1-602-955-9714, Ext. 691.

RUSCARD is a trademark of Rusco Electronic Systems.

*Also available in French, German or Italian.

CIRCLE 99 ON READER CARD
HE WROTE THE SCRIPT

In 1962, W. Robert Widener received an assignment he now calls "the turning point of my life."

Widener's occupation at the time was a combination of advertising and entertainment. As he puts it, "I was a dramatizer of business messages." For example, one of his presentations for AT&T was a musical comedy for a florist show pointing out the advantages of ordering flowers by telephone rather than by telegram.

The assignment that turned Widener's life around also came from Bell. This time the point was not just a new ad gimmick; the phone company wanted Widener to help it alleviate an image problem.

The report of a three-year task force on data communications had just been released by AT&T. It predicted that by the year 1970, data traffic over phone lines would surpass the volume of voice traffic. Bell's portrayal of itself as a mover in an exciting new technology, however, backfired. Visions of Big Brother were conjured up by reporters who had no frame of reference for computer communications. Widener recalls. And they were asking to whom these machines would be talking, and why.

To combat this negative impression of future information technology, Bell decided to read out to the business community with a positive scenario and a serious investment. The company asked Widener to create something lasting—not just a show, but also a room to house a technology presentation and give it life. The room and the presentation together would make up the Bell System Business Communications Seminar (still in use today). The seminar room was designed to make attendees feel they were actually in the boardroom of tomorrow watching the future unfold.

In Widener's scenario for AT&T, the executive of the '80s would require no paper. In the modern world, business decisions would be made from financial and operating information available at the press of a button. Corporate leaders, freed from the primitive constraints of manual information collection, would gather to make decisions by consensus in a comfortable communications center where data from the corporate information system could be displayed on demand. Even the geographic dispersal of corporate entities would pose no problem to the information-rich leaders of the future.

When the show was complete, recalls Widener, "I did what no screenwriter should ever do—I believed my own script. I had a preview of the whole exciting future then, and I was right there on the ground floor."

Widener has indeed built his present career on this vision. The systems element of information access that Bell had asked him to imagine was key to his next moves, but so was the management element of information presentation. "The ceo who attended Bell's opening [of the center] all commented on the excitement and power of that room and the way it worked," recalls Widener. For the fast-paced presentation, the room was equipped with three movie projectors and 16 slide projectors. "This was pre-multimedia," explains Widener. "There weren't any controllers then. The whole thing had to be done with relay boxes. I had a real wizard out in Queens [N.Y.] who created these electromechanical monsters. He pieced them together without ever drawing a diagram."

Known to some as the "War Room King" (although he doesn't like the war room term, preferring his own "management communications center"), Widener has since designed over 60 briefing rooms for major corporations. Until recently, the only automation involved was the storage and retrieval of charts and graphs. Present technology has enabled real-time systems that bypass the art department through data base access and stored formats. Widener's work in the interim has been on the formats themselves—no small task.

"Understanding the system and believing in it is the true man-machine interface," Widener stresses. For years he has researched and refined a credible charting system based on the relationships that interest chief executives. "Cesos view the company differently," says Widener. "They need specialized systems." The charting system Widener now uses is based on "key variances," actual performance compared to plans.

"The computer graphics industry offers too much," says Widener. "Systems designers think management needs more information. That's wrong; management needs less. Graphics should condense, filter, and summarize. And there is no way to use more than seven colors in management graphics."

Widener is presently offering a decision support system known as Compu-Chrome through his New York-based company, Intelligence Interlink Corp. Using the same charting discipline he developed for presentation graphics, the menu-driven system has a touch screen. The standalone unit is built around a souped-up Chromatics smart color terminal and is said to be useful for teleconferencing.

"There are a lot of goodies being grabbed by technical people that are not being accepted by management," Widener warns. "They're just new toys. My system..."
If you plan, make, use, or buy computer systems or services, you can’t afford to miss the upcoming National Computer Conference, McCormick Place, Chicago, May 4-7.

The theme of this year’s conference is “Keys to Productivity”, how to use computers and computer services to help increase output and control costs.

Come see the latest in new equipment and money-saving techniques at over 300 exhibits. Take your pick of over 100 technical sessions and 21 Professional Development Seminars. Enjoy the Personal Computing Festival, now a part of the main conference.

Save time. Save money. Pre-register now for the most dynamic NCC ever. You can:
- Avoid long registration lines
- Save $15 on the full 4-day program
- Secure preferential housing and discount travel.

For Conference Information, call or write National Computer Conference c/o AFIPS, P.O. Box 9658, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 558-3610.

For discount air fares, airline reservations, hotel and show information, or to pre-register, call toll-free (800) 556-6882.
is behaviorally driven and technology supported, rather than the other way around. "The world moves slowly," he adds, "I've been laboring in this vineyard now for 16 years. Sixteen years in the history of man is just a blip on the radar screen of time, but it's an eternity in the life of an entrepreneur."  

—Sarah Rolph

COMMl)N SENSE SELLING

"The computer industry is maturing a lot. It's less of a club," says John M. Ludutsky, new director of marketing for Lear Siegler's Data Products Div.  

Ludutsky acknowledges that "technology is still a central element in computer industry marketing," but believes "there now are common, garden-variety products." All of this leads him to believe that the industry needs a new breed of marketeer (new to the industry, anyway), and he believes he's one of this breed. He feels that computer industry marketing today fits into common slots of all industrial marketing: "There is a need for a generic match between what the customer needs and what technology can provide."

Ludutsky was named to his present post last March. While it's his first job in computer industry marketing, it's not his first brush with computers.

New York City-born Ludutsky grew up on Long Island and received an engineering degree from MIT and an MBA from Harvard. His first job in 1966 was with Industrial Nucleonics, which was a user of minicomputers in industrial control systems. "We purchased minis to be integrated into systems for control of processing. They were used for things like measuring product parts and automatic adjustments to machines used to control thickness."

When he joined Industrial Nucleonics, it was in sales in New York. He next went to the firm's Columbus, Ohio, headquarters as an industrial marketing manager for rubber and plastics. He recalls that the technology "went from analog to mini-based systems" while he was there and that when he left, "we were making our initial thrust into micros. We were working on the first micro system for the metals industry based on an Intel 8080." Ludutsky left Industrial Nucleonics to "broaden my horizons. When I joined it was a small, privately held company. It grew from $12 million in sales to $60 million. It was about to regroup for its next growth stage."

Ludutsky wanted to get into new beginnings and he joined Abbott Laboratories in North Chicago, Ill., in 1975. Abbott was bigger in terms of sales than Industrial Nucleonics, but not Ludutsky's part of the business. "I was in charge of hospital products. Our customers were hospitals. The plateau was still ahead of us."

He says this marketing was very similar to what he's doing now, with two exceptions. "We had more government regulations to deal with, and we had constraints due to the fact that we were dealing with life-threatening systems."

His next job dealt with even more sensitive systems. He went to work in 1977 for American Hospital Supply Corp. for a then new division called Edwards Pacemaker in Irvine, Calif. "They made me an offer I couldn't refuse." Once again he was dealing with hospitals and doctors. But the parent company chose to withdraw from the pacemaker market at the end of 1979 "and I found myself with a new product to sell—myself."

He wanted to stay in California, particularly in Orange County, and "Lear Siegler seemed about to organize for the next plateau." He felt that his "generic approach to marketing" was just right for the product and the timing. "More and more we in the computer industry are selling to 'Joe Average.' It's time for profitable marketing common sense... to concentrate on how to position a product in the marketplace... to give it its own distinctiveness. Data processing is no longer dominated by engineering and technology. Those companies that are can find their version number one leapfrogged by somebody else's version number two, and they're suddenly dead in the water."  

—Edith Myers

GEOGRAPHIC DATA FILE  
from Rand McNally  
A magnetic tape directory of location codes for every one of the 135,000 named places within the U.S., plus...  
• Current Populations  
• FIPS City Codes  
• ZIP Codes  
• Latitude/Longitudes  
• SMSA Codes  
• County Data  

- Add geographic location codes to master files  
- Link sales/service inquiries to dealer network  
- Summarize tax liabilities by geo-code  
- Convert data: ZIP to county, IBM to FIPS  
- Measure statistical response within county, ZIP Code, SMSA  
- Calculate distances between locations  

For more information, call (312) 673-9100, Ext. 2301, or write:  
Mr. L. J. Schmidt, Data Products Division,  
Rand McNally & Company  
P.O. Box 7600, Chicago, Illinois 60680

JOHN M. LUDUTSKY: "More and more we in the computer industry are selling to 'Joe Average.'"
Incredible Power!

The Supermux 790 Network Concentrator

The Supermux 790 is an intelligent network concentrator with incredible power - power that makes data transmission more economical, more reliable and more manageable than ever before.

The Supermux 790 gathers data from over four hundred inputs, concentrates them at one point and transmits it at speeds as high as 15,000 bits per second. It distributes it through as many as eight remote terminal locations in literally hundreds of destinations. The Supermux 790 also ensures that the data is accurate and keeps you up-to-date on everything that has happened every step of the way.

The Supermux 790 offers incredible control over the entire network. From your console you can route, monitor and reconfigure any local or remote input or output and initiate powerful diagnostic routines to pinpoint problems - even problems in remote, unattended locations.

The Supermux 790 Network Concentrator talks to Infotron Supermux 920, 820 and 800 Standard Multiplexers and, of course, other Supermux 790 units. This allows you to build multipoint networks using the most economical equipment in each location without sacrificing data integrity.

For more information on how the Supermux 790 can cut your data communications costs, call or write today.

Infotron Systems Corporation
Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
848-537-8867 848-768-8710 TWX 710-224-1297

Infotron Systems Limited
Bramley Road, Exeter, England
Branst 976 876 England
Telephone: 03926-83016 Telex: 177276

Infotron Systems
First in Performance and Reliability

CIRCLE 111 ON READER CARD
Our advanced software options are changing the way networks perform.

Sooner or later, you'll probably want to network.

You'll start by linking two computers together. Before you know it, you'll have every computer talking to every other computer. It's really just a matter of time.

And you can take the first step right now. With Digital.

Every Digital computer can be networked to every other Digital computer. Any time you're ready. All you need is DECnet™ software.

And Digital's networking software is exceptional. No other vendor can match us for sheer breadth of flexible, cost-effective networking alternatives. Besides standard networking capabilities, consider these Digital options.

**Adaptive Routing.** It's not necessary to physically connect every computer to every other computer. This reduces line costs. At the same time, network operations can continue even when communications links break down. Information is automatically rerouted around problem areas.

**Network Command Terminals.** You can control remote computers and remote applications from any location.

**Enhanced Network Management.** Control is the key to cost savings. DECnet lets you control the use of each communication line. Lets you add new systems to your network whenever you want without shutting down operations.

**Multipoint Communications.** Now one communication line can serve several Digital nodes simultaneously, reducing your line costs considerably.

**Advanced Protocol Emulators.** In addition to supporting Batch BISYNC, Interactive BISYNC, and other standard mainframe communications protocols, Digital offers an advanced SNA protocol emulator, so Digital systems can participate
In any distributed system is the way it does its job. Here Digital systems excel. With the broadest range of systems alternatives in the industry, you can choose the right system for each local job, without sacrificing any networking options.

To date, Digital has implemented over 5,000 network nodes around the world. And we don't just install them, we support them, too, with an international team of over 14,000 service people.

So before you expand your current system, think about Digital's awesome array of networking capabilities. While you may not want to network now, Digital gives you the flexibility to network when you're ready.


© 1980, Digital Equipment Corporation

We change the way the world thinks.
Add total graphics capability to your computer

Different plotting, and printing applications often require different instruments. At Houston Instrument we're aware of your computer graphics needs. We listen to your evaluation and then recommend the plotter, printer, or plotter/printer that's exactly tailored to your specific application. Nobody else can do it, because nobody has such a broad selection of graphic output devices.

CÔMPLÔT® pen plotters are available in fourteen different models with X-Y plotter sizes of 8½ x 11" (DIN A4) or 11 x 17" (DIN A3) and drum plotter sizes of 11" (28 cm) to 42" (107 cm). Pen speeds range from 240 to 4,000 steps/ sec. Prices begin at a low $1,085.*

CÔMPLÔT® electrostatic CRT copiers provide fast, quality hardcopies from Hewlett Packard Series 2640 terminals or Tektronix® 4010 family terminals for just a few cents per copy. Prices for the Houston Instrument electrostatic products range from $3,950 to $6,550.*

Our Model 6000 TISPP (Thermal/Intelligent/Strip/Plotter/Printer) allows superior quality graphics output from either an analog or digital source and provides the continuity and clarity of a continuous trace with alphanumeric annotations under intelligent control. It's the versatile graphic output device for the new generation of microprocessor controlled instrumentation. Available in one or two pen versions. Prices start at $1,795.*

When you think of hardcopy graphics, think of Houston Instrument. We offer you the best selection...the Houston way.

Examine our selection yourself by getting complete information and descriptive literature. Contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll-free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45. Telex Bausch 81399.

* Registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
* Registered trademark of Houston Instrument
* U.S. domestic price only
OFF-LINE
Researcher Dennis L. Rogers, of IBM’s Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y., has designed and built a single-chip experimental optical receiver. Said to be relatively inexpensive to fabricate, the receiver operates at data rates high enough to take advantage of the high (200Mbps) bandwidth of optical fibers. Anticipated advances in technology should allow data rates of up to 1,000Mbps, according to a paper presented by Rogers at the 6th European Conference on Optical Communication, held in York, England. One potential application for the chip would be in data channels connecting large CPUs and their peripherals; another application would be in distributed processing networks. IBM says the chip lends itself to implementation using master slice technology.

ELECTROSTATIC PRINTER
Tektronix has come up with a pair of electrostatic hardcopy units for use with terminals and desktop computers. The 4611 Electrostatic Hard Copy unit works with storage tube displays, while the 4612 produces copies from raster scan video signals. Instead of using a fixed row of styli (or two rows offset to overlap dots), the 4611 and 4612 use a moving band with six styli; at any given time, two styli are in contact with the paper. The moving styli allow both horizontal and vertical overlapping of points. Resolution is 256 points per inch horizontally, and 171 points per inch vertically. Both printers use roll paper (each roll makes about 540 copies 8½ by 11 inches, with an image size of roughly 7½ by 5¾ inches).

Dry toner is used; cost per copy, including paper and toner, is quoted at about 3 cents. The 4611 and 4612 sell for $4,400 each; oem discounts are offered. TEKTRONIX, INC., Beaverton, Ore.

The YX-3200 speaks BASIC and also sports an Automatic Program Generator, said to design the user’s desired program after leading the user through a question and answer dialog.

A desktop system, the YX-3200 has a Z80 microprocessor, 32KB of ROM, 64KB of RAM, keyboard, display, two dual-sided, double-density 5½ inch floppy drives, and an impact printer. At present, the quote for this system is given as “under $6,000.” The YX-3200 can grow, with a maximum of 72KB of ROM, 128KB of RAM, and a total of eight floppy drives. The unit’s 12 inch CRT displays upper- and lower-case characters in a 24 line by 80 column format. Oversized characters can be displayed in a 40 character by 15 line format. Test marketing of the YX-3200 occurred this past fall, and nationwide availability is planned for early this year.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP., Systems Div., Industrial Equipment Div., Paramus, N.J.

COMPUTER
The Bolt Beranek and Newman (BBN) Computer Corp. C/70 computer system was specifically designed to execute the C programming language and run under a fully supported version of Western Electric’s UNIX time-sharing operating system. There’s also a memory-only real-time operating system—CMOS (pardon the pun)—for machines sans disk.

The C/70 is microcoded to execute C as its native language. Its enhanced
implementation of the UNIX operating system (version 7) has been coded entirely in C and 
C/70 microcode routines. To complement C and provide compatibility, a FOR-
TRAN 77 compiler has been written in C for the 
C/70. An ARPANET-compatible Network 
Control Program has been added, including 
support for TELNET access.

A 20-bit word size was selected for the 
C/70 to provide a large address space. 
Control memory consists of 6K of 32-bit 
words; main memory can expand to 1M 20-
bit words. The C/70 also has 1K of 12-bit 
dispatch memory, and another 1K by 20-bit 
scratchpad. Many C functions, including 

constant handling, fetching of structure ele-
ments, function calling, and data type con-
version, are implemented in microcode. 
About 3K of the micromemory is available 
for user microprogramming.

A typical C/70 with 256K words of 
main memory, 32 asynchronous lines, stor-
age module disk controller, and cabinetry, 
sells for $47,500. BBN Computer expects 
the average system to price out around 
$60,000. OEM discounts are offered. BOLT 
BERANEK AND NEWMAN COMPUTER CORP., Cambridge, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 303 ON READER CARD

EIGHT-INCH WINCHESTERS

Quantum, founded less than a year ago by 
alumni of Shugart and System Industries, 
has entered the 8-inch Winchester disk mar-
ket with three drives targeted directly at the 
market Shugart currently enjoys for its 
SA1000 Winchesters. Quantum’s Q2000 
series initially offers drives with three ca-
pacities: 10MB, 20MB, and 30MB. Each is 
said to have full compatibility with the 
SA1000 interface, mounting, and power 
supply requirements. Recognizing the 
SA1000 as a de facto industry standard, 
Quantum casts itself both as a second source 
and as an alternative for users needing larg-
er storage capacities (the SA1000 comes in 
5MB and 10MB versions).

The Q2000 series uses a proprietary 
moving coil rotary head actuator, and a tem-
perature compensation technique that uses 
reference data stored at the end of each 
track, between the last interrecord gap and 
the index pulse, and accessible only by the 
microprocessor that controls all drive logic 
functions. The Q2000’s transfer rate is in 
the neighborhood of 500Kbps (specced at 
4.34Mbps), its track-to-track access time is 
15msec, 100msec maximum, and between 
50msec and 60msec average. Soft sectoring 
is offered, and Quantum recommends using 
a 32-sector (256 bytes per sector) format, 
yielding formatted capacities of 8.4MB 
(Q2010), 16.8MB (Q2020), and 25.2MB 
(Q2030). Without controllers, the drives 
sell for $1,200 (Q2010), $1,500 (Q2020), 
and $1,800 (Q2030) each, in oem quantities 
of 500 per year. QUANTUM CORP., San Jose, 
Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 304 ON READER CARD

32-BIT MINI

DEC’s 32-bit minicomputer line now has 
two members: the new VAX-11/750 comple-
ments the existing 11/780, providing a new 
entry point to the 32-bit bandwagon. The 
Massachusetts mini maker says the smaller 
machine has 60% of the performance of its 
larger counterpart at 40% the price (at the 
cpu level). Users with heavy 

I/O requirements should take the 60% figure with a 

grain of salt, as the 750’s I/O bandwidth is 
5MBps, compared to the 780’s 13.3MBps.

Both of DEC’s 32-bit machines pro-
vide a virtual address space of 4.3 giga-
bytes, and a maximum program size of 2 
gigabytes. The two machines use the same 
instruction set of 244 operations; both have 
nine addressing modes and six data types. 
As with the VAX-11/780, the smaller 11/750 
controls access through four hierarchical 
protection modes. The VAX-11/750 differs 
from its predecessor technology (its cpu is 
built of low power bipolar Schottky custom 

gate array logic—philosophically akin to 
the master slice technique used by IBM in its 

HARDWARE SPOTLIGHT

PLOTTER

Hewlett-Packard’s 7850A is the firm’s larg-
est multi pen plotter to date, and the 
company’s first plotter that doesn’t use a 
flattened design. The 7850A accepts media 
ranging from 8 by 10.5 inches to 24.5 by 
46.85 inches. HP feels that the new plotter 
will appeal to users with applications in 
ingineering, CAD/CAM, drafting, mapping, 
and other fields. According to Brian Moore, 
general manager of HP’s San Diego Div., 
the 7850A “represents [HP’s] first major 
commitment to the large-format plotter 
market.”

Instead of a flattened or drum design, 
HP developed what it calls “micro-grip 
drive,” in which two rubber pressure 
wheels hold the medium pressed against the 
micro-grip, textured drive wheel. The 

micro-grip drive moves the medium over an 
airfoil-shaped bed, while the low-mass pen 
carriage operates in a perpendicular di-
rection.

The plotter can use up to eight pens, 
but the pen carrier only carries one at a time 
(helping keep the mass down). The pens 
are loaded into a carousel, where the pen 
carrier picks up the selected pen. When a 
pen change is called for, the carrier returns 
to the carousel, replaces and caps the pen 
currently in use, and picks up the newly se-
lected pen.

Performance characteristics are said 
to compare favorably to plotters costing 
twice as much. Repeatability—the ability to 
return to a predefined point—is within 
0.002 inches, resolution is specced at 0.001 
inch, and the maximum plotting speed of 24 
ips is attained within a fraction of an inch 
(acceleration is 4Gs).

An Intel 8086 microprocessor con-


HARDWARE

...
The Idea:

To take the DEC™ VT100™ terminal and turn it into a sophisticated, yet economical graphics terminal.

Will wonders never cease? Not if Digital Engineering has anything to do with it. We're the pioneers in retrofit graphics. And this time we've turned DEC's VT100 alphanumeric terminal into a full-fledged graphics terminal that features multiple character sizes, dot-dash lines, point plotting, vector drawing and selective erase for quick, easy updating of the graphics display.

We call this transformation The Retro-Graphics™ Enhancement. And while it begins with complete emulation of Tektronix® 4010 Series terminals—and compatibility with most existing graphics software, including Tektronix Plot 10™ and ISSCO's® DISSPLA® and TELLAGRAF®—there is much more to be said for this breakthrough. First, graphics are displayed on a 12" (diagonal) green-toned screen at 640 x 480 resolution. Refresh raster scan technology insures a bright, easy-to-read display. And all of the features that the DEC VT100 terminal begins with remain intact, including 96 upper/lower case ASCII characters, up to 132 characters per line, numeric and function keypads, detachable keyboard and a wide variety of screen customizing features.

The Retro-Graphics Enhancement for the DEC VT100 terminal. Whether you are looking for continuity with existing DEC products, or for a high-quality graphics terminal at hundreds less than the competition, ours is the right idea. For more information, write or call.

Digital Engineering
630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7800 TWX 910-387-2009

Retro-Graphics™ is a trademark of Digital Engineering, Inc. DEC™ and VT100™ are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix® and Plot 10™ are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. DISSPLA® and TELLAGRAF® are registered trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation.
HARDWARE

4300—where circuits are formed on a common "blank," in this case consisting of six layers comprising the transistor level of the chip. DEC's method creates 488 logic gates on a chip. Roughly 90% of the 750's cpu is contained in 55 chips customized to 27 distinct types. Other differences between the new machine and the 780 are found in memory capacity: the 750 supports a maximum of 2MB of real memory, compared to the 780's 8MB (or 12MB in a multiprocessor), and the 750 has 4KB of cache, compared to 8KB in the 780. The 750's i/o system also differs from the 780: a 750 has a Unibus for low and medium speed devices, and provision for up to three Massbuses for high speed devices (the 780 can have four Unibuses and four Massbuses, maximum).

The 750 runs the same VAX/VMS virtual memory operating system as the 780, and it supports the same software packages—both 32-bit native mode programs, and PDP-11 16-bit code in compatibility mode.

Oem pricing for the VAX-11/750 starts at $47,000 for a 512KB cpu and an LA38 DECwriter IV terminal. System prices start at $89,900, for a 512KB cpu, LA38 terminal, two 28KB disks, and VAX/VMS. Volume deliveries are to begin in April.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP., Maynard, Mass.
FOR DATA CIRCLE 305 ON READER CARD

MICROCOMPUTER DISK

Corvus now offers a 20MB 8-inch Winchester disk for use with 15 popular microcomputers, including those from Radio Shack, Apple, Commodore, and Atari. The 20MB subsystem includes an Im-7720 disk drive, a Z80-based Corvus disk controller capable of supporting four drives, and an intelligent personality module tailored to a specific microcomputer. A 20MB subsystem, including disk, controller, and personality module, sells for $6,450; additional 20MB drives go for $5,750. CORVUS SYSTEMS, Inc., San Jose, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 307 ON READER CARD

COMMUNICATIONS ALARM PANEL

The 5977 digital alarm panel can detect carrier failures in point-to-point networks and streaming modems in multipoint networks. The unit can monitor up to 16 circuits or modems with RS232 interfacing. The user can select a separate time out period—ranging from 1msec to six minutes—for each of 16 circuits; the 5977 will sound an alarm and light an indicator lamp for any circuit with a fault condition. The 5977 sells for $1,295, and a complementary remote unit, the 5977R, sells for $395. The 5977R allows alarm indication to be forwarded to other operator locations. Both units are rack mountable. T-BAR INC., Wilton, Conn.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 310 ON READER CARD

X.25 COMMUNICATIONS

Tran Telecommunications, a subsidiary of Amdahl Corp., has developed the M3216 X.25 Packet Processor (XPRO) for switching packet transmissions between X.25-compatible computers, terminals, and other digital devices. Implemented with three levels of processors corresponding to the three levels—electrical, link level, and packet level—of the CCITT X.25 recommendation, the XPRO functions as an attached processor with Tran's M3201 Network Processor. Up to three XPROs can attach to a single M3201. Each XPRO can support up to eight trunks to remote XPROs, with data rates to 64Kbps and interfacing complying with RS232, V.24, or V.35 standards. The XPRO has a maximum data rate of 300Kbps, and a maximum packet rate of

Central Software

The tool that helps build CICS applications simply, efficiently

In minimum time: Central Software eliminates the complex, time-consuming programming usually associated with CICS applications. Repetitive routines are called forth by concise COBOL, PL1, or Assembly commands.

At minimum cost: The Central Software package comes with a reasonable price tag. And that's just the beginning. You'll be using less specialized programmers and putting more applications up faster.

Using minimum space: The smaller, more efficient applications made possible by Central Software make optimal use of machine core—and machine time.

With total data security: "Before image" processing assures data integrity during application usage. Added to controls inherent to CICS, that's security.

Central Software—your comprehensive, on-line systems development tool. But you don't have to believe everything you read. Try it. FREE.

30 days tell us FINI-FUNC or keep us around.

Central Software... the Missing Link

Planning Research Corporation
Program Products Group
1764 Old Meadow Lane
McLean, VA 22102
Telephone: (703) 893-8909
Telex: 899-105 PRC INT MCLN

CIRCLE 117 ON READER CARD
D.P. Documents... organize and control them in any environment with the DOCU-MATE® filing system.

A single filing method for all documentation, records and reports. Think about the time and expense involved in the creation of data processing documentation, records and reports and you'll see the importance of organizing these vital information assets so they are under the control of management.

Until recently, this problem of organization was compounded by the many sizes and shapes of documents which created an almost impossible filing, retrieval and referencing problem. Now, the DOCU-MATE filing system solves the problem by providing a single filing method for all documents regardless of their size, shape or location within the information network.

Combine DOCU-MATE filing with open office plan.
If your existing or planned office is designed with panel supported work surfaces, a wide range of DOCU-MATE filing components designed to coordinate with most popular panel systems is available. You can get the advantages of functional organization with filing capability that enhances the aesthetics of your design.

Combine DOCU-MATE with contemporary office furniture. DOCU-MATE work station filing equipment including: cabinets, documentation organizers and mixed media open shelf files coordinate beautifully with furniture from leading manufacturers. You can plan work stations that provide both a modern crisp appearance and the functional efficiency of organized filing and referencing.

Build total DOCU-MATE filing environments.
While you can integrate DOCU-MATE filing into your existing office plan; you can also create total DOCU-MATE filing environments. A full line of specialized filing work stations, chairs, documentation organizers, cabinets and open mixed media files lets you plan environments that precisely meet the needs of the people involved.

Coordinate work station and library filing.

With the DOCU-MATE center hook filing and drop filing principle, you can build a total filing network involving group libraries and files and central libraries. Every imaginable type and size of document can be filed interchangeably at every location. You can even intermix sizes and shapes in the same filing equipment. And, since DOCU-MATE filing is designed for both high density, high security filing and high reference filing you can plan filing areas to meet the needs of the people who must work with them.

Send for our free 20 page brochure. Circle the readers' service number or write direct. Wright Line Inc., 160 Gold Star Blvd., Worcester, MA 01606
800 per second. Each XPRO can support up to 64 physical circuits, and a maximum of 1,024 simultaneous virtual circuits. Auxiliary Packet Assembly/Disassembly units support asynchronous devices and IBM-compatible bismic devices. Asynchronous terminals can run to 9600bps, and synchronous devices can operate at speeds of up to 64kbps. XPRO pricing starts at less than $50,000, and is dependent upon configuration. TRAN TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP., Marina del Rey, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 306 ON READER CARD

RESPONSE TIME MONITOR
The Tempo response time monitor from DTSS records system response times in 3270 networks. Attaching directly to the 3270 terminal, Tempo intercepts signals between the keyboard and the host. Response time is measured as the time elapsed between pressing any enter-related key at the terminal until the host unlocks the keyboard for the next transaction. Tempo measures the time the terminal is unavailable for entering a transaction, not the short lock-to-unlock intervals caused by transactions creating multiple locks and unlocks while processing data and writing it to the tube. Tempo installs without tools, and can print response time reports locally on its own printer, on the screen where the data can be sent down line to the host, or both. Tempo sells for $2,450, including printer. DTSS INC., Hanover, N.H.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 306 ON READER CARD

EIGHT-INCH WINCHESTERS
A pair of relatively large capacity 8-inch Winchester disk drives with SMD interfacing, and a pair of smaller capacity 8-inch Winchesters with floppy-compatible interfacing, mark Fujitsu’s entry into the 8-inch disk market; here in the States, Fujitsu America has marketing responsibilities.

The model 2311 has a capacity of 48MB, while the model 2312 packs away 84MB. Both drives come with SMD interfaces, complete with data separation circuitry. The two drives are said to have the same physical mounting requirements as floppy drives. Track-to-track head positioning time is 5msec, average head position time is 20msec, and maximum positioning time is quoted at 40msec. Both units transfer data at 1.229mbps. The two-platter 48MB model 2311 sells for $3,195 in oem quantities of 100, and the four-platter 84MB model 2312 is priced at $3,795 (based on a stair-step oem schedule). Production quantities are expected to reach our shores by April.

For applications requiring smaller capacities, the 2311 and 2312 are complemented by the 11.7MB model 2301 and the 23.4MB model 2302. Both use standard floppy interfacing and power levels. The 2301 sells for $1,660 in quantities of 100, and the 2302 goes for $2,095 in the same quantities. Controllers are optional. Fujitsu says it has already shipped 600 units in Japan since June. Evaluation units are available here now; production will be increased over 1,000 units a month by April. FUJITSU AMERICA, INC., Santa Clara, Calif.
"Any way you measure 1980, Cincom had its best year ever."

In Data Base and Data Communications software, Cincom Systems is clearly the industry leader. That's true in new product sales, in revenue growth, in R&D investment and in market share. Take a closer look. We believe the results speak for themselves.

- Unit software sales increases over 1979: Mainframe DBMS—154%; Data Communications—157%; Minicomputer DBMS—195%.
- Revenues up from $28-to-$35 million.
- R&D growth rate continued to exceed sales growth. R&D investment up 560% from 1976; sales up 350%.
- Rapid increase in number of IMS/DL-1 and CICS users successfully converting to Series 80 TOTAL® and ENVIRON/1®.
- Cincom's share of the independent DBMS market increased to 64%*—that's eight times the share of our closest independent competitor.
- Almost 67% of Fortune's top 100 and 50% of Fortune's top 500 now use Cincom DB/DC software.
- Dramatic growth in new sales of our manufacturing and financial application systems.
- Client base expanded to 3,500 plus—worldwide.

Today's leaders in every imaginable industry are improving productivity through the use of Cincom DB/DC and application software. Shouldn't you consider joining the leaders?

Cincom Systems, Inc.
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
513/662-2300

*CIRCLE 120 ON READER CARD
HERE'S DPS 6.
DPS 6 is our new family of small computer systems, and it has just about everything you could ask for.

Altogether there are 10 models. At the low end, there are 16-bit systems that offer a range of power and capability that used to come only with much larger systems. In fact, these systems probably have the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

At the top end, DPS 6 includes 32-bit systems that we think are the most powerful small systems ever announced for business applications. (They're also pretty tough to beat in a scientific environment.)

And in between there are systems that keep adding incremental value to support different kinds of growth.

Most important, these systems are compatible—programs that run on the smallest 16-bit model can be run without changes on the largest 32-bit model. Also, the larger 16-bit models can be easily converted to 32-bit models when you need more power and capacity.

Naturally, there's software too. The best business-oriented software in the business. COBOL, transaction processing, word processing, data entry and communications. We call this combination of hardware and software Businessware. You'll call it the most efficient system you've ever seen.

And DPS 6 systems work especially well in distributed networks. Providing the up-to-date data that can mean greater productivity in executive suites, offices, factories and warehouses. Wherever people need facts and figures to do their jobs.

You'll find DPS 6 systems easy to install and easy to maintain. Best of all, they're so easy to expand you won't have to worry about growing too fast. Their built-in expansion capability means they'll keep on working—doing the future applications you haven't even dreamed of yet.

Power and flexibility, growth potential, and cost effectiveness. Those are only some of the reasons we think DPS 6 systems are special. To discover how they'll work for you, write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.
Overwhelming acceptance and praise from people who are not computer experts for an interactive system that’s easy to use and easy to program for a wide range of computer applications. Just listen.

Precision Tube Company, Inc.
Mr. John Thompson, Vice President

"Compared to a computer of equivalent capacity five years ago, System 80 is one-fifth the size, consumes less than half of the power, is almost twice as fast and costs about 50 percent less."

Magnode Corp.
Mr. John M. Bidwell, DP Manager

"In an intensive 17 month search for hardware, the SPERRY UNIVAC SYSTEM 80 best met our three major criteria—cost effectiveness, growth compatibility and ease of use."

GENUARDI Supermarket Chain
Arden Stover, Director of Operations

"One of the major features we like about the System 80 is that it offers capabilities normally found only in large processors. And it can be used as a stand-alone system or as a part of a distributed processing network."

Skidmore College
Mr. John Butler, Comptroller

"A major factor in our decision was the high priority we gave to service. We were advised to be sure to make this a prime consideration. Everyone of your customers confirmed his satisfaction with your equipment."

Sperry Univac is a division and registered trademark of Sperry Corporation.
SHORT MONTHS, 5 SYSTEM 80 TAKERS TALKING.

Send for our “Showdown” booklet. Register now for a free seminar.

Sperry Univac, P.O. Box 500, Dept. 100, Blue Bell, Pa. 19424

Send me your brochure only.
Yes, I'm interested in listening to one of your seminars. Please send me a confirmation of my reservation.
Computer system now in operation I would like to bring guests.

(Specify #)

(Circle the following or attach your business card)

Name:                   Title: __________

Company: ______________________________________________________________________

Street: ______________________________________________________________________

City: __________ Zip: __________ Phone #: __________

In Canada: Telephone (416) 270-3030 or write: 55 City Centre Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L5B 1M4.

SPERRY UNIVAC

The computer people who listen.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER CARD
How to cut through UPS Bull!

You’re probably skeptical of uninterruptible power supply (UPS) manufacturers’ claims and boasts. Even ours.

We make just one: “Our’s works!”

But, you don’t have to take our word for it. Ask any of our customers about LorTec UPS performance and our genuine commitment to customer service.

We’ll provide our customer list and you can check us out for yourself.

To simplify your search for the most reliable UPS around, write or call Tom O’Neill, Vice President, at 216/327-5050. And don’t forget to ask for our new “UPS Decision Makers’ Guide.”

LorTec: 15 years of documented UPS dependability. Units from 12.5 kw to 125 kw; 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER CARD

SCHEDULE with Magnetic Controls

FREE REPRESENTATION THROUGHOUT MOST OF THE UNITED STATES

• SHOW FACTS INSTANTLY
• CHANGES MADE IN SECONDS
• ELIMINATE FILE REFERRALS
• SYSTEMATIZE YOUR WORK FLOW
• GET THE JOB DONE

For Scheduling • Programming • Personnel • Sales • Shipping • Inventory • Maintenance • Production • Quotations • Computer • Special Situations

METHODS RESEARCH

201-938-6000

70 ASBURY AVE., FARMINGDALE, N.J. 07727

CIRCLE 124 ON READER CARD
Our UNIX is added to DEC's VMS operating system. That means you can still run all your DEC software and still realize the full benefits of UNIX. So you get far more out of your DEC systems than you might have previously thought possible.

Managers get more out of a DEC without shuffling programmers.

Our exclusive UNIX/Workbench is the most sophisticated applications tool available for the VAX/VMS system. It provides you with advanced file manipulation and command capabilities that can help you cut your program development time dramatically. Without hiring more staff.

Our full two dimensional CRT editor makes it easy to edit complex programs and the audit trail capabilities help you keep track of changes, compare past versions and make program revisions easily.

The remote job entry feature allows you to develop programs for IBM mainframes in FORTRAN or COBOL. Programmers enjoy using our UNIX so keeping them happy with their jobs is a lot easier.

You hold all the cards.

We can provide you with thoroughly proven, documented and supported software packages, including electronic mail and word processing, as well as complete turnkey DEC systems.

Let us show you how UNIX can help you get more out of your DEC system. Call Dwayne Lowry at (213) 450-8363.

1212 Seventh St., Santa Monica, CA 90401

INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

UNIX Workbench
SCCS
MAKE
INed
INword
INmail
Remote Job Entry
C Compiler
Subroutine Library
Communications

CIRCLE 125 ON READER CARD
Nature change is usually swift and dramatic, and existence often depends on quick reactions.

Adaptability gives the terminal an edge.

Adaptability is just as vital to you, the computer user, as it is to the computer systems designer in a world growing acutely conscious of space efficiency.

Informer Computer Terminals offer the edge you've been searching for. We specialize in supplying a compact, ultra-modern generation of Visual Display/Keyboard Units that are as attractive to look at as they are efficient to use.

Superbly because they are engineered. Unlike a great many conventional terminals that are boxy and industrial looking, our sleek, space engineered models have helped bring the complete terminal unit to the laboratory and office like secretary's desk and the executive's credenza. In fact our products have won with such an enthusiastic response we've decided to market them more broadly.

Introducing the 401 with full-size screen. The new 401 is the perfect

Necessity Creates Many Unique
Our selection's abound! Available in a variety of models, CRT screen sizes, and keyboard arrangements, with all controls tucked neatly under the keyboard to minimize size, Informer terminals are adaptable to virtually all space needs.

And budgets too!

We've got lightweight terminals for your customer contact needs. If you are currently designing a system in which compact efficiency, sleek good looks, sophisticated yet reliable technology and ease of maintenance play an important role, our competitive edge can be your competitive edge. Call collect or write us on your company letterhead for full details.

Informer: Finding unique ways of adapting size to space is second nature to us.

Ways Of Adapting Size To Space.
HARDWARE
chrome ML-32 is $17,500, and $26,000 for the color CML-32. COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC., Chelmsford, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 313 ON READER CARD

NETWORKING
Honeywell announced its distributed Systems Architecture (DSA), said to conform to the ISO reference model for open systems architecture, including support for X.25 packet switched and X.21 circuit switched communications. DSA reportedly provides flexibility, allowing users to configure networks using a variety of equipment (and vendors), and interconnection to other networks; DSA networks can be configured as hierarchies or as horizontal peer-type networks, as appropriate to the application.

With the announcement of DSA, Honeywell released its first set of system and hardware products for network implementation.

The initial product set consists of a front-end processor, the Datanet 8, the Distributed Network Supervisor (DNS) software handle communications in a DSA net for a DPS 8 or Level 64/DPS host running GCOS 8 or GCOS 64, respectively. Central to the Datanet 8 is a high-speed (6Mbps) bus connecting console and network processor diskette controller, host interface adaptor, and channel interfaces to the network and remote devices. Two, eight, or 16-channel interface bases can be connected to a Datanet 8. Each channel interface base accepts up to four communications channel interfaces (in a combination of any two transmission types): RS232 dual synchronous to 9600bps; RS232 dual asynchronous to 9600bps; HDLC RS232 single channel to 9600bps; HDLC wideband to 56Kbps; and HDLC wideband CCITT V.35 to 56Kbps. A full-blown Datanet 8 can be configured with up to 128 lines. Two Datanet 8s can be configured on a single host. A basic Datanet 8 with a 120cps console and support for up to 16 communications lines sells for $45,000. A system that can handle up to 128 lines sells for $88,000.

The DNS software provides DSA-compliant communications interfaces between the elements of a network or distributed system. It handles communications facilities for RJE, file transfers to and from a distributed satellite system (DSS), time-sharing, and transaction processing. It also supports public data networks and value added nets, including X.25 packet switched and X.21 circuit switched networks. DNS licenses for roughly $600 per month; expanded software support service starts at $150 per month; connection to value added nets is available for about $80 per month.

Distributed System Satellite is the moniker Honeywell has assigned any of its Level 6 minicomputers running the appropriate software that allows it to function as a satellite processor and communicate with hosts in a DSA net. A DSS also can control a local network. DSS provides full DSA communications between satellite applications and Level 64/DPS or DPS 8 mainframes via leased lines and HDLC. As a DSS, the Level 6 mini runs under GCOS 6 MOD 400/DSS, which includes the separately priced GCOS 6 MOD 400 executive and DSA primary network support software. The various DSS software components (and their initial license fees) are: Primary network software ($1,800), Node administration ($450), Network operator interface ($450), file transfer facility 64/DSS ($990), remote batch facility 8/DSS ($990), distributed transactional facility/DSS ($3,375), and distributed concentration facility/DSS ($1,350). Optional expanded software support ranges from $30 to $250 per year. Value added network connection software is $5,000, HONEYWELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, Waltham, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 314 ON READER CARD

ADVANCES IN COMPUTER SECURITY AND PRIVACY MANAGEMENT

- Computer Security and Privacy Update
- Advances in Computer Crime Prevention
- New Directions in Computer Security Technology
- Trends in Disaster Recovery Planning
- Distributed Systems Audit and Control

These are some of the topics that will be covered at the Seventh Annual Honeywell Computer Security and Privacy Symposium to be held April 7-8, 1981 at the famous Pointe Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.

If you have an interest in such questions as: How do you protect proprietary software? or How do you implement a corporate-wide computer security strategy? or What audit controls should be built into a distributed system? or What will be the eventual impact of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act on your information system?... You Will Want To Attend This Meeting, or Be Represented. Registration is $500 and includes lunches and socials.

Send in this coupon or call Jerome Lobel (602) 249-5370. He'll send you the details. (Toll free number is (800) 528-5343.)

Honeywell Information Systems
Jerome Lobel, Manager
Computer Security and Privacy
P.O. Box 6000 (MST-99-4)
Phoenix, Arizona 85005
Please send me more information and a registration form for your April Symposium.
Name________________________
Company_____________________
Address_______________________
City___________________State____Zip____

Honeywell

CIRCLE 127 ON READER CARD
Avoid the mess and expense of asynchronous terminal hookup.

The Teltone Data Carrier System (DCS) eliminates computer hookup hassles by putting your computer terminal over the same PBX line, at the same time as your telephone.

It makes computer hookup as simple as plugging and unplugging a phone. After system installation, just plug your phone and terminal into the DCS-2B. Then plug it into your existing phone jack.

That’s all it takes. No more installation hassles with cables or limited distance compared with other methods of data communication.

In fact, when you combine your installation savings with its low cost, DCS-2B begins to look like the best telecommunications bargain since the tin-can-and-string communicator.

So if you’re tired of the roof caving in every time someone asks for a terminal, call Teltone at (800) 426-5918 and ask about the DCS-2B. It’s another reason it pays to talk to Teltone.

P.O. Box 657, Kirkland, WA 98033. Phone (800) 426-5918. TWX (910) 449-2862.
In Canada: 91 Telson Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 1E4. Phone (416) 495-0837. TWX (610) 492-5119.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER CARD
You might think the term "creative computing" is a contradiction. How can something as precise and logical as electronic computing possibly be creative? We think it can be. Consider the way computers are being used to create special effects in movies—image generation, coloring and shading at your direction. How about a computer that adds animation, coloring and shading? How about one that adds the illusion of motion to your black-and-white photos? You can have a "sketchpad" for your home computer-driven cameras and props. Or an electronic "sketchpad" for your home computer that adds animation, coloring and shading at your direction. How about a computer simulation of an invasion of killer bees with you trying to find a way of keeping them under control?

Beyond Our Dreams

Computers are not creative per se. But the way in which they are used can be highly creative and imaginative. Five years ago when Creative Computing magazine first billed itself as "The number 1 magazine of computer applications and software," we had no idea how far that idea would take us. Today, the applications are becoming so broad, so all-encompassing that the computer field will soon include virtually everything!

In light of this generality, we take "application" to mean whatever can be done with computers, "ought to be done with computers or might be done with computers. That is the meat of Creative Computing."

Alvin Toffler, author of Future Shock and The Third Wave says, "I read Creative Computing not only for information about how to make the most of my own equipment but to keep an eye on how the whole field is emerging."

Creative Computing, the company as well as the magazine, is uniquely lighthearted but also seriously interested in all aspects of computing. Ours is the magazine of software, graphics, games and simulations for beginners and relaxing professionals. We try to present the new and important ideas of the field in a way that a 14-year-old or a Cobol programmer can understand. Things like text editing, social simulations, control of household devices, animation and graphics, and communicating networks.

Understandable Yet Challenging

As the premier magazine for beginners, it is our solemn responsibility to make what we publish comprehensible to the newcomer. That does not mean easy; our readers like to be challenged. It means providing the reader who has no preparation with every possible means to seize the subject matter and make it his own.

However, we don't want the experts in our audience to be bored. So we try to publish articles of interest to beginners and experts at the same time. Ideally, we would like every piece to have instructional or informative content—and some depth—even when communicated humorously or playfully. Thus, our favorite kind of piece is accessible to the beginner, theoretically non-trivial, interesting on more than one level, and perhaps even humorous.

David Gerrolf of Star Trek fame says, "Creative Computing with its unpretentious, down-to-earth lucidity encourages the computer user to have fun. Creative Computing makes it possible for me to learn basic programming skills and use the computer better than any other source."

Hard-hitting Evaluations

At Creative Computing we obtain new computer systems, peripherals, and software as soon as they are announced. We put them through their paces in our Software Development Center and also in the environment for which they are intended—home, business, laboratory, or school.

Our evaluations are unbiased and accurate. We compared word processing printers and found two losers among highly promoted makes. Conversely, we found one computer had far more than its advertised capability. Of 16 educational packages, only seven offered solid learning value. When we say unbiased reviews we mean it. More than once, our honesty has cost us an advertiser—temporarily. But we feel that our first obligation is to our readers and that editorial excellence and integrity are our highest goals.

Karl Zinn and the University of Michigan feel we are meeting these goals when he writes, "Creative Computing consistently provides value in articles, product reviews and systems comparisons...in a magazine that is fun to read."

Order Today

To order your subscription to Creative Computing, send $20 for one year (12 issues), $37 for two years (24 issues) or $53 for three years (36 issues). If you prefer, call our toll-free number, 800-631-8112 (in NJ 201-540-0445) to put your subscription on your MasterCard, Visa or American Express card. Canadian and other foreign surface subscriptions are $29 per year, and must be prepaid. We guarantee that you will be completely satisfied or we will refund the entire amount of your subscription.

Join over 80,000 subscribers like Ann Lewin, Director of the Capital Children's Museum who says, "I am very much impressed with Creative Computing. It is helping to demystify the computer. Its articles are helpful, humorous and humane. The world needs Creative Computing."
Now there's a computer that speaks C as well as you do. It's BBN Computer's new C Machine. A UNIX®-based software development system designed to execute the C language directly.

With the C Machine you can perform C programs faster than with competitive computers costing three times as much. Plus, you get sixteen times the single-program space available in many 16-bit computers.

The heart of the C Machine is a fully-supported UNIX time-sharing system written totally in C. It's got network capability and a microcode that's user-programmable for efficiency and custom applications. You can even choose which C support or C library routines are put in microcode.

What's more, the C Machine gives you a real-time, memory-only operating system for jobs that don't require time sharing, swapping or disk access.

BBN Computer

UNIX is a registered trademark of Western Electric. 11/70 and 11/44 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Companies like Hughes Aircraft, Scandinavian Airlines System, Esso, Amoco, and Hydro-Québec are using this general-purpose, interactive query language to process their IMS data bases.

And here are three productivity-boosting reasons why.

1. ASHINQUIRY Provides User-Friendly, Terminal-Responsive SQL.

ASHINQUIRY allows you access to your IMS data bases through IMS or TSO faster and more efficiently. That's because it eliminates need to write and debug those highly procedural programs usually required to access data bases. ASHINQUIRY operates on an IMS message processing program generated from any IMS DB/DC-supported terminal. Execution priority is dynamically controlled through an interactive program message switch mechanism. Your initial priority adjustment assures best results. Priority is then automatically adjusted to the rate that the displayed data is monitored, which optimizes load leveling of IMS DB/DC resources.

2. ASHINQUIRY Provides Complete Protection.

Unique safeguards protect data in your system, terminal, and data base levels. Data base administrators define the data bases users can access, their passwords, and the terminals from which individual data bases can be accessed.

3. ASHINQUIRY Provides Faster Access and Response Time.

ASHINQUIRY allows you access your data bases through IMS or TSO faster and more efficiently. That's because it eliminates need to write and debug those highly procedural programs usually required to access data bases. ASHINQUIRY operates on an IMS message processing program generated from any IMS DB/DC-supported terminal. Execution priority is dynamically controlled through an interactive program message switch mechanism. Your initial priority adjustment assures best results. Priority is then automatically adjusted to the rate that the displayed data is monitored, which optimizes load leveling of IMS DB/DC resources.

Learn why ASHINQUIRY is more readily used than any competing product. Call or write today!

Applications Software, Inc.
2008 Homeland Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90503
(310) 544-3771
SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

UPDATES
Most European vendors will offer remote diagnostics within the next two years, according to a study conducted by Input, of Palo Alto.

"Remote Diagnostics in Western Europe" shows that vendors providing remote diagnostics rate the concept even more highly than those companies planning to introduce the service.

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc., a Glendale, Calif., software house, says it has won a final judgment and permanent injunction against Business Information Systems, Inc., and Ronald J. Petty of Hillsborough County, Florida. The suit, part of a three-year battle, concerned misappropriation of MCBA software. MCBA offers a license for one of its packages to anyone reporting unauthorized use of its software, upon successful prosecution.

Independent minicomputer line printer supplier Digital Associates Corp., of Stamford, Conn., took on more than sales responsibilities when it signed a marketing agreement to sell Data Printer Corp.'s product line last spring: it agreed to set up a dozen service centers nationwide to support the Data Printer line and the remainder of DAC's offerings. The firm will provide service both for printers it sells and for Data Printer products installed by others. Service orders are accepted over a toll-free phone line and dispatched from a central site. DAC says the arrangement makes it the first national independent printer supplier to offer a single contract for printer systems and service.

APL
For Prime computers, a pair of APL interpreters—APL/LW (Large Workspace) and APL/LWSF (Large Workspace Shared Files)—are said to provide the functionality of IBM's VSAPL and APLSV, respectively. Both interpreters include all APL operators, system variables, system commands, I Beam functions, and system functions. APL/LWSF's shared file system is said to be compatible with the file systems of most major APL time-sharing services; on the Prime, APL/LWSF supports binary sequential and ASCII sequential files, providing file compatibility with programs developed using other Prime language processors. The two interpreters are marketed by the developers, the Prime sales force, and Prime dealers and distributors. APL/LW sells for $8,900, while APL/LWSF sells for $11,500. MIPS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, INC., Pontiac, Mich.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 326 ON READER CARD

GRAPHICS INPUT
Andromeda Systems' LABEX7 graphic digitizing pad support subroutines provide a software interface between DEC's PDP-11 processors and Houston Instruments' HI-PAD digitizer. The package provides both an interrupt-driven subroutine and an RT-11 device handler, allowing input of digitizer x-y coordinates and control information through a serial interface. The device handler provides compatibility with memory-mapped and multiuser systems, while the interrupt-driven service routine provides high-speed input for single user systems. Both routines are written in Macro-11, and use DEC-standard argument passing protocols for compatibility with applications written in FORTRAN, BASIC, Macro-11, and OMSI Pascal.

GD.SYS., the device handler routine returns on coordinate pair and control parameter per inquiry; the routine is for use in memory-mapped and multiuser operating environments. In single user systems, GDINP bypasses the operating system to provide faster data transfers than possible with GD.SYS. If more than about 20 coordinate pairs are generated each second, it will probably take GDINP to keep up with the input.

Test and demonstration programs are supplied with the package, allowing the display of digitized points on a Tektronix 4010 compatible terminal. LABEX7 is normally distributed on an RX-01 compatible diskette written in RT-11 format. Source code is included. The package licenses for previously filed images. The output system includes code to drive Tektronix plotters; software support for other plotters is available at an added cost.

The minimum hardware required to support DP-1 includes a Tektronix 4052 (plus 4952 joystick, Option 2) or 4054 graphics computing system with 64KB of memory, 4907 file manager, 4956 graphics tablet with four-button cursor, and 4662 plotter. COM-CODE CORP., Ypsilanti, Mich.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 327 ON READER CARD
A Place in the Rain

It rains here. Not as much as in many places, but more than in some. Out here, you hear stories about rain. But better yet, you'll see what the rain means for our life. Dark forests on our mountain ranges. Fishing streams flowing down clear, from the high lakes. Wildflowers, from alpine meadows to city woods, a lean metropolitan skyline on the Willamette River just minutes away. Yes, it rains here in Oregon. And it means life to us.

We've found a place in the rain—we're Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader in electronics test and measurement, and computer graphics. There's a quiet excitement to our enterprise. If you have software design, system design, hardware design or marketing skills, write to Bill Eppick, Professional Placement. He'll answer your letter and send you a color print of this scene if you request it. No obligation.

Professional Placement, Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, 20D, Beaverton, Oregon 97077.

An Equal Opportunity Employer (M/F/H).

Tektronix
Dedicated to Excellence
Since 1957 DP professionals have counted on one magazine to help them do their job better. Because this industry just won't stop changing and growing. You have to keep up with what's going on or you quickly get weeded out.

The magazine, of course, is DATAMATION. The magazine that for 23 years has been written by the DP professional for the DP professional. The magazine with "how-to-do-it better" articles; budget, mini-computer, mainframe and salary surveys; new computer applications; advanced technology impacting users; and more... all integrated to help the DP professional make the new technology pay off.

This long-time high reader involvement makes a fertile environment for data processing vendors since only the best of the crop—those with the right combination of job title and buying influence get picked to receive DATAMATION magazine.

143,500 DP professionals worldwide dig into DATAMATION magazine every month. If you're selling to the DP market you'll want to be there.

Technical Publishing
a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation
655 Fifth Ave * New York, NY 10103 * (212) 489-2200
SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

$100 for a single cpu, and includes a one-year warranty and update privilege. ANDROMEDA SYSTEMS, INC., Canoga Park, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 328 ON READER CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BLAST (Blocked Aynchronous Transmission) is a communications software package for transmitting data files, programs, and commands between Data General minis running under DOS or RDOS. Capable of simultaneously sending and receiving transmissions, BLAST’s blocking/deblocking technique is said to maximize communication capabilities; cyclical redundancy checking ensures data integrity. The package runs on minimal systems—either disk or diskette-based—and supports communications at rates of up to 9600bps through ULM, ALM or single line asynchronous interfaces. BLAST can run in either foreground or background. The package carries an initial license fee of $1,100, plus a 10% royalty for subsequent installations. DATA SYSTEMS OF BATON ROUGE, Baton Rouge, La.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD

JCL UTILITY

For IBM mainframe users running under OS/370, JCLSAFE provides two major capabilities: documenting JCL, and identifying errors in JCL. The package preprocesses JCL, locating potential operational problems, conditionally queuing jobs for execution, and optionally providing system documentation. While checking JCL, JCLSAFE identifies syntax errors and inconsistencies between the JCL and the host installation. In the process, JES control statements, OS commands, and special JCL statements are checked.

Documentation capabilities allow reporting by job and application system, with reports ranging from summary to detail, providing reports that combine the edited JCL with data taken from the operating system. Reports include a Job Step Map, Job Flow Control, Symbolic Cross Reference, Data Set Cross Reference, Embedded Documentation List, Program Cross Reference, Job Accounting Statistics, Input Job Control Language, and JCLSAFE Diagnostics. A perpetual license for JCLSAFE goes for $8,000. SAFE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, Florissant, Mo.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 325 ON READER CARD

 SOFTWARE SPOTLIGHT

DBMS MICROCODE ASSIST

With the current interest in back-end database machines, specialized functional processors, and microcoded system tailoring, all considered likely components of any new (read that nonmonolithic 370 architecture) system that IBM may someday—maybe before 1991, but don’t bet on it—introduce, it’s promising to see a PCM like Magnudon develop a microcoded assist to speed the execution of the widely used IDMS DBMS. Developed in conjunction with IDMS originators Cullinane Corp., the IDMSMA feature adds several new EPFS-type instructions to the 370 instruction set, which increase cpu throughput by replacing frequently used IDMS routines with microcode. The microcode is expected to improve performance by 5% to 10%; it is priced at $5,000. The IDMSMA microcode assist feature will be available to Magnudon users during the first quarter of this year. MAGNUSON COMPUTER SYSTEMS, San Jose, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 329 ON READER CARD

PET DISKETTE CATALOGER

Disk Master is an inexpensive ($10 on tape or $12 on diskette) utility for Commodore PET users with 2040 diskette drives. It can maintain a catalog for as many as 140 diskettes. Disk Master automatically collects the data it needs from the directory blocks of each diskette cataloged. Diskettes may be referred to by name or ID. Disk Master has five major functions. The update master directory function adds a new diskette directory (or replaces an existing directory

Report writer software doesn’t have to be expensive to be the best buy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compare Costs</th>
<th>$110.00/Month</th>
<th>$250.00/Month</th>
<th>$500.00/Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYL-260</td>
<td>“B” Product</td>
<td>“C” Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Function Utility</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Reports</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Report Composition</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports All Operating Systems At No Additional Cost</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base Interface Option</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Support Including PBA</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Definition Not Required</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 1,000 Installations</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member 1979 Datapro Software Honor Roll</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can afford to buy the best. So, why don’t you? And save money at the same time. Call or send for Information.

Dylakor (800) 423-5625
17418 Chelworth Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91340
For users of 300/370/4300 and compatible computers. Additional monthly rental

*Monthly costs on three-year contracts. Data from survey completed 1/5/80, subject to change.

FOR CIRCLE 133 ON READER CARD

AOS On A NOVA® 4/X?

Wild Hare’s

MTSS Provides NOVA® Users With Multi-User Capabilities

DG users now have a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment. Previously, the only way to support a true multi-user environment was to upgrade to AOS, but not anymore.

MTSS provides all of the standard RDOS features for up to 16 users simultaneously and each user is totally independent. Users may edit, compile and execute programs written in FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN V, ALGOL, BASIC, MACS, etc.

MTSS provides no software rewriting is necessary. No new operating system need be installed.

MTSS supports all NOVA’s as well as ECLIPSE’s so no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

Now Data General Users Have A Choice!

COMPUTER SHOPPING
P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307 (303) 422-1162

FOR CIRCLE 134 ON READER CARD
James L. Casey, Corporate Credit Manager, The Southland Corporation, Dallas, Texas

"Our Pitney Bowes Computer Output Mailing System can do the work of 28 people at a savings of $301,000 a year... but that's just the start!"

"Every day our 4,000 company-owned 7-Eleven stores accept personal checks and, needless to say, we pick up quite a few 'hot' ones.

"It used to be a costly hassle to have our local store managers get local collection agencies to follow up on these small checks. But by adding a Pitney Bowes Computer Output Mailing System we've been able to totally automate and centralize our 'hot check' collection system. In the process we've freed up our local store managers, significantly reduced our collection costs, speeded up our cash flow and turned our credit department into a profit center. Yes, a profit center!

"The beauty of the Pitney Bowes system is that it does the work of so many people and saves so much money in the process. Right now, we have five divisions on line, processing 6,000 letters a day. One man handles the entire job. The same man will be able to handle the output from 16 divisions—36,000 letters a day!

"This fantastic machine does all the work. Our man simply loads the computer-generated letters into one end, pushes a button and walks to the other end. In seconds, completely bursted, trimmed, folded, inserted, sealed, metered and presorted letters come out ready for bagging and mailing.

"The automatic presort feature is a money-maker. It lets us take easy advantage of Uncle Sam's 2¢ presort first-class discount. Last month it saved us over $1,000. At peak volume we'll save over $131,000 a year with the presort alone—more than enough to pay for the system.

"And, in the first four months we've never had a service call. That fact alone speaks well of Pitney Bowes' commitment to quality. But what really helped sell us on this machine over the competition were the people—the sales and service staff at Pitney Bowes. These people know the mailing business like no one else."

SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

with new information) to the master directory. Conversely, the delete diskette entry function removes a diskette from the master. The display directory operation shows the alphabetized directory for any specified diskette; information displayed includes diskette name, ID, format, number of blocks free, file names, types and sizes, and total number of files. A fourth function locates diskettes containing specified files or groups of files. Finally, it allows listing of diskette IDs and names currently catalogued. BAKER ENTERPRISES, Atco, N.J.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 331 ON READER CARD

MICROCOMPUTER ACCOUNTING

Compumax, a California microcomputer software-vendor, has adapted its general ledger package (currently running on the three most popular personal computers) to run on the Atari 800. Microledger handles trial balances, profit and loss statements, balance sheets, and easy reviewing and updating of records in the journal or chart of accounts; journal listings can be produced with a running total, showing whether or not the journal balances. The Microledger program sells for $140 and runs on Atari 800s with 24KB of memory, at least one disk, and an optional printer. Compumax says it is in the process of converting five more business packages—accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, payroll/personnel, and order entry—to the Atari machine. COMPUMAX, INC., Palo Alto, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 332 ON READER CARD

SYSTEM/34 GENERAL LEDGER

McCormack & Dodge's G/L Plus General Ledger/Financial Analysis System for the IBM System/34 reportedly duplicates the functionality of the software house's mainframe general ledger. G/L Plus System/34 includes on-line data entry and editing, journal processing, and flexible reporting. The package can operate standalone on an S/34, or in a network environment with a number of S/34s tied into a mainframe. Written in COBOL, G/L Plus System/34 executes in a 64KB partition. The package is priced at $29,500. McCORMACK & DODGE CORP., Needham Heights, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 333 ON READER CARD

PASCAL

PASCAL/I, available for the 16-bit Motorola 68000 or Zilog Z8000 microprocessor, is an implementation of PASCAL tailored for use by oem's in the industrial market. Supporting regular Pascal syntax, PASCAL/I is expected to find much of its use in process-control and other controller applications. Its features include I/O port support, 32-bit arithmetic, memory access on a byte or word basis, and the ability to call assembler language subroutines for time-critical operations. The entire set of PASCAL control structures reportedly are included. Interrupt and real-time operations are supported, as is separate compilation. Object code is said to be efficient, fast, and ROMable. The compiler produces true native code. The compiler runs under either the vendor's SP/68000 or SP/z8000 operating system; object code produced can run standalone. The single end-user price for PASCAL/I is $400. HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC., Boston, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 333 ON READER CARD

CICS UTILITY

The CICS Transmission Optimizer (CTOP) is now in release version 2. CTOP compresses data streams destined for remote terminals running under CICS 1.4 or above. CTOP is said to allow applications programs to approach the transmission efficiency of well-written assembly language programs making use of native mode 3270 conventions. Blanks and redundant sequences are automatically removed by CTOP, which goes on to insert 3270 control characters for a compatible screen or print line. Users can set parameters for controlling the compression algorithms. CTOP defaults to compress traffic to all remote 32XX terminals running under BTAM, TCAM, or VTAM on mainframes running DOS or OS. Compression ratios are

New portable reader from Intermecc

Superior reading performance
Excellent first read rate saves time. Less than one substitution error per several million characters to safeguard your data.
Maximizes operator productivity
Using the handy wrist keypad, both hands are free. Simple controls and easy-to-read alphanumeric display.
Code 39® alphanumeric bar code
Variable length records with field separators as required. Completely flexible data format or fixed format fields customized to your requirements.
Rugged and moisture resistant
The tough plastic case is sealed against rain and can take the knocks and bangs of rough everyday industrial use.
Memory, battery and interface
Scan and store over 20,000 alphanumeric Code 39 characters. Ten hour continuous operation on rechargeable batteries. Dual RS-232-C connectors allow shared use of an existing computer port.
More to tell...
Call today for details and a demonstration appointment.

THE BAR CODE EXPERTS

Interface Mechanisms, Inc.
P.O. Box N Lynnwood, WA 98036 Phone (206) 743-7036 TWX (910) 449-0870

CIRCLE 136 ON READER CARD
“Our new VISUAL 400 tops the industry’s finest line of video terminals.”

“Compare Visual’s line of terminals with any other in the industry. Character or block mode, 80 or 132 columns. Black and white or green and black screens. Double high and double wide characters. Super editing. Limited graphics. Paging. International character sets. Programmable function keys. We emulate and outperform terminals from DEC®, Hazeltine, Lear Siegler and ADDS. Chances are we’ve got the right terminal at the right price for you. Call our marketing department and see for yourself.”

Tom Foley, President

VISUAL 100—
DEC VT100® Compatible Plus
- Advanced video package is standard
- Non-glare, tiltable screen
- Detached solid state keyboard, n-key rollover
- CRT saver feature
- Serial buffered printer interface option
- Hewlett-Packard protocol compatibility option

VISUAL 200—Switchable Emulations
- Switch selectable emulation of DEC VT52®, Hazeltine 1500, ADDS 580, LSI ADM-3A
- Non-glare tiltable screen
- Detached solid state keyboard
- Large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters with descenders for lower case
- Background/foreground, blink, security fields, editing
- EIA-RS232-C and 20 ma interfaces, serial printer port, smooth scroll, 14 function keys
- Numeric keypad and cursor positioning keys

VISUAL 210—Block Mode
- All the features of VISUAL 200 plus...
- 14 user programmable function keys, up to 48 codes each may be down line loaded
- Transmit line, field, page
- User programmable message framing including start of message, end of line, field separator and end of message codes
- Remote transmit
- Suspend/resume transmit
- Transmit unprotected/all

VISUAL 400—Top Of The Line
- All the advanced video capabilities of the VISUAL 100, i.e., 80 or 132 columns, etc., plus...
- Flexible block mode transmission parameters
- Multiple field definitions including numeric only, alpha only, must fill, total fill, right justify, protect
- 8 resident national character sets & line drawing
- Programmable non-volatile function keys
- Control code display
- Printer port independent of communication interface
- 2 or 4 optional pages of memory; flip page or scroll
- Set-up modes for selection of terminal parameters, eliminating cumbersome switches

Visual Technology Incorporated
Railroad Avenue, Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810
Telephone (617) 475-8066 Telex 951-539
CIRCLE 137 ON READER CARD
SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

said to range from 12% to better than 60%. A site license for CTO is $1,900. INFORMATION CONCEPTS, INC., Dallas, Texas.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD

SOFTWARE MONITORS

Three software packages, two for CICS and one for MVS, represent Candle Corp.'s "new generation of software monitors." The three packages are Omegamon/CICS, a program that monitors CICS activity through 3270 terminals; the Response Time Analyzer option to Omegamon/CICS that monitors CICS transaction response time; and DEXAN, the Degradation Exception Analyzer for MVS.

Providing information for operations, systems programmers, and managers, Omegamon/CICS displays on-line information at a CRT in either of two modes of operation. In transaction mode, the monitor functions as a CICS transaction; in dedicated mode, an EXCP level of communication is used to provide a higher mode of availability. More than 20 commands are available to display information on CICS tasks. Additionally, the system displays monitor transaction rate, VSAM and file data, enqueues, and internal CICS control blocks. An exception analysis feature diagnoses CICS for problems, and automatically displays warning messages. A degradation analysis feature helps locate the cause of CICS slowdowns. The package goes for $15,000 ($12,500 until the end of this year, and $9,500 for the first 25 customers).

FOR DATA CIRCLE 335 ON READER CARD

The Response Time Analyzer (RTA) is a $5,000 option to Omegamon/CICS. Displaying data in real time, RTA can monitor either transactions or user-defined groups of transactions. Response times can be displayed in two dimensions: most recent time interval (last 10 seconds, last 20 minutes, etc.), and user-defined time slots (9:30 to noon, noon to 5, etc.).

FOR DATA CIRCLE 336 ON READER CARD

The Degradation Exception Analyzer (DEXAN) is a $5,000 optional add-on to the vendor's Omegamon/MVS software monitor (in the field for more than two years). DEXAN helps a performance analyst locate the causes of system bottleneck, determining the cause of poor transaction response times and degraded batch throughput. CANDLE CORP., Marina del Rey, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 337 ON READER CARD

MICR CROSS-ASSEMBLER

Users running CP/M on their 8-bit microcomputers can assemble code for Intel's 16-bit 8086 and its 8088 with the A.C.T. II cross-assembler from Sorcim. The cross-assembler supports Intel mnemonics, and offers macro capabilities, pseudo-ops, absolute assemblies, and system text file support, local procedure definition, and standard Intel hex code file formatting. The cross-assembler is supplied on an 8-inch diskette for $175, which includes an owner's manual and sample programs; the manual is offered separately for $20. SORCIM, Santa Clara, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 339 ON READER CARD

FOCUS: the solution to the information control puzzle.

FOCUS is the most complete user-oriented information control system available today. Using English-language sentences, you can both prepare reports and manage data online. And with FOCUS you can also develop entire applications faster than with any other system.

Operating interactively (CMS/TSO) on IBM 370, 4300, or compatible mainframes, FOCUS combines these 5 key functions into one system:

1. Report generator & query language—solve your ad hoc problems and prepare standard reports with full formatting and calculating.
2. Relational file structures—gain flexibility and reduce redundancy when data is stored in FOCUS shared structures which are linked by common fields.
3. Database management & updating—attend to all your data-capture, data-validations and add-delete-change maintenance tasks.
4. Reports from existing files—instant interface with all your current files from simple sequential to complex structures such as IMS, IDMS, VSAM and ISAM.
5. Graphs, financial models, formal statistics—decision-supporting data in understandable graphic hard copy or CRT display.

Over 400 major companies, institutions and government facilities are using FOCUS to speed up their data analysis. Among them are: J.C. Penney, ITT-Continental Baking, Merrill Lynch, United Airlines, Yale University and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

FOCUS can save you time, effort and money. For more information, call or write for our brochure.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway New York, N.Y. 10001 (212) 736-4433

FOCUS is also available on a service bureau basis through the international network of Tymshare Inc.
"We switched to NCR."

Frank J. Sanzone, Jr., Carroll County General Hospital

SANZONE: We switched to an NCR computer for several reasons. First, we had to have an interactive system. And only NCR seemed to offer true interactivity with the power we needed.

NCR's MONOQUE: And with the capacity to grow.

SANZONE: Second, we had reached a gap in our vendor's range of systems, so we were facing a difficult conversion any way we turned. With NCR, we knew we would not run into that kind of gap again.

NCR's MONOQUE: That is NCR's Migration Path Engineering. We believe a user should be able to upgrade his hardware without obsoleting his software.

SANZONE: Then there's multiprogramming, a feature rarely available on systems the size of our NCR 1-8410. Without multiprogramming, we would have had to add a second shift. And there's ease of operation. Training an operator takes just hours. In fact, this system runs just the way you said it would. We did the right thing in switching to NCR.

***

NCR is a different computer company. We don't pose problems, we help you solve them. Find out what we can do for you. Call your local NCR representative. Or write to EDP Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

---

Frank J. Sanzone, Jr., is Assistant Director of Finance, Carroll County General Hospital, Westminster, Maryland. Robert Monogue is an NCR Representative.

An NCR computer can make it happen for you, too.
There are 6 key factors for success in database systems. One of them is...

CONTROL VIA THE INTEGRATED DATA DICTIONARY

Cullinane has made the Integrated Data Dictionary the foundation of its completely integrated database management system and this is the most important difference between IDMS and others. We've had it for four years, while others still talk about it as a concept.

IDD, the active data dictionary, automatically updates dictionary contents, assuring accuracy and consistency of all data resources. This unique facility of IDD automatically reflects any program changes.

The Integrated Data Dictionary gives you a centralized resource of "data about data," providing control of all your corporate data resources, both automated and manual, database and conventional files.

The IDD also sets standards for data names across all systems, programs and files. This assures that all users employ the same definitions to describe the same data, facilitating communication between data processing and end-user departments.

And the IDD maintains relationships between systems, users, programs and data elements. Because of this, it can monitor the impact of proposed design changes on the system in advance.

IDD is the integration point for the award-winning DBMS, IDMS, facilitating easy application development, end-user access to data and efficient processing in an on-line environment. The IDD is an absolute must in the growing complexity of today's typical computer operation.

Attend a free seminar on IDMS, the dictionary-driven DBMS which meets the six key factors for success in database systems.

I'd like to learn about the other 5 key factors for success in database systems. Please send me a schedule of seminar dates and cities, plus the brochure, IDMS, the Dictionary-Driven DBMS That Meets the Six Key Factors for Success in Database Systems.

Name/Title

Company/Department

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone ()

Mail to: Rosalie Cape, Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.

400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090

Phone (617) 329-7700  DM/JAN. 81
A Viennese professor of history once divided human endeavor into 1) the adventurer’s era, which begins all things, and 2) the historian’s era, which always follows. This analysis is nicely applicable to dp: development is in its adventurous heyday, while literature about much of what is happening is not yet even a glimmer on the horizon.

Perhaps this is why data processing produces so many slim volumes covering such vast areas as, for example, computer security. In a period of hard and fast development, writers are not catered to, and must get their material catch as catch can. They have my sympathy, if not always a wide and appreciative readership. In the time it takes to approve galleys, startling developments can appear, altering the relevancy and accuracy of what one just sent to the publisher. Which is to say, the Big Books on just about every aspect of dp are probably yet to be written, or are presently being revised.

From Canada comes Computer Security and Protection Structures. The authors, a professor of electrical engineering and his assistant, seem genuinely excited about their field. They begin by making a rather elaborate claim in the preface: “All levels of security relating to computers are investigated.” This is saying lot for a book divided as follows: 20 pages on Threats, 75 pages on Countermeasures, and 26 pages on a Survey of Implemented Systems.

Despite the preface, the authors cannot seem to decide what, exactly, the book should focus on. The military is mentioned in passing, business is discussed here and there, and academia is cited in a general way. But each group of subsections within a main chapter tends to simply list examples. In its entirety, this is what is offered under Threats, Miscellaneous: “Other natural calamities that may occur to computer centers include explosions, earthquakes, tornados, aircraft crashes, war, lightning, industrial chemicals or gas, sandblasting near air conditioning intakes, etc. (Weiss 74).”

Weiss is one of the almost 200 authors listed in the bibliography and given as sources after nearly every paragraph. These writers are responsible for a large body of work, the bulk of which appeared between 1970 and 1975. But without a description of the particular work cited, or some sort of classification system, it is difficult to say if the author listed comes from the scientific or business community, or is responsible for a scholarly paper, a government report, or a portion of a lecture series. These distinctions are important for a reader dealing with a mass of information that crosses technical, commercial, and legal lines.

The book passes from the confusing to the mundane with anecdotes that have a kind of “helpful hints for your data center” tone: “Stories such as the one about the touring garden-club matron who took a handful of punched cards from a tray as a souvenir of her visit to the data center emphasize the need for computer security.” Heloise could do better.

In certain areas—cryptography, for example—the authors of Computer Security and Protection Structures show a deep understanding of their material. Elsewhere, however, the obvious is belabored: “Although natural disasters, which not only include fire, water, and wind but also rioting and bombing, can be classified as either accidental or deliberate, they will be discussed separately because they have different characteristics. They tend to occur infrequently, can be very damaging, and are easily detectable.” Walker and Blake have tried to summarize, in a few pages, a large and diverse body of work; this kind of clutter dooms their effort. Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg, Pa. (1977, 160 pp., $22).

In contrast, Computer Security by Hsiao and Kerr of Ohio State University and Madnick of MIT, is a thoroughly professional book. “Written for technical managers, program monitors, and others,” it is intended as a review of computer security research. Computer Security is a work to be taken seriously.
In textbook style it begins with a definition of computer security, as opposed to computer privacy, and explains why these two concepts are often confused. Each chapter contains a postscript and reference list, the latter giving a short summary of each work cited and describing its major contributions from the author’s point of view. The organization of the postscripts and reference lists alone make this book invaluable as a source guide for material relating to computer security.

The easy flow and confident organization of Computer Security make the book a model for its field. For example, the thorny matter of the right to privacy, so open to misrepresentation, is handled as follows: a concise, readable history of the right to privacy in America is given, followed by a review of existing legislation. The cost of privacy for businesses is outlined and then the technical implications for security are discussed. At this point, the reader-manager can actively step into the picture, having been provided with a solid briefing.

Chapters include Operational Security, Physical Security, Hardware Security, Cryptographic Transformations, Operating Systems Security, and Database Security. Under the topic Operational Security, for example, one reads: “In general, much of the literature and research on security-related matters has focused on either privacy and its associated social and legislative implications or technical mechanisms to enforce a security objective. In comparison, the managerial and organizational issues and the precision of the technical solutions have received more limited attention.” There follow discussions of internal policies, misconceptions, operational considerations, the problems of education and attitude when extensive computer security is introduced, and so forth. The authors cover just the problems I would expect managers to encounter. Hsiao, Kerr and Madnick accomplish what they set out to do, and know exactly who their potential readers are.


—Sally Williams-Haik

SEMIBARS

FAT MARKET LOOMS

A two-day conference on the implications of fiber optics, computers, satellites, two-way interactive CATV, and networking for the home and business markets. Technologies will be discussed on Feb. 2, markets

Computer Netometrics, a consulting company, and Information Gatekeepers, 167 Corey Road, Suite 111, Brookline, MA 02146.

PERIODICALS

FAILURE ANALYSIS JOURNAL

Systems, Objectives, Solutions, a new journal edited by Henry J. Lucas, Jr. of New York University and published by North-Holland, will appear in early 1981. The journal aims to examine failure and success patterns in information processing systems; it will stimulate research on individual systems and groups of related systems, and seek to encourage the development of criteria for success in information processing. SOS welcomes writers who can report on their experiences in developing information systems. For a free copy of the first issue write J.C. van Eybergen, Journal Manager SOS, North-Holland Publishing, P.O. Box 103, 335 Jan Van Gelenstraat, 1000 AC Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

LARGE SYSTEM CENSUS

Mainstream, a monthly newsletter, presents data on medium-to-large installations, including population, configuration, and migration. Written for the computer professional and dp manager, Mainstream uses information supplied and continually

THINK PARALLEL

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Thinking parallel is not a new thought process, but a way of handling large amounts of data faster than with sequential processing.

The leader in parallel processing, Goodyear Aerospace, needs experienced software professionals to lead development of...

- Operating systems
- Assemblers
- HOL Compilers
- Application Packages

Presently, for NASA and other government agencies, Goodyear Aerospace is developing parallel computers for...

- Image Processing
- Image exploitation
- Tracking
- Command and Control
- Electronic Warfare

Sequential experience is just fine. We will teach you all you need to know about parallel computing.

Send résumé and salary requirements to:
E.L. Searle
GOODYEAR AEROSPACE CORPORATION
AKRON, OHIO 44315
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

QUEST FOR A CANDID ANSWER

— in a hiring climate too ready to cover your questions with easy yeses.

It's a heady experience, watching all those doors swing open in welcome... even before you knock!
And you may hardly notice the rose-colored glass through which you are viewing your potential employer.

You don't really have the time, or the tools to dig out the true nature of companies and their opportunities. But we do.

- Quest is selective, bypassing all but what we consider to be bona fide growth positions at the best local and national companies.
- Quest will give you candid advice on the salary you can command with well proven authority.
- Quest asks you to sign nothing. You pay no fees to Quest. Our corporate clients do.

So, if you can see the positiveness of a friendly, candid "no" when its purpose is to warn you of a possible career trap, call toll free or write us without obligation.

(800) 821-7700, Ext. 114

QUEST SYSTEMS INC

"Computer Industry Placement Specialists Since 1969"

6400 Goldsboro Road, Dept. 44, Washington, D.C. 20034 • (301) 229-4200
Baltimore: (301) 788-3500 • Philadelphia: (215) 265-8100 • Atlanta: (404) 522-776
COMPUTER SCIENCE PROFESSIONALS IN

- Cyber Performance Monitoring
- Computer Graphics
- Hardware Evaluation Analysis

Grow with Sohio's expanding scientific computing facility

Our rapid expansion in the search for new energy sources has resulted in an explosive growth in scientific computing requirements. The present CDC Cyber 175 main frame will be augmented with a Cyber 760 by late 1980 and the addition of a giant vector processor is planned for the near future. Check the following high technology management/monitoring positions with responsibilities for directing and controlling this dynamic and advanced environment. If your career experience matches our needs, we should discuss the possibilities.

Cyber Computer Performance Monitoring Analyst

You have demonstrated work experience in a measurement and analysis program for a large main frame. Experience with a Cyber 175 and/or 760 would be a definite plus.

Typical responsibilities:
- Directing a major program for on-going measurement and analysis of Cyber performance.
- Developing early warning detection procedures for eliminating capacity/bottleneck problems relating to central and peripheral processors, storage devices, communication channels.
- Planning for Cyber disruption recovery, contingency off-loading and computer security.

Computer Graphics Specialist

You have recently demonstrated professional background, including 4-5 years proven experience with a variety of computer graphics terminals and software (petroleum engineering or exploration related a plus) should have prepared you for this key graphics product manager opportunity.

- You will lead a task force which will determine SOHIO's present and longer range graphics requirements - then develop hardware/software acquisition plans to support these requirements.
- You will assume complete responsibility for the support of a rapidly expanding graphics products library for our CDC Cyber computer.
- You will provide on-going consulting support on all major graphics applications in SOHIO.

Hardware Evaluation Analyst

To meet the challenges of this position, you should have 2+ years hardware evaluation experience in a main frame environment - and have demonstrated the ability to work independently and follow through with successful hardware acquisitions and installations. We prefer that you have your M.S. in Computer Science, Electronics or related technical area. Your involvement with SOHIO:
- Active participation in the expansion of our scientific computing facility through evaluation of the economics involved and feasibility of the latest in CDC main frame hardware products.
- Provide direction for the acquisition of a wide variety of peripheral equipment - remote-batch and time sharing terminals, storage and sophisticated high-speed plotting devices, and communication equipment - all part of a nationwide distribution network.
- Take responsibility for recommending appropriate main frame and peripheral hardware configurations.

Attractive salaries, generous benefits and advancement possibilities complement these highly responsible positions. SOHIO's relocation package for qualified new hires includes a mortgage interest differential allowance, third party home purchase option and other features normally restricted to internal transfers. There's no better time than NOW to JOIN SOHIO! For immediate confidential consideration send your resume and current salary to:

Ms. Sarah Steiner, Executive Recruitment
THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY (Ohio)
1424 Midland Building - 150 Cleveland, Ohio 44115

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
"Help us Help to Assure America's Energy Future"
updated by Computer Intelligence and other research firms. Equipment covered includes offerings from IBM (of course), Honeywell, Burroughs, Univac, Control Data, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, and the pms. Charter subscriptions go for $150 (or $175 for air delivery outside North America). TECHNOLOGY NEWS OF AMERICA, 26 Broadway, New York, NY 10004.

ACOUSTICAL IMAGING
Acoustical Imaging and Holography is a new publication subtitled An International Interdisciplinary Journal. Subscription price is $26, $34 outside North America, including air delivery. Crane, Russak & Co., Inc., 3 E. 44th St., New York, NY 10017.

DEC SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
Digital Digest is a new publication with an interesting twist—a monthly text version will be available, but emphasis is on the electronic version, a 24-hour “digital magazine” free to DEC users. The service is accessible with a 300 baud modem and a terminal set up for data bits, even parity, and one stop bit. The initial data line phone number is (404) 447-3254. The aim is to provide a vehicle for software exchange, as well as to share advice and suggestions, reading lists, product reviews and listings, etc. Exchange of software is free to contributing members; noncontributing members may have access for $75. The print version of Digital Digest is $15 per year. Digital Publications Inc., 1101 Noble Forest Dr., Norcross, GA 30092. (404) 449-8617.

APL NEWSLETTER
Two APL newsletters have merged. The former Personal APL News will now appear as a regular column in APL Market Newsletter. Subscription rate is $8, $12 outside the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. There will be a $2 charge for billing. APL Market Newsletter, Southwater Corp., 2348 Whitney Ave., Mt. Carmel, CT 06518, (203) 288-0283.

VENDOR LITERATURE

MAKE UP YOUR MIND
Decision Makers’ Guide, a pamphlet from Lortec, asks 173 questions to help you make some judgments about uninterruptible power sources.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 350 ON READER CARD

MY BOSS IS IN THIS CASE HERE
Computer Devices will send you a brochure promoting “the first truly portable, self-contained computing system.” The device is preprogrammable, so nontechnical users can take it where their business is for audits or quick sales reports. It travels in a briefcase and would probably impress a sales prospect accustomed to seeing his order written up by hand.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 352 ON READER CARD

LEST WE FORGET
Hitachi offers a new, 180-page catalog of its line of IC memories. Block diagrams, tables, and graphs provide information on access times, voltage requirements, read and write cycles, etc. The company thoughtfully includes a parts number cross-reference section to permit substitution of its memories for those offered by other suppliers.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 353 ON READER CARD

DESIGNER PLATES
Tangent Template offers a catalog of templates for use in drafting schemata and circuit design. They’ll also quote you a price on a custom template.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 351 ON READER CARD

NO FANS
The lens is in the base and the lamp in the hood above, explains Situs in a brochure about its microfiche readers. The readers remain focused when jarred, and don’t make much noise—they’re fanless. SITUS CORP., Mayville, Wis.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 354 ON READER CARD

SOFTWARE/ SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT/ MIS PROFESSIONALS

Robert Kleven and Co. has been providing confidential and industry-knowledgeable placement for software development/ systems development/MIS professionals since 1969.

Our clients, some of the top companies in the industry, are seeking solid professionals with in-depth knowledge of these disciplines: Programming, Systems Analysis/Design, Data Base Applications, Applications Programming, Compiler Development and Language Design.

We have a variety of positions available for professionals who possess experience in applying the latest techniques in one or more of these areas: Software Design and Development; Technical Support; Computer Sciences; Assembly or Block Structured Languages such as PASCAL, ALGOL, "C" LISP, PL/I; Higher Level Language Programming; Data Base Design; Compiler and/or Operating Systems Design; Technical Writing; Microprocessor Programming; Software QA; Software Tools and Methodology Development, Computer Architecture, Computer Performance Measurement, Firmware, Microprogramming.

Let Robert Kleven and Co. enhance your career. We will provide you with career path counseling and no-cost resume preparation. Client companies assume all fees.
ADVERTISERS' INDEX

SOFTWARE & SERVICES
- Allen Services Corp. ........................................ 189, 190, 191
- Amcor Computer Corp. ...................................... 191
- C.S. Computer Systems ...................................... 190
- Dataware, Inc. .................................................. 189
- EPS Consultants .................................................. 191
- Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc. ................................. 190
- Federated Consultants, Inc. ................................. 191
- Harlan S. Hersey, Inc. ........................................ 190
- Raymond G. Lorber, Inc. ..................................... 190
- Mathematica Products Group ................................ 190
- Plycom Services, Inc. ........................................ 191
- Andrew Rubel & Assoc., Inc. ............................... 191
- Software Consulting Services .............................. 189

BUY, SELL, LEASE
- C.D. Smith & Assoc., Inc. ................................... 192
- Unitronix Corp. .................................................. 192

PERSONAL COMPUTING
- Micro Management Systems, Inc. ......................... 192

JOB MARKETPLACE
- Defense Communications Agency .......................... 192
- Deven Associates ............................................... 192
- Parker Page Assoc., Inc. ..................................... 192
- The Engineer's Index ......................................... 192

SOFTWARE SERVICES

MAKE THE RIGHT MOVE

Check Dataware for an economical answer to your tough conversion problem. Here's one winning move:

(any) COBOL to (any) COBOL

One of the many successful Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL—Converter a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another. For more information please call or write today!

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722

CIRCLE 151 ON READER CARD

PREVENT "Wild Cards" IN YOUR DATA

with...

SUPER-MST

with...

SUPER-MST

SHARED DASD USERS:

- Provides powerful operator commands to Control and Monitor performance and activity.
- Is transparent to users, and almost transparent to operators.
- Is independent of system environment - for example, it works equally well with MVS, MV$-SE, S/36, V$1, MFT, HASP, AS/400, IS$2, IS$3, etc.
- Can be installed in 10 minutes without an IPL and with NO SYSTEM CHANGES whatsoever.
- MST is already being used in over 400 installations throughout the world.

For More Information or to Order a No-Obligation FREE TRIAL...

In Europe:
Mr. J.A. Kaluzny
UNIVERSE CORPORATION • 15 Dammtorwall
2 Hamburg 6 • West Germany
Tel: (040) 3400 2229

CIRCLE 152 ON READER CARD

Cut PROCEDURE DIVISION code 50%

COPE™ combines the power of an optimizing decision table processor with a COBOL specific macro processor. COPE (COBOL Plus Extensions) unleashes the power of COBOL while slashing procedure code writing in half. COPE input consists of COBOL programs with COBOL compatible decision tables, code abbreviations and COBOL statements. COPE reads the input to a verified and optimized COBOL program ready for input to your compiler. COPE is supplied in ANS COBOL for IBM, CDC and Burroughs computers for $1500.

Software Consulting Services
901 Whittier Drive
Allentown, PA 18103
(215) 797-9690

CIRCLE 153 ON READER CARD

COMPARE 'EM

You're debugging and you need to find the differences between two data files. Or you're doing program maintenance and you need to know the differences between two versions of a program. Or you're auditing report files to cross check between systems. What you need is DIFFSTM-the ANS COBOL compare program from SCS.

It beats IBM's IEBCOMP because it isn't bamboozled by extra or missing records. It also has options for skipping leading and trailing blanks, selecting fields and hexadecimal reporting. (And it's perfectly happy with non-IBM machines too.)

Introductory price $500.

SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES
901 Whittier Drive
Allentown, PA 18103
(215) 797-9690

CIRCLE 154 ON READER CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

Modern software engineering techniques require better software tools! Our tools help COBOL and FORTRAN programmers be more productive.

- Machine independent precompilers for structured COBOL and FORTRAN
- Prettyprinters and cross-referencers for readable listings

Ask about SCOBOL™ and SFORTRANTM for IBM, Burroughs, DEC, Texas Instruments, Univac, CDC, Interdata, Modcomp, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, General Automation, NCR, and Honeywell computers.

SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES
901 Whittier Drive
Allentown, PA 18103
(215) 797-9690

CIRCLE 155 ON READER CARD

JANUARY 1981 189
1401 EMULATION? IN YOUR 1981 BUDGET?

CS-TRAN converts your 1400-series object programs directly to ANSI COBOL.
Over 500 users have eliminated 1400-series hardware and program maintenance costs; and have reduced their operating costs as well.

Can you afford not to join them?

G. S. Computer Systems Inc.
90 John Street, New York, NY 10038 • 212-349-3535

REPORT WRITER
• Query Facility
• Series/1
• EDX

Raymond G. Lorber,
Incorporated
Systems & Programming Design
333 Market Street, Suite 2840
San Francisco, California 94105
(415) 434-2607

MPGSWIFT for TP applications
Maximize staff productivity and customer service with MPGSWIFT
Ease of Use
Learn to write TP applications in one day
Ease of Installation
Install in one hour
Maintenance
Add terminals, files, programs while MPGSWIFT continues to operate
Language Support
Cobol, Assembler, PL/I, Fortran, RPG, RAMIS
Evolution
Entry level to large network without reprogramming
Productivity
Online program development with one-half the effort

Over 100 installations. DOS, DOS/VS, and DOS/VSE

SRCOMPR IBM UTILITY
• Compares source programs, JCL and card data.
• Detects inserted or deleted lines and continues comparing.
• Shows what changes have been made on a line by showing the old version and the new version.
• Can bypass sequencing columns and comment cards.

Remember...
- IBM utilities fail on inserted or deleted lines.
- Panvalet or Librarian change-date-stamps do not show what changes have been made.

OS and DOS versions for $500.
perpetual lease.

HARLAN S. HERSEY, INC.
106 Quaker Drive,
West Warwick, RI 02893
(401) 822-0176
We offer these packs with 10-days return on any damaged units. Any damaged units will be replaced within 10-day trial period. Some units have programs and/or data. We have too many to check them, but all have been certified. Exchanges possible, but no refunds at these prices.

RX05-XX 16 Sector Disk Pack $ 42.00 
TD8-E or TC01 Dectapes $ 5.00
RX01 Single Density one sided Floppy $ 2.50

Federated Consultants Inc.
1218 S. Ervay, Dallas, Tx. 75215

All Hands on DEC

Good news. It's smooth sailing for financial modeling, analysis and consolidation applications because the FCS-EPS system is now available on DECsystems-10, DECSYSTEM-20 and PDP-11-70 CPU's.

FCS-EPS is the comprehensive package for developing decision support systems with a minimum of time and effort. More than just a modeling tool, FCS-EPS is a sophisticated, open-ended system utilizing a financially-oriented language easily applied by non-technical people. "What if" analysis, statistical analysis, risk analysis, hierarchical consolidation... it's all within the grasp of the financial information user with FCS-EPS.

Find out more about what to look for in truly user-oriented financial planning systems. Write today for our free brochure: "Selecting and Evaluating Financial Modeling Systems".

EPS Consultants, Inc.
8600 W. Bryn Mawr Chicago, Ill. 60631
Phone: 312-693-2470

ATTENTION SHARED DASD AND SHARED TAPE USERS . . . YOU NEED SDSI/STAM

SDSI

- SDSI protects data integrity by guarding against concurrent update from multiple CPUs.
- SDSI eliminates RESERVE LOCKS/OUT.
- SDSI provides operator and TSO users information about disk conflicts.
- SDSI requires no system or user program modifications and installs in minutes.

STAM

- STAM automates the sharing of tape and DASD devices thus allowing allocation decisions to be made faster and reducing the possibility of human error.
- STAM makes more efficient use of tape space thus allowing you to reduce tape drive requirements.
- STAM provides global operator commands and control.
- STAM eliminates JOB re-runs due to multiple tape drive allocation errors.
- STAM requires no system or user program modifications and installs in minutes.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER CARD

for Shared TAPE and DISK Mounts

Transparently Manages Shared TAPE and DISK Mounts

- MSM automatically controls TAPE ALLOCATIONS among your systems. MSM also works for SHARED MOUNTABLE DISKS.
- Allows more EFFICIENT TAPE DRIVE UTILIZATION. Your tape drives will be treated as a single combined pool, rather than several smaller ones. This will have a tendency to reduce overall tape drive requirements.
- Alleviates confusing operator burdens. Without MSM, operators must manually coordinate drive usage among the various systems.
- ELIMINATES COSTLY JOB RE-RUNS due to inadventitious multi-system tape allocation.
- Provides a SINGLE-SYSTEM IMAGE with respect to device allocations.
- MSM is COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE with the standard operating system allocation philosophy. MSM simply extends it to cover all systems in your complex.
- MSM is the ONLY TRANSPARENT APPROACH to handling SHARED TAPE and SHARED DISK allocation.

MSM now runs with MVS, S/3, MVT, VSI and MFT.
- New SWAP feature allows MSM to reduce the scope of allocation "blockage" when a DDR tape SWAP occurs.
- MSM can be installed in 10 MINUTES — NO IPL is required.
- Requires NO SYSTEM MODIFICATION whatsoever.
- Additional overhead caused by MSM is INSIGNIFICANT.
- MSM is now being used in well over 100 installations throughout the world.

To Acquire MSM, or for more information . . .

Toll-Free: 800-543-7583 x 4111
(in Ohio: 513-890-1200) x 4111

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.
Software Dept. 212 W. National Rd.
Vandalia, Ohio 45377

ATTENTION SHARED DASD AND SHARED TAPE USERS . . . YOU NEED SDSI/STAM

RSX-11M

NEW! DIGITAL COMMAND LANGUAGE

- CREATE COMMANDS
- SAVE POOL SPACE
- SAVES YOU TIME AND MONEY
- English commands
- Makes RSX-11M simple to use
- On line help, hints, and examples
- easy to install NO SYSGEN required
- fully supported
- complete documentation
- $795, available immediately

ANDREW RUEBEL & ASSOCIATES, INC.
One Soldiers Field Park 605
Boston, MA 02163 (617) 976-7993

DEC RSTS/E USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Off the shelf software ready for immediate delivery. Completely interactive. Extensively documented. Fully supported. Ideal for OEM's, service bureaus or end users. Cost effective solutions including:
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- FINANCIAL REPORTING
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- PAYROLL

For complete details, contact us at:

Plycom services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

CIRCLE 162 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 163 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 164 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 165 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 166 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 167 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 168 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 169 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 170 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 171 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 172 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 173 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 174 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 175 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 176 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 177 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 178 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 179 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 180 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 181 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 182 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 183 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 184 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 185 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 186 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 187 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 188 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 189 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 190 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 191 ON READER CARD
**PERSONAL COMPUTING**

**DISCOUNT TRS-80® DEALER A301**

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG UPON REQUEST

S$ DISCOUNT $ on TRS-80's
26-3001 4K Color .... $360.00
26-1062 16K III ....... $89.00
26-4502 64K DRIVE .... $340.00
1-800-841-0860 TOLL FREE

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
Downtown Plaza Shopping Center
115 C, Second Ave., S.W.
Atlanta Georgia 30309
(404) 437-3230 Phone, (404) 248-0242 Telex

**BUY, SELL, LEASE**

**BROKER IN**

**DEC SYSTEMS**

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
12605 E. Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, TX 77015
713-451-3112

**EDP PROFESSIONALS**

**"Management Consulting"**

Do you seek increased responsibility, challenges & freedom; where your input is highly regarded and your output rewarded accordingly? Then a career to Partnership in a leading management consulting firm may be the answer. Our client, located in N.J./N.Y., is searching candidates with a proven track record of 3-10 years progressively responsible experience, demonstrated project management capability & strong problem solving & analytical skills in EDP business systems design, development & implementation. Experience in consulting, manufacturing, EDP service industry or retailing is desirable.

Compensation consists of an attractive base salary plus bonus. Please send resume stating current compensation in strict confidence to: Managing Partner, Deven Associates, Inc. 60 Pompton Avenue Verona, New Jersey 07044

**EDP MANAGERS... You need QCM**

You've tried solving your performance problems with hardware monitors, sampling software monitors, unsatisfactory billing systems, SMF and RMA inadequacies, simulators, .... Now, try something that works! QCM.

QCM is the only complete system that precisely monitors all hardware and software processes, accurately bills all operations and improves performance . . . all on a full-time basis.

Let us show you how QCM has meant control, efficiency, confidence and dollars to our customers.

If you are not now counting or call

901-874-8500 198 Route 206 Somerville, NJ 08876 TELEX 833184

**DUELO SYSTEMS INC.**

2 Angoras Ct
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Phone: 516-757-2200
Telex: 801320

**CIRCLE 173 ON READER CARD**

**CIRCLE 181 ON READER CARD**

**CIRCLE 174 ON READER CARD**

**TOLL FREE**

800-426-0342 Major Corporation Career Opportunities

**Systems Programmers**

Coast to Coast
35K

**Programmers**

One or More years experience
Coast to Coast
30K

**Scientific Programmers**

Sunbelt
33K

**Project Managers**

West Coast & South
35K

**Programmer/Analysts**

West/Mid West
33K

**Analyst Programmers**

NW and South
30K

**E.D.P. Auditors**

West, East & Midwest
35K

**Communication Specialists**

Voice & Data
38K

Career Opportunities with Major companies in desired location.

DOUG YAMADA
PARKER PAGE ASSOCIATES
1710 Tower Building
7th & Olive
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 622-4878 Local
(800) 426-0342 Nationwide

**DATA PROCESSING**

Positions Located
Locally - Nationally - Internationally
SALARIES $22 to $70,000

Application Programmers TO$20,000
FORTAN & ASSEMBLY bkgrd with relationship to process costs

Data Systems Consultants TO$45,000
Will be responsible for development of long term client EDP plans.

Software Professionals TO$43,000

N/C Programmers TO$33,000

Systems Programmers TO$30-$62,000
IBM 3033 Maintainers. Conversant with ASSEMBLY, SMP, AMS, MVS, Installation and Maintenance.

Data Base Administrators TO$45,000

IBM 370/148 and VM with CMS SCRIPT/370 RSCS.

COBOL Programmers/Analysts TO$29,000
DOS; COBOL with good working knowledge of OJCL and VSAM files — Business Applications — IBM370, Partial listing. All companies offer the very best in benefits and growth potential. Companies assume our fees. Submit resume, call or visit.

THE ENGINEER'S INDEX 123 Federal Street, Suite 202, Boston, MA 02110. Call Boston at (617) 482-2800 or Houston at (713) 733-9055.
MOVE THE GOODS.

USE THE DATAMATION MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING SECTION

CALL KATHY: (212) 489-3473

MINI/MICROCOMPUTERS
1981 MARKETING INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW.

The fourth annual DATAMATION magazine Mini/Microcomputer User Survey has just been completed. Encompassing small business systems, intelligent terminals and data entry systems as well as traditional minicomputers, this analysis is essential reading for industry watchers, market planners, sales executives and users themselves.

The unique report is being offered at a $40 savings for prepaid orders off the regular price of $445 in North America and $475 elsewhere. Multiple copy prices available.

For complete information, call Dorothy Chamberlin (203) 661-0655.

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation
665 Fifth Ave. • New York, NY 10103

DATAMATION® magazine

More than digitizers!

Turnkey computer-aided drafting systems suited to your needs starting at under $50,000 — complete!

While it is true that Summagraphics is the world’s largest manufacturer of digitizers, our interest in computer-aided drafting systems does not stop there.

Our Datagrid II system comes in configurations of hardware and software that give you the capabilities you need without forcing you to pay for frills you’ll never use.

Datagrid II is available for remote job entry situations where all that is required is preprocessing graphic inputs for communication or recording. It is also available in totally stand-alone configurations complete with plotter or for use with your existing plotter.

Systems are already at work in such varied applications as PCB and IC layout, mechanical drafting, mapping, schematic diagrams and a host of others.

Before you invest in any CAD/CAM system, you should investigate the real values offered by Datagrid II. Tell us what your needs are, and we’ll send you complete information — free.

—®Corporation
35 Brentwood Avenue • P.O. Box 781 • Fairfield, Connecticut 06430
(203) 384-1344 • Telex: 96-4348

CIRCLE 183 ON READER CARD
The first distributed computers with big system performance and small system flexibility.

Introducing DEC Datasystem 700 Series.
The DEC Datasystem 750 and DEC Datasystem 780 are the first in Digital's new series of virtual memory, distributed computers based on our powerful 32-bit VAX family.

Now you get big system power. With small system flexibility. This means you get large programs up quicker than ever before and you stay in control.

And since they're based on our VAX computers, the DEC Datasystem 700s give you the most significant performance features ever offered in a series of distributed systems.

Here's what we mean.

You get huge program space — up to two billion bytes. So for the first time, there's no limit on program size. And no limit on file size.

You get high-performance COBOL capability. Up to four times anything previously available on DEC Datasystems. Plus a full complement of languages, including PL/I.

You get the VAX/VMS operating system. Which means that while you get big system power, you also get computers so easy to use you don't even need on-site systems managers.

You get comprehensive data management capabilities. Including Digital's DATATRIEVE, the fast, flexible way to manage your information. And our Forms Management System, the simple, convenient way to control your data entry.

The DEC Datasystem 700s also offer 100% software compatibility within the Series. And they're software compatible with other members of the DEC Datasystem family. Giving you the broadest range of compatibility of any distributed computer family in the industry.

And while the DEC Datasystem 700s expand your networking options, they also retain all the control and flexibility of the basic DEC Datasystem approach.

For example, with DECDnet™ software, Digital's distributed computers can share resources and swap files with each other. Application programs can even communicate and interact.

With our InterneF™ software, DEC Datasystems can communicate with your mainframe or with small computers from other manufacturers. Using industry standard protocols.

Entry into the Series is with the DEC Datasystem 750. You'll find that for a large performance system, it's offered at an extremely low entry price, in a compact, easy-to-install package.

The larger system is the DEC Datasystem 780. It's the most powerful system ever built for distributed processing.

But no matter which of the new DEC Datasystems you choose to buy, you'll get the support of Digital's 14,000 service people worldwide.

The DEC Datasystem 700 Series. All the benefits of distributed processing with none of the limitations.

For more information, contact Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, PK3-2/M94, Maynard, MA 01754, Attn: Media Response Manager.

The STD 1600 is the solution to sending and receiving problems.

If your computer is overscheduled you can install two STD 1600's—one at each of the two different locations—and free-up your computer.

If you've been mailing magnetic tapes you can install two STD 1600's—one at each location—and you no longer need be concerned about sending your valuable tapes across country.

If you need magnetic tape input to a System 34 computer or to a printer,

Features of the STD 1600 Include:
- Needs No Software
- Easy-To-Install
- Dial Up or Private Line Networks
- 1600 BPI (800 Optional)
- 1200' Reel (2400' Optional)
- Bisynchronous Protocol
- Transparent/Non-Transparent

The STD 1600 is easy to use! Just connect with your data sets to solve your data transfer problems. The STD 1600 is compatible with 212, 201, 208 & 209 Data Sets.

The STD 1600 Sends or Receives Off-Line, Tape-to-Tape!

- Space Compression
- Variable Size Records to 2048 (4050 Transparent Mode)
- Data Rates to 19.2 KC
- Labels and Multiple Files
- Optional Autodialer
- Code Conversion Where Required

MITRON customers use our data communications equipment in order entry, payroll, production control, inventory, shipping, commodities, transfer, publishing and many other applications including mass storage. The STD 1600 is available on either a purchase or lease basis.

Let us show you how to use the STD 1600 to solve your problems. For more information, call us Toll-Free at 800/638-9665. Or Call 301/992-7700.

MITRON Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza
Columbia,
Maryland 21044
MANAGING INFORMATION IN THE OFFICE

There has always been a demand for labor-saving devices in the office. The electronic calculator, the electric pencil sharpener, and the electronic typewriter all proved to be not only desirable but cost-justifiable. In each case, the equipment made its user more productive by consuming less time. In fact, these devices not only saved labor, but also gave the user more accurate calculations, sharper pencils, and a higher quality of correspondence.

Would these products have succeeded if the user had also had to change his or her methodology? Would these products have succeeded if they were anything more than effective tools enabling people to function more productively? The answer is no.

The point is that the planners, designers, and implementers of office systems should concentrate their efforts on fully understanding the users' needs first, and then on either implementing new procedures and methodologies or designing new equipment-based systems. The choice is dependent upon the circumstances, but it is not practical to pursue both directions simultaneously.

Given, for example, an equipment-based approach, the user should keep in mind that the system will improve the current operation, not revolutionize it. I recommend that expressions such as “office revolution,” “office automation,” and “the office of the future” be stricken from the corporate vocabulary. They are misleading and conjure up visions of conveyor belts or automatons taking over the office.

The first step is to begin using terms such as “office tools,” or “office systems.” We must not alienate the intended user with jargon that intimidates. In fact, the user must be included during the analysis, decision-making, and ongoing usage phases. The user must fully understand his or her needs and accept the solution if a change is to prove successful.

Why doesn't management, via workstations, access and use available information? Partly because ease of use, familiarity, and quality are often lacking. Managers will use systems that are pleasant to work with, require minimal (but meaningful) inputs, do not require a change in methodology, and utilize reliable, high quality equipment. The missing ingredients in today’s systems are human engineered software and high quality equipment.

The user should be provided with a meaningful input environment: a file structure that resembles the paper world (in organization only); electronic mail that is fast and reliable; simple links to MIS computer systems; and management resources such as calendars, message logs, and follow-up lists. All should be made easy to use and consistent in operation.

If you do all this well, your management will be better suited to manage its information, make better decisions, and increase corporate profitability.

—Mark Lieberman
New York, New York

CONFESSIONS OF A ONE-LINER

My story must be told. I can no longer live with the guilt. I was a one-liner—a programmer who put cleverness above all, brevity before efficiency, and job security ahead of clarity. Yes, friends, it’s shameful. But I’ve seen the folly of my ways, and now I want to tell you about my decline so that you might recognize the signs in yourself or your loved ones before the disease is advanced too far to cure.

In the beginning, the temptations were few. Like everyone else, I used IF tests and a separate computation for each situation. Programs were long, but easy to read and modify. I could write working programs using tried and true methods, but I began to feel that the creativity was gone. Where was the challenge? Wasn’t programming supposed to be fun?

Then, my friends, I was led astray. I happened to be writing a FORTRAN program that required switching a buffer number from 1 to 2 or from 2 to 1. In that moment I realized that instead of a test, two assignments, and a GO TO, just one line, \( K = 3 - K \), would do the trick! Like the first sip leading to alcoholism, that one experience started me down the path of trickery. Now, don’t get me wrong: I never tried to hide the purpose of the code. My earlier training compelled me to use comments and written explanations of the method. And I never bragged about the tricks. Well, not too often. This was a solitary vice. I could spend an entire day devising a polynomial with certain properties to do the same thing as three decisions and some assignments.
For instance, customers had status codes of 1 or 2 which indicated whether their discount rate was 5% or 6%. Sounds like a simple decision. Not for me. I could calculate the discount as equal to 5% plus the status code times 1%. I suppose in retrospect that occasional data entry error slipped in and gave some bonus discounts, but after all, we're only human.

As my fascination grew, my tricks got more involved. A term in an expression could be turned off or on by multiplying it by zero or one, which in turn was the result of an integer division by some threshold value. To simply change the sign of a value, I could multiply it by $-1^{odd/even}$. In the later case, I needed to test a variable for being equal to 1, 5, or 9. Why use a Boolean combination when you can compute the remainder of dividing by 4 and then test that result against the value 1?

Little did I realize the price I was paying for these intellectual puzzles. First, there was the need to beat my previous record. If I had devised a separate computation for each of two cases, I struggled to combine them into a single, longer computation.

Second, my programs ran slower than other people's, and my checkout runs were left for the second or third shift. Then I began to notice I was doing more maintenance on older production programs that I had written. Most of my coworkers' programs were updated by trainee-level staff. And I seemed to be called in at night and on weekends when something went wrong more often than the other programmers.

Well, friends, you probably think I continued to decline until my boss looked at some code and insisted that I change my ways. That certainly would have done it. But no, it wasn't my boss threatening termination. It wasn't my wife threatening to leave me.

**DATAMATION CROSSWORD**

**CODE ROAD**

by Brian Burke

**ACROSS**

1. Instead of mad
5. Moor's goad
9. Two Kaplans
14. Kind of devil
15. Shank
16. What the underworld meets on 42nd Street
17. COBOL or FORTRAN to assembler, with 69 across
19. Median seam on a symmetrical organ
20. Sound induced by a homily
21. Display technology
23. B.O.M.C. inducement item
24. System/34
29. Drunkard's yacht
32. La predecessor
33. Peking sandwich spread
34. Pamela's job
35. Doleful
36. Dagger
39. What soldiers lay
43. Case study in Brooks' *Mythical Man-Month*
46. Bacchanalian activity
47. Ooze
48. Off-white
49. Kennedy's windmill
51. Wertmüller's anarchist, Bunuel's buddy
53. Prow initials
54. CODASYL DBMS design philosophy
60. tributary (Austrian river)
61. Lou Groza's nickname
62. Word with lend or hold
66. Pertaining to kidney
67. See 17 across
68. Belch
72. Database structure
77. Parimutuel machine

**DOWN**

1. Icelandic diphthongs
2. Otiose; bootless
3. And so
4. Alleged lover of Lady Mountbatten
5. Heiden's highway
6. American revised version
7. Ghibelline foe
8. Canadian phys. 1849-1919
11. Two-legged support
12. Mrs. Metz
13. Down at the heels
18. _____ we forget
22. Start of a BASIC array declaration
25. Early; archaic
26. Indian royal ladies
27. Like Sunday morning
28. Static
29. Roma reversa
30. Fate of the lock
31. Chicken _____
35. Doleful
37. Comp. dir.
38. To be needed, Cicero
40. Write, with acid
41. **Smaller than a pachyderm**
42. Flightless birds
44. Mrs. Mahler
45. Mil _____
50. Kruth's "The _____ of Computer Programming"
52. Flows into Korea Bay
54. A&W Dad's Frosty
55. Neon, e.g.
56. Boredom in Bordeaux
57. 45
58. Has its reasons
59. But not last
63. Arbitrage fee
64. Deployed
65. To be
67. A one, in liar's
68. Battles Impalas in suburbia
70. Born female
71. Beaut

Solution on page 200
Another ISC breakthrough: Affordable dot addressable color graphics.

Introducing the world's lowest priced high resolution color graphics.
Now high prices don't have to keep you from high performance graphics. ISC's new 8000 Series "I" terminals and desktop computers display color vectors and arcs with full-screen, 480 x 384 individual dot precision — note the close-up photo above. Impressive? With terminals starting at a quantity 100 price of $3,355, try incredible.

For any application requiring critical picture definition.
ISC's new "I" series is suited for process control, energy management, MIS — virtually any application needing sophisticated color graphics. Available in contemporary or industrial cabinets, each model features an 80 cpl by 48-line character format and RS-232C interface. Individual dots displayed in any of 8 colors can shade to a wide spectrum of color combinations.

ISC's "I" series desktop computers include File Control System Disk BASIC, 8K to 24K RAM, and 80K to 26-Megabyte disk. OEM prices start at $4,635, quantity 100.

With ISC's new "I" series, you can now get dot addressable color graphics for a third less than anything else on the market. And we include the keyboard! See for yourself why ISC is the world's largest manufacturer of color graphics systems — call 800-241-4310 for the name of your nearest ISC rep.

Note to current 8001G users: You can easily add ISC's dot addressable option to your unit. This is the kind of upward compatible growth you can expect from ISC! Consult our customer service department for complete details.

Color Communicates Better™

Intelligent Systems Corp.
Intecolor Drive • 225 Technology Park/Atlanta • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • Telephone 404/449-5961 • TWX 810-768-1581

CIRCLE 182 ON READER CARD
Now MTI gives you 4 ways to take your computer along at 300 and 1200 baud.

1. **TI 745-300 baud** features a virtually silent 5 x 7 dot matrix thermal printhead that produces high quality hard copy. Weighs only 13 pounds. Has built-in acoustic coupler.

2. **TI 765-300 baud** features a full upper and lower ASCII keyboard. Offers a built-in acoustic coupler, and a built-in nonvolatile bubble memory that retains data after shut off.

3. **TI 785-1200 baud** features bi-directional thermal printing, and built-in originate-mode acoustic coupler compatible with either VADIC 3400 or Bell 112A modems. Also features memory dial-up.

4. **TI 787-1200 baud** features bi-directional printing, operator-programmable answerback memory, built-in direct-connect modem that is compatible with either VADIC 3400, Bell 103A or Bell 212A modems. Also features memory dial-up.

MTI's Texas Instruments Silent 700* Portable Data Terminals bring your computer as close as the nearest telephone and electrical outlet. MTI is the one source for all of the terminals, peripherals, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. And you'll find that our purchase and lease prices are hard to beat. Call us 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177. Outside N.Y.S. call 800/645-8016. In Ohio call 216/464-6688.

---

**READERS' FORUM**

And it wasn’t some traveling revival preacher threatening eternal suffering.

**BACK ON TRACK**

What got me back on the path of righteousness was a talk given by the manager of a good-sized computer operation. He kept stressing the burden of program maintenance. No matter how much foresight you try to use when designing a system or coding individual programs, you’re going to be wrong. If you build for eight options, the users will suddenly want 16. If your payroll system handles withholding tax, your state governor will declare a two-month moratorium, right after the guy who wrote the original code leaves for another job.

His list went on. The best defense, he said, was to build everything in rather small pieces and in a straightforward manner. Such programs are very quickly coded, debugged, and modified.

Yes, that was the revelation to me. I saw that if each condition had a separate decision, it was very easy to slip in an additional one later, or change the value of one without upsetting the rest. It also made it easy to trap invalid data that failed all the tests.

I wish I could tell you that I immediately tore apart all my old programs and rewrote them, or that I ran to the office and told of my evil ways. But I didn’t.

What I did do was start concentrating on the virtues of clarity and ease of modification. I found that I produced more lines of good code per day than I used to, my evenings and weekends were seldom interrupted by calls from the operations staff, programs ran faster, and error complaints were fewer. Then one day I overheard a senior analyst giving advice about good programming techniques and citing my style as an example.

So now you know why my story can be told and, indeed must be told. Life is too short to waste time devising slow, cumbersome techniques that in turn demand more time to fix or change.

Recall my earlier remark about getting into the bad habit because of a need to be creative? The creativity is still there, and I find it even more exciting. I try to predict modifications and “put the hooks in,” so that when the time comes, the framework is already there. Believe me, it’s just as challenging, and it’s respectable! It is possible to be efficient and clear and clever at the same time. And it is possible to beat the one-line devil. I know, because I’ve done it.

—James Gross
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

---

**Answer to puzzle on page 198**

```
EVEN IAGO GABES
DARE CRUS ELITE
HIGHLAPHER APNE
SNORE LED OED
USERFRIENDLY
ARK TRAMAO
MAID SNEE SIEGE
OPERATINGSYSTEM
REVEL SEEP ECUR
AMA REY HSM
HIERARCHICAL
INN TOE LEASE
RENAL LANGUAGES
ERUCT TREE SINS
STIED STEM TOTE
```
### ADVERTISERS’ INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFIPS</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Jacquard</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson Jacobson, Inc.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton Paper</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications Software, Inc.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramco Services Co.</td>
<td>20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.T. &amp; T.</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auerbach</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBN Computer</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beehive International</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTI Computer Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincom</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Corp. of America</td>
<td>71, 73, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Corp.</td>
<td>22, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Computing</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullinane Corporation</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASD Corp.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data General</td>
<td>54, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datacorp</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datafusion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communications Associates</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communications Corp.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Engineering</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>152, 153, 184, 194, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dylakor</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation &amp; Planning Sys.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Boston Corp.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Aerospace</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Morris</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC Corp.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gandolf Data</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE Video</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General DataComm Industries</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genisico Computers</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodyear Aerospace Corp.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcyon Inc.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>113, 138, 139, 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeywell Info.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems</td>
<td>132, 133, 162, 163, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM/DPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM/GSD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Builders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infotron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation Data Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface Mechanisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. &amp; G. Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleer-Vu Industries, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Kleven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear Siegler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liebert Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LorTec Power Sys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Book Clubs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Software Sys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormack &amp; Dodge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitron Systems Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan Stanley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Advanced Sys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norm De Nardi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Telecom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Line Conferences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Line Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitney Bowes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest Systems, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Milgo, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal Vadic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand McNally</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.F. Rothschild</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusco Electronic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsonite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS Institute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. D. Schreiber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source EDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sperry Univac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Oil Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summographics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandem Computers, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Transfer Institute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletype</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeplex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans Net Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Computing Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesperecorp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Hare Computer Sys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrightline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JANUARY 1981 201
Flowcharting is now unmistakably a part of our culture. Even non-dp specialists are exposed to the practice in textbooks, car care manuals, and government brochures. It is the universal language, today's equivalent of Latin. As such, we must seek to provide for its orderly growth.

Back in 1970, ANSI standard X3.5 was adopted for flowchart symbols. This standard has served our industry well, but it has gradually become apparent that certain important concepts are not adequately represented under the current system.

What follows is a proposed augmented ANSI flowchart standard (X3.5 ± .005). The author has found it to be both concise and complete.

- Connector
- Offpage connector
- Connector over home plate
- Terminal
- Greyhound terminal
- Annotation
- Program modification
- Annotation modification or a side view of an elephant sucking peanuts from a bag
- Document
- Aerial view of a grand piano
- Decision
- Indecision
EDP SPECIALISTS
career search opportunities
$18,000-$50,000

MGR. SYSTEMS DVLPMNT, $45,000. Exceptional oppty to direct largest MIS component for progressive Mid-Atl industrial corp. Report to VP level. Excellent staff of 30+ pro's. Req's record of achievement in wide variety of applications system dvlpmnt. Refer HG.

MGR. SCIENCE, to $36,000. Scientific market research group/250mm corp. Newly formed position/reporting VP research. Direct professional staff in EDP solutions of complex business problems. Advanced degree, Ohio metro area. Refer AT.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE & DEVELOPMENT to $35,000. Qualified individuals will design, develop & implement software for network of mini-computer based systems of front ends, nodes & local concentrators. Entry level position req's 1-2 yrs exp in assembler language/w/a general understanding of real-time programming. Sr position req's network exp w/knowledge of BISYNC, 200UT, HASP, HDLC, SDLC, X.25 or other communications protocols. Refer NS.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE to $35,000. "Futuristic"/tremendous growth, scientific computing/CCDC cyber based facility seeks analyst to direct corp expansion. Mainframe peripheral hardware configurations. MS degree, Dayton metro. Refer AT.

TECH. SUPPORT MGR. to $35,000. Multibillion $ NC based giant, due to recent promotion, seeks systems programmer to assume responsibilities for MVS area. Excellent oppty into mgmt, compelling benefits. Refer JS.

SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MGR. to $32,000. SF based financial organization has immediate oppty for SAP Mgr or Proj Leader to head up systems & applications group. Will supervise 15 analyst/programmers in IBM/DOS/VMS CICS environment. Outstanding long term career potential, full benefits. Refer JS.

SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR to $32,000. Corp has 30yr "Fortune 200" diversified mfng corp, seeks administrator to take charge of installation of new IBM 4300 distributed systems. High visibility, authority. Excellent career opportunity. Refer DM.

CONTACT OUR NEAREST OFFICE ABOUT THESE AND OTHER FEE-PAID OPPORTUNITIES. OUR UNIQUE, COMPANY-OWNED OFFICE SYSTEM ASSURES PERSONAL, CONFIDENTIAL SERVICE.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER CARD

EXXON OPPORTUNITIES
for Scientific Programmers, Systems Analysts and Systems Programmers

Exxon Production Research Company, Houston, Texas, one of the largest exploration & production research organizations in the world is currently developing a computer network to handle exploration data processing needs.

If you are a recent BS, MS, or PhD graduate in the fields of:
-Math  
-Computer Science  
-Physics  
-Electrical Engineering

with experience in:
-IBM OS/MVS  
-CRAY-1 Vector Computer  
-Distributed Processing  
-Interactive Graphics & Image Processing  
-Seismic Applications Programming

send your resume to:

W.S. Waters, Technical Recruitment Department 120
Exxon Production Research Company
P.O. Box 2189 • Houston, Texas 77001

an equal opportunity employer, m/f

EXXON PRODUCTION RESEARCH

CIRCLE 185 ON READER CARD

JANUARY 1981 203
USE FATS TO CLEAN UP YOUR TAPE LIBRARY...

FATS will dramatically reduce costly error recovery and reruns caused by poor quality tapes. The FATS REPORT will help you determine which tapes should be cleaned, discarded or stripped.

Use FATS to insure that your archival tapes can be read after years of storage and that old tapes will run on higher density drives.

Available for IBM DOS, OS, VS and MVS.
Phone or write for your free 30 day trial now so you can compare FATS to your OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR or reports generated by SMF and EREP.

SAMPLE OF FATS REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>UCB LABEL</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>LENGTH</th>
<th>REFRESH</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1607 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1607 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1607 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1608 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1609 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1609 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1610 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS204</td>
<td>TAPE 281 987654</td>
<td>1610 PT</td>
<td>5 IN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PERN DATA CHECK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The length of these bad spots would cause unrecoverable data checks and I/O errors during processing.

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201-777-1940

READERS' FORUM

- Sort
- Collate
- Lose a bowtie in the line printer
- Process
- Predefined process
- Video game
- Punched tape
- Transmittal tape
- Magnetic tape
- Scotch tape
- On-line storage
- Off-line storage
- Clothesline storage

Manual operation
Keying operation
Auxiliary operation
Snoopy operation

Charles E. McMichael, Jr.
Butler, Pennsylvania
Multidrop communications for minicomputer users. Save lines, save modems; save money.

If you're supporting asynchronous dumb terminals remotely on your minicomputer system, you're probably resigned to the high cost of those point-to-point leased phone lines. It's the price you pay for using low-cost terminals, right?

Wrong! With MICOM's unique Micro900 Multidrop Concentrator, you can multidrop those dumb terminals at several different remote locations singly or in clusters and share a single multipoint telephone line. You can slash your telephone bill immediately without special software.

What's more, the Micro900 provides automatic retransmission on error to ensure error-free data transmission on the multidropped telephone line. It is ideally suited for use with DEC, Data General, Hewlett-Packard, or any other available minicomputer system.

If the Micro900 sounds too good to be true, so did our point-to-point Micro800 Data Concentrator, the single location cluster controller for dumb terminals. Yet more than 20,000 Micro800s are already in service, installed by the user, painlessly as plugging in a terminal. And for added convenience, we now offer multidrop and point-to-point versions of our Micro800! Concentrator/Modem which combines both concentrator and high-speed modem in a compact low-cost unit.

So if you use dumb terminals, but you want to enjoy inexpensive state-of-the-art communications efficiency, right down to the last drop, send for complete details of the Micro900 today...we know you'll love it.

Is the cost of leased phone lines becoming a real grind? Does the cost of multidrop terminals leave a bitter taste? For multidrop lines with dumb terminals, try our Multidrop Concentrator...the perfect economy blend.

Available now from these stocking reps...

**Alabama**: (205) 327-5800 • **Alaska**: (801) 227-9611 • **Arizona**: (602) 994-5000 • **Arkansas**: (803) 320-5151 • **California**: Anaheim (714) 633-7600/Long. (209) 334-1961 • **Colorado**: Denver (303) 933-0300 • **Connecticut**: (203) 566-2000 • **Florida**: Orlando (407) 823-2800 • **Georgia**: (404) 224-0000 • **Illinois**: Chicago (312) 669-9000 • **Indiana**: (317) 646-2591 • **Iowa**: Des Moines (515) 284-1100 • **Kansas**: (913) 282-2828 • **Kentucky**: (502) 243-2000 • **Louisiana**: (504) 961-5000 • **Maryland**: Baltimore (301) 285-2800 • **Massachusetts**: Boston (617) 525-3500 • **Michigan**: Detroit (313) 455-4551 • **Minnesota**: Minneapolis (612) 823-2323 • **Mississippi**: Jackson (601) 354-2222 • **Missouri**: Kansas City (816) 222-3333 • **New Jersey**: (201) 868-0000 • **New Mexico**: Albuquerque (505) 321-7272 • **New York**: (212) 586-5860 • **North Carolina**: Raleigh (919) 821-2222 • **North Dakota**: (701) 222-4444 • **Ohio**: Cleveland (216) 227-5858 • **Oklahoma**: Oklahoma City (405) 521-3151 • **Oregon**: Portland (503) 222-5555 • **Pennsylvania**: Easton (215) 476-5555 • **Rhode Island**: Providence (401) 222-5555 • **South Carolina**: Columbia (803) 733-5555 • **South Dakota**: (605) 733-5555 • **Tennessee**: Nashville (615) 222-5555 • **Texas**: Dallas (214) 222-5555 • **Utah**: Salt Lake City (801) 222-5555 • **Virginia**: Richmond (804) 222-5555 • **Washington**: Seattle (206) 222-5555 • **West Virginia**: (304) 222-5555 • **Wisconsin**: Madison (608) 222-5555 • **Wyoming**: (307) 222-5555
A vote of confidence, actually. Given when our customers participated in a leading independent survey where users rate teleprinter terminals.

Ease of operation, keyboard feel and usability, print quality, reliability and maintenance service were all considered. And when the figures were tallied, the Teletype® Model 43 got the highest rating for Overall Performance.

Not surprising when you know how the 43's remarkable reliability pays off in higher uptime. Or that its patented matrix print head has a lifecycle that averages over 200 million characters.

In fact, the only surprising thing is how a teleprinter this good can be so economical to buy and own.

So when you contact your terminal distributor, insist on the teleprinter rated number one by the people who ought to know—the Teletype model 43.

Then, maybe next year we'll interrupt our advertising for a word from you.